2019 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Public Use Instrument Specifications

These instrument specifications provide data users information about questions and procedures in the SIPP instrument. The SIPP instrument is built on 'items', most of which are questions. Although most instrument item names are associated with public use variable names, some items listed in this report are not translated to public use variables. These fields are included in this report to provide data users information about instrument functionality and survey procedures. Most items used for instrument functionality are not displayed during the interview and therefore have "*** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***" listed for their question text. In addition, some items are instructions for the interviewer and therefore have "N/A" listed for their question text.

This report provides the following information for each item:

Topic: Topic associated with the instrument item name.

Subtopic: Subtopic of the topic that is associated with the instrument item name.

Instrument Field Name: Internal instrument field name of item in the instrument. The same instrument field name may appear multiple times in the instrument, such as CTRLNUM and LNO.

Block: Internal instrument block name of item. A block groups related items such as sections or subsections, for example. The instrument is composed of blocks, and blocks contain items, checks, and other blocks. Items may or may not be in a block.

Description: Description of item in the instrument.

Universe: Describes who is eligible to be asked the item in the instrument. Description is written in pseudo text using internal variable names.

Question Text: Question text of the item in instrument. Text in blue font is interviewer instructions, which is not read to respondents. If a book icon is present, the question is associated with a flashcard. Flashcards are used for a subset of questions during the interview. If "? [F1]" text is present, the question is associated with a help screen. Help screens provide additional detail related to the question that interviewers can initiate to enhance respondents' understanding of the question.

Question Fills: Name of the fill used in the question text. There may be multiple question fills for each question. Question fills work behind the scenes and are not visible to interviewers.

Fill Instructions: Describes fill instructions for question fills used in the question text. Fill instructions work behind the scenes and are not visible to interviewers.

Instrument Answer List or Min/Max: Displays the answer list or allowable minimum/maximum values of the question asked during the interview.

Public use Name: Name of public-use variable(s) associated with the instrument item name. More than one public use variable may be derived from an instrument item name.

Public use Answer List(s) or Min/Max: Displays the answer list or allowable minimum/maximum values of the public use variable.

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbfront

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: START

Block: blkbfront

Description: Introductory screen for the SIPP interview.

Question Text: CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM ^VERDATE
^VERSION

SIPP

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

PSU: ^I_PSU

DATE IS: ^DATE O.M.B. Number: 0607-0977
TIME IS: ^TIME Expiration Date: December 31, 2016

CASE STATUS IS: ^CSTATUS
INTERVIEW MODE: ^I_NXTINTFLG
APPOINTMENT: ^CALLBACK

ADDRESS:
HNO HNOSUF STRNAME
UNITDES
GQUNITINFO
NONCITYADD
PHYSDES
PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4
BLDGNAME

Fills: VERDATE

Instructions: **Display the date associated with the current version of the instrument.**

Fills: VERSION

Instructions: **Display the current version of the instrument.**

Fills: I_PSU

Instructions: **Display the PSU in which the sample unit is located. This is found in Record Type 10 - MSC Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: DATE

Instructions: **Display the current date. Use the following format: Month Day, Year (for example: October 21, 1962).**

Fills: TIME

Instructions: **Display the start time of the interview. The format should be HOUR:MINUTE AM/PM. For example, 10:35 AM.**

Fills: CSTATUS

Instructions: **Store the current case status as determined by the MARK code. MARK codes are defined in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.**

Fills: I_NXTINTFLG

Instructions: **I_NXTINTFLG is the field that denotes the type of interview - either personal visit or telephone. It is found on Record Type 85 - Dependent Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF). If the next interview flag I_NXTINTFLG = P, then display 'Scheduled for Personal Interviewing'; otherwise, if the next interview flag I_NEXTINTFLG = T, then display 'Scheduled for Telephone Interviewing'.**

Fills: CALLBACK

Instructions: **Display the appointment as determined in HHAPPT2. If no appointment was set, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TCAPI_START

Value:	Description:
1	Proceed - Personal interview
2	Proceed - Telephone interview
3	Set appointment for visit or call back
4	Quit - Do not attempt now
5	Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed

Name: FIX206

Block: blkbfront

Description: The current outcome code is a 206, which is not transmittable.

Universe: START = 5 AND OUTCOME = 206

Question Text:

- The current outcome code for this case is a 206 - At least one household member's interview is a sufficient partial.

- If you have incomplete person-level interviews in this case, you will be asked to Type Z these people on the following screens, after completing contact information.

- If you proceed, this 206 will be changed to a 207, and the case will be transmitted to your RO in your next transmission. If you do NOT wish to wrap up this case, back up now using your Left or Up arrow key. If you need to make this case a noninterview (Type A, B, or C), you must first proceed to wrap this case up as a partial and then restart the case BEFORE transmitting.

Answer List: TOUTCOME206

Value:	Description:
1	Closeout the case with an outcome code of 207

Name: INTRO_D

Block: blkbfront

Description: Starting point for a partially completed interview.

Universe: MARK IN (11:17) AND (START = 1 OR DIAL = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 5)

Question Text: **^NAMEFIL_INTROD**

Some of the questions have already been answered. Let me see where we should begin.

- Enter 1 to continue, ask the CARI consent question.
- Then press END to go to the first unanswered question.

Fills: NAMEFIL_INTROD

Instructions: **IF the line number of the respondent is not empty, THEN**
Display 'CURRENT RESPONDENT IS: ^FNAME ^LNAME'
ELSE
The fill is <>.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: INTRO

Block: blkbfront

Description: Introduction to the survey.

Universe: MARK LE 09 AND (START = 1 OR DIAL = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 5)

Question Text: **Hello. I'm ... from the United States Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.**

- Show ID card**.**

We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you.

^INCENTIVE_FIL

Did you receive our letter?

- If the respondent did not receive an advance letter, give or read the letter to the respondent before proceeding.

Fills: INCENTIVE_FIL

Instructions: **If INCTVAMT > 0, then display:**
Because your participation in this survey is so important, as a token of our appreciation for your time and effort, the U.S. Census Bureau will send you a $^INCENTIVE_AMTFIL prepaid debit card after your participation in this survey.

Else display nothing.

INCTVAMT comes from the SCIF, RT25.

Fills: INCENTIVE_AMTFIL

Instructions: **Fill with INCTVAMT from the SCIF, RT25.**

Answer List: TINTRO

Value:	Description:
1	Proceed
2	Inconvenient time - try again later
3	Reluctant respondent - hold for refusal follow-up
4	Noninterview or ENTIRE household moved
5	Contacted incorrect household - END INTERVIEW

Name: CARICON1

Block: blkbfront

Description: Household-level consent to record the interview.

Universe: INTRO_D = 1 OR INTRO = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that O.K.?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NONINTERVIEW

Block: blkbfront

Description: Type of noninterview.

Universe: (MARK LE 17 AND START = 5) OR FIX206 = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 4 OR HHAPPT3 = 2 OR INTRO = 4

Question Text: ^NONINTFILL

Fills: NONINTFILL

Instructions: **If WAVE=1, then display:**

- What type of noninterview - Type A, Type B or Type C?

If WAVE =2 and case is child or grandchild, then display:

- What type of noninterview - Type A, Type B, Type C, or Type D?

- Select Type C if the ENTIRE household moved.

Answer List: TNONINTERVIEW

Value:	Description:
1	Type A noninterview
2	Type B noninterview
3	Type C noninterview or ENTIRE household moved
4	Type D noninterview

Name: TYPE_A

Block: blkbfront

Description: Reason for a Type A noninterview.

Universe: NONINTERVIEW = 1

Question Text: Enter Type A noninterview code.

Answer List: TTYPE_A

Value:	Description:
1	No one home
2	Temporarily absent
3	Refused
4	Language problem
5	Unable to locate
6	Other Type A

Name: TYPEA__SP

Block: blkbfront

Description: Specify the kind of 'Other' Type A noninterview.

Universe: TYPE_A = 6

Question Text: Specify the kind of 'other' Type A noninterview.

Name: TYPE_B

Block: blkbfront

Description: Reason for a Type B noninterview.

Universe: NONINTERVIEW = 2

Question Text: Enter Type B noninterview code.

Answer List: TTYPE_B

Value:	Description:
1	Vacant regular (REG)
2	Vacant - storage of household furniture
3	Unfit or to be demolished
4	Under construction, not ready
5	Converted to temporary business or storage
6	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
7	Permit granted, construction not started
8	Temporarily occupied by persons with URE
9	Occupied by persons under 15 years of age
10	ENTIRE household institutionalized
11	ENTIRE household on active duty in the Armed Forces
12	Other Type B

Name: TYPEB__SP

Block: blkbfront

Description: Specify the kind of 'Other' Type B noninterview.

Universe: TYPE_B = 12

Question Text: Specify the kind of 'other' Type B noninterview.

Name: TYPE_C

Block: blkbfront

Description: Reason for a Type C noninterview.

Universe: NONINTERVIEW = 3

Question Text: Enter code for Type C noninterview or ENTIRE household moved.

Answer List: TTYPE_C

Value:	Description:
1	Demolished
2	House or trailer moved
3	Address outside segment
4	Converted to permanent business or storage
5	Merged
6	Condemned
7	Unused Serial number/Listing sheet line
8	Removed during subsampling
10	ENTIRE household deceased
11	ENTIRE household moved out of the country
13	ENTIRE household moved together to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
14	ENTIRE household moved together to known address WITHIN FR's area
15	ENTIRE household moved together to unknown address
16	ENTIRE household merged with another SIPP household
17	ENTIRE household moved and split into several new SIPP households
18	ENTIRE household moved - further work needed to obtain address (NOTE: the parent case will remain on your laptop with an outcome code of 263 until the case is resolved)
19	Other Type C
20	Spawned in error
21	Unlocatable sample address
22	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope

Name: typec__sp

Block: blkbfront

Description: Specify the kind of 'Other' Type C noninterview.

Universe: TYPE_C = 19

Question Text:

- Specify the kind of 'other' Type C noninterview.

Name: SPAWN_SP

Block: blkbfront

Description: FR Note: Enter the reason why was the household was spawned in error.

Universe: TYPE_C = 20

Question Text: Enter the reason why the household was spawned in error.

Name: TYPE_D

Block: blkbfront

Description: Reason for a Type D noninterview.

Universe: NONINTERVIEW = 4

Question Text: Enter Type D noninterview code.

Answer List: TTYPE_D

Value:	Description:
1	ENTIRE household moved, address unknown
2	ENTIRE household moved within the U.S.; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: NI_RACE

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: Noninterviews - race of reference person.

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text:
- Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.
- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TRACENI

Value:	Description:
1	White
2	Black/African American
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
6	Other

Name: NI_SEX

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: Noninterview - sex of the reference person.

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text: Enter your best guess as to the sex of the reference person.

^ENTERFIL

Fills: ENTERFIL

Instructions: **If the type of noninterview is 'Unable to locate' (TYPE_A = 4), then display:** Unit not located, enter Don't know**; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Name: NI_SIZE

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: Noninterview - total number of people in the household.

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text: • Ask or verify with some knowledgeable individual.

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people in the household. Count all children and adults.

^ENTERFIL

Fills: ENTERFIL

Instructions: **If the type of noninterview is 'Unable to locate' (TYPE_A = 4), then display:** • Unit not located, enter Don't know**; otherwise, display blank.**

Min: 1

Max: 30

Name: NI_TENURE

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: Noninterview - Is this living quarters owned, rented, or occupied without payment of rent?

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text:

- Ask or verify with a knowledgeable individual, or enter your best guess.

Are the living quarters...

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TTENURE

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Name: TYPEA_DISCUSS

Block: blkbfront.BTYPEA_NONINT

Description: The case is a Type A noninterview and must be discussed with the supervisor.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: • You must discuss this case with your supervisor before transmitting it as a ^TYPEAD noninterview.

Fills: TYPEAD

Instructions: **IF NONINTERVIEW=1, then display "Type A"; otherwise, display "Type D".**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Waves 2+: Dial screen for telephone interviews.

Universe: START = 2

Question Text:
- Dial this number: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX-^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN
- Secondary number: (^SAREA) ^SPREFIX-^SSUFFIX ^SEXTN

Previous Wave Roster: Display the ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all people who were listed on final household roster for the previous wave

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: SAREA

Instructions: **Display the area code for the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.**

Fills: SPREFIX

Instructions: **Display the 3-digit prefix to the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.**

Fills: SSUFFIX

Instructions: **Display the 4-digit suffix to the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.**

Fills: SEXTN

Instructions: **Display the telephone number extension (if applicable) for the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.**

Answer List: TDIAL

Value:	Description:
1	Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
2	Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
3	No contact - answering machine/busy/no answer
4	New telephone number or telephone disconnected
5	Not attempted now

Name: HHAPPT1

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2

Description: Waves 2+: Is there a convenient time to contact the household and complete the interview?

Universe: START = 3 OR DIAL = 2

Question Text: ^INTRO_HHAPPT1

^HHRESP_FIL

- STREET ADDRESS: ^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
- TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

Is there a convenient time I can contact your household to complete this interview?

Fills: INTRO_HHAPPT1

Instructions: **If this is the first wave of the panel (WAVE = 1), then display the following FR note:** • Introduce yourself to the person you are speaking with**'; otherwise, display the following FR note:** • Introduce yourself to the household respondent**'.**

Fills: HHRESP_FIL

Instructions: **If this is the second or third wave of the panel (WAVE IN 2, 3), then display: '**• HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVE: I_FNAME I_LNAME**"; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Answer List: THHAPPT1

Value:	Description:
1	YES - Set appointment for interview
2	No - Cannot set up appointment
3	Need to contact Directory Assistance
4	All sample persons moved to a new address
5	Conduct interview NOW

Name: HHAPPT2

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2

Description: Waves 2+: When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with ... household?

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 1

Question Text: **When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with your household?**

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.BDIRECTORY_ASST

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text:

- Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

- CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

- Enter new area code.

- Enter 000 if the household does not have a telephone.

```
Display the household address as follows:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST  ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME
```

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: **Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.**

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic**

Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Min: 000

Max: 999

Name: DASSIST_PREFIX

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.BDIRECTORY_ASST

Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - prefix.

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

Question Text:

- Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

- CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

(What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

- Enter new prefix.

```
Display the household address as follows:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST  ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME
```

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: **Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.**

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type**

20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 001
Max: 999

Name: DASSIST_SUFFIX

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.BDIRECTORY_ASST

Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - suffix.

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

Question Text:

- Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

- CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

(What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

- Enter new suffix.

```
Display the household address as follows:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST  ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME
```

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: **Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.**

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type**

20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 0001
Max: 9999

Name: DASSIST_EXTN

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.BDIRECTORY_ASST

Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - extension.

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

Question Text:

- Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

- CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: ^I_AREA ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

(What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

- Enter new extension (if applicable).

```
Display the household address as follows:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST  ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME
```

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: **I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: **I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: **I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: **I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: **Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.**

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type**

20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 1
Max: 9999

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Waves 2+: Address verification.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **Before I go, let me verify some information. Is your address still** • Read address **:**

ADDRESS:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5 - ^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

• If answer category 2 is selected, remember to move the household via the noninterview screen and NOT the change of address screens.

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Answer List: THHAPPT3

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No
3	Address correction -- household did not move
4	End interview

Name: HHAPPT4_HNO

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New house number determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_HNOSUF

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New house number suffix determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_STRNAME

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New street name determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Street Name or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_UNITDES

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New unit designation determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Apartment and Unit Number or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_GQUNITINFO

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New GQ unit information determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct GQ Unit Information or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_NONCITYADD

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New non-city style address determine by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Address or press ENTER for Same.
- Enter a P.O. Box here.

Name: HHAPPT4_PHYSDES

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New physical description determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Physical Description or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_PO

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New locality determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Locality or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT4_ST

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New state abbreviation determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct State Abbreviation or press ENTER for Same.

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada

NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: HHAPPT4_ZIP5

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New zip code determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

Min: 0
Max: 99999

Name: HHAPPT4_ZIP4

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New 4-digit zip code determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

Min: 0
Max: 9999

Name: HHAPPT4_BLDGNAME

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: New buidling name determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Building Name or press ENTER for Same.

Name: HHAPPT5

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Waves 2+: Is ... still living in this household?

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 1

Question Text: **I have listed** Read name(s) **as living in this household. Are all of these people still living here?**

Display the ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all people who were listed on final household roster for the previous wave

Answer List: THHAPPT5

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HHAPPT99

Block: blkbfront.blkbwaves2.blkbaddress_verify

Description: Some of the people in this household have moved since the last interview.

Universe: HHAPPT5 = 2

Question Text: **Thank you for your assistance. I will visit your household ^CALLBACK.**

- This household has persons who have moved since the last interview. You may wish to review procedures for movers before this interview. Remember to deal with mover cases early in the month, so that you have sufficient time to locate and interview the people who moved.

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: CALLBACK

Instructions: **Display the appointment as determined in HHAPPT2. If no appointment was set, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: YR_BUILT

Block: blkbcoverage

Universe: VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1,2) AND FRAME = 1 AND PRMITSTA = 'P' AND YRBLT > 0

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Universe: TOTSPAWN GE 1

Question Text: N/A

Universe: FRAME IN (1,2,4) AND (MULTUNIT = 0 OR MULTUNIT = EMPTY) AND NEWUNIT = EMPTY

Question Text: **N/A**

Name: BEGINT

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Interview introduction.

Universe: INTRO = 1

Question Text: **We will begin the interview with questions about who lives here, their ages, how they're related to each other, and other information. Then I will ask you questions about your jobs and other sources of income. After that, I'll have similar questions about the other people who live here.**

^BEGINT_FIL

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: BEGINT_FIL

Instructions: **If START = 2, then display the following text after the first paragraph and before the FR instruction:**

I will also mention flashcards from time to time. While you do not have a flashcard booklet, if you have any questions about them, please let me know.

Else, display the current text only.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: VERIFY_ADDRESS

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Verification of the sample unit's address.

Universe: INTRO = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

I have your address listed as:

ADDRESS:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

(Is this your exact address, or correct with only minor changes?**)**

- Do not use the address change screen to indicate that an entire household has moved.

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: **I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_HNOSUF

Instructions: **I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_STRNAME

Instructions: **I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_UNITDES

Instructions: **I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO

Instructions: **I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_NONCITYADD

Instructions: **I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES

Instructions: **I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_PO

Instructions: **I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ST

Instructions: **I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP5

Instructions: **I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_ZIP4

Instructions: **I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: **I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).**

Answer List: TADDRESS

Value:	Description:
1	YES, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed
2	Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes
3	INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: New house number.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New house number suffix.

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New street name.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Street Name or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New unit designation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Apartment or Unit Number or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_GQUNITINFO

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: New GQ unit information.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct GQ Unit Information or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_NONCITYADD

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: New non-city style address.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Address or press ENTER for Same.
- Enter a P.O. Box here.

Description: New physical description.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Physical Description or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New locality.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Locality or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_ST

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: New state abbreviation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct State Abbreviation or press ENTER for Same.

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada

NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: NEW_ZIP5

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: New zip code.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_ZIP4

Block: blkbcoverage.BADDRESS_CHG

Description: New 4-digit zip code.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New 9-digit zip code.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: New buidling name.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Building Name or press ENTER for Same.

Name: VERIFY_MAILADDR

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Verification of the sample units mailing address.

Universe: VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1,2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this also your mailing address?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: NEW_MHNO

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address house number.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MHNOSUF

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address house number suffix.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MSTRNAME

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address street name.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Street Name for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MUNITDES

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address unit designation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Apartment or Unit Number of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MGQUNITINFO

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address GQ unit information.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct GQ Unit Information of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MNONCITYADD

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address non-city style address.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Mailing Address or press ENTER for Same.
- Enter a P.O. Box here.

Description: New mailing address locality.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Locality of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MST

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address state abbreviation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct State Abbreviation of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada

NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: NEW_MZIP5

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address zip code.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Zip Code of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Name: NEW_MZIP4

Block: blkbcoverage.BMAILADDR_CHANGE

Description: New mailing address 4-digit zip code.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

Description: New mailing address 9-digit zip code.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ACCESS

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Does ... have direct access to his/her home?

Universe: VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1:2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Ask if not apparent.

Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside or through a common hall?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MERGE

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: This household must be merged with the household through which access is gained.

Universe: ACCESS = 2

Question Text:
- This household must be merged with the household through which access is gained.
- Refer to your Interviewer's manual to determine if the merged household is in or out of the SIPP sample.

Answer List: TMERGE

Value:	Description:
1	Merged - in SIPP sample
2	Merged - NOT in SIPP sample

Name: LIVQTR

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Type of living quarters.

Universe: ACCESS = 1 OR MERGE = 1

Question Text: Enter type of living quarters.

Answer List: TLIVQTR

Value:	Description:
1	House, apartment, flat
2	Unit in rooming house, hotel, motel, etc.
3	Mobile home or trailer
4	Other housing unit
5	Student quarters
6	Other group quarters unit
7	Tent or trailer site

Public Use Name 1: TLIVQTR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	House, apartment, flat
2	Mobile home/trailer, rooming house/hotel/motel, other housing unit
3	Group quarters or other non-permanent residence

Name: NUMBER_UNITS

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Number of housing units in the structure.

Universe: LIVQTR IN (1, 2, 4)

Question Text: • Ask if not apparent.

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

Answer List: TUNITS

Value:	Description:
1	One, detached
2	One, attached
3	Two
4	3 - 4
5	5 - 9
6	10 - 19
7	20 - 49
8	50 or more

Name: TENURE

Block: blkbcoverage

Description: Are ... living quarters owned, rented, or occupied without payment of rent?

Universe: ACCESS = 1 OR MERGE = 1

Question Text: **Are your living quarters...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TTENURE

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Public Use Name 1: ETENURE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbcoverage.BPUBLIC_HOUSING

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: RENTSUB

Block: blkbcoverage.BPUBLIC_HOUSING

Description: Is ... rent amount lower because he/she is in a federal, state, or local government housing program?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^RENTSUBQTEXT**

- Include respondents who live in a building owned by a Public Housing Authority (i.e., the housing authority is the respondent's landlord) as receiving a rent subsidy.

Fills: RENTSUBQTEXT

Instructions: **If TENURE=2, then display: "Is the household's rent amount lower because anyone in the household is in a federal, state, or local government housing program?"**
ELSE
If TENURE=3, display: "Does the household live here free of rent because anyone in the household is in a federal, state, or local government housing program which covers the total cost?"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ERENTSUB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VOUCHER

Block: blkbcoverage.BPUBLIC_HOUSING

Description: Does ... household have a housing voucher?

Universe: RENTSUB = 1 OR RENTSUB IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **Does anyone in this household receive a housing voucher?**

- A housing voucher gives a renter the right to choose where to live AND it helps pay the rent.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVOUCHER

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AMOUNTSPELL

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Amount per spell identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: ASTCODE2

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: ASTCODE_RET

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Asset code identifier for retirement accounts in Assets 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: BUSINESS_CODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Self-employed business code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 4
Max: 10

Name: CARICONFLAG

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: This is the flag for CARI consent.

Question Text: ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: CHILD_LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Line number of each child under the age of 15 on the final household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: A measure of whether the respondent's biological father is in the household (processing variable).

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Description: Disability income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 11

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: INVBUSINESS_CODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: LNBIODAD

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Line number of the person's BIOLOGICAL father, for use in Fertility.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LNBIOMOM

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Line number of the person's BIOLOGICAL mother, for use in Fertility.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LNGD_MEALS

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Line number of the guardian (mom, dad or other guardian if parents not of age or not in HH) of children ages 5 - 18 living in the household. (For RED_PRICED_MEALS block)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Line number of the person's first parent.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Line number of the person's second parent.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Line number of the person who did the interview.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Line number of the spouse of each married person whose spouse is a member of the household.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: MARITAL_RETURNING

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: MHLOAN_CODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Mobile home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: A measure of whether the respondent's biological mother is in the household (processing variable).

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Name: MONTHCODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 18

Description: Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min:
Max: 25

Name: PLPCNTLT5T2

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than age 5.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Description: This is the instrument-derived person-level interview date.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: PROPLOAN_CODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Property/home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: Flag indicating the person's interview status.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Retirement income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 8

Name: SLFPRX

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Flag indicating whether the interview was conducted via proxy.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: SSI_RETURNING

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: SSCHLDFLAG

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Flag of child(ren) on behalf of whom the parent/guardian is receiving Social Security.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: SUPPORTPMTCODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Support payment (foster child care, child support, and alimony) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: Survivor income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 13

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: TYPE_RECVEH_NUM

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Recreactional vehicle identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: UEMP_COMP_CODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 1

Description: Usual Resident identifier.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: VABENEFITCODE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: VA benefits income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 5

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: NBIOKIDHHROS

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children from the HH roster who point to the respondent as their biological parent.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NUMCLD27

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 2 and 7 who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NUMCLD314

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 3 and 14 who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NUMCLD014

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 0 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NUMCLD617

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 6 and 17 who have not yet graduated from high school and who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NUMCLD05

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 0 and 5 who point to the respondent as their guardian.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NALLKIDALLROS

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: This is the count of all children (bio, step, adopted) of this person identified on BOTH the HH roster AND the T2 roster.

Universe: AGE(LNO) > 15

Question Text: **N/A**

Min: 0
Max: 28

Name: NUM_BIOKIDS

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: This is the count of biological children of this person identified on BOTH the HH roster AND the T2 roster.

Universe: AGE(LNO) > 15

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Min: 0
Max: 20

Description: List of any child(ren) between 0 and 5 years old who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

Universe: AND (LNGD=LNO)

Question Text:

Name: CHILDLIST617

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: List of any child(ren) between 6 and 17 years old who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

Universe: AND (LNGD=LNO)

Question Text:

Description: List of any biological child(ren) who points to this person as their biological mother/father.

This list is compiled from the HH, T2, and blkbhhstat2 rosters, dependent on relationships identified in RELRP, TYPE_MOM and TYPE_DAD. It also includes copied data from the fertility block (i.e., one parent enters data about kids, and if there are no kids in HH or on T2 roster, the information is copied to the other parent identified in WHOBIOB).

Question Text: **N/A**

Description: List of any biological child(ren) who points to this person as their biological mother/father.

This list consists ONLY of copied data from the fertility block (i.e., one parent enters data about kids, and if there are no kids in HH or on T2 roster, the information is copied to the other parent identified in WHOBIOB). This copying needs to happen after FERT_CONF is passed.

Question Text: **N/A**

Name: NCLD27_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 2 and 7 who point to this person as a guardian and are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NCLD314_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 3 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NCLD014_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NCLD617_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the household between the age of 6 and 17 who have not yet graduated from high school and who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NCLD05_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 5 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: NCLD017_HH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 17 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: INFANTC

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH not eligible for a household interview.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 5

Name: CHILDLIST0

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: List of any child(ren) not eligible for an interview who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

Universe: LNGD=LNO

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Question Text: N/A

Name: BHHLD_MBR_LEAVE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: People who were listed on the household roster in the previous wave and are not in the household in the current wave.

Universe: IN_ARRAY(PERSTAT, (1:8, 10))

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ROSTER_CHANGE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: This variable indicates whether the roster has changed from the previous wave.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Description of who should be included on the roster.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_PREROST**

Fills: QSTNTXT_PREROST

Instructions: **For Wave 1, display:**

Now I'll make a list of all the people who live or stay here.

Be sure to include:

- People who stay here only some of the time,
- non-relatives who live here, and
- any babies or small children.

Please mention someone even if you're not sure that he or she should be included.

For Waves 2+, display:

Now I need to make sure I have an accurate list of all the people who live or stay here. Then I will verify some basic information about the people living at this address, as well as any people you lived with at the time you were last interviewed who are not living with you now.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Description: Processing-created person number.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: PERSTAT

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: Wave 2+: Status of people collected on the household roster at Wave 1.

Universe: WAVE > 1

Question Text: **^PERSTATFILL**

Fills: PERSTATFILL

Instructions: **If there is only person on the roster, then display:**

- Press End to go to the next unanswered question.

Else, display:

I have listed from a year ago - Read name(s)**.**

Are ^BOTHALL of these people still living or staying here?

- If 'NO,' use arrow keys to move to the correct person and enter the main reason for the membership change.

- If 'YES' or when done making corrections, press End to go to ROST_FNAME.

Fills: BOTHALL

Instructions: **If the final household roster only contains 2 people age 15+, then display 'both'; otherwise, display 'all'.**

Answer List: TPERSTAT

Value:	Description:
1	Deceased
2	Institutionalized or in other group quarters (e.g., nursing home, hospital, correctional facility)
3	On active duty in the Armed Forces
4	Moved outside of U.S.
5	Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)
6	Job-related reasons
7	Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason
8	Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own)
9	Listed in error in prior wave
10	Other
11	Reinstate person

Name: CM_PERSTAT

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: This item consolidates the perstat values recorded after the completion of the household roster to provide a display in case management that updates the active/inactive/deceased status of household members in this case.

Universe: WAVE > 1

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TCM_PERSTAT

Value:	Description:
1	Active Household Member
3	Inactive, but may come back
4	Deceased

Name: ROST_FNAME

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: What is the first name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_ROSTER**

- Enter first name.

- Confirm the spelling of the person's first name. This information will be important for tracking movers in future waves.

- Enter 999 if no more people or no new people.

^MAX20

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: **If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:**

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)**'**

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) **Anyone else?'**
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)**'**

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)**'**

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)**'**

Fills: MAX20

Instructions: **If PCNT > 20, then display:**

- A maximum of 20 people may be interviewed in any household. The limit has been reached. No questions will be asked for any additional people.

Otherwise, display nothing.

Name: ROST_MNAME

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: What is the middle name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: ROST_FNAME NE EMPTY AND ROST_FNAME NE 999

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_ROSTER**

- Enter middle name.

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: **If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:**

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)**'**

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) **Anyone else?'**
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)**'**

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)**'**

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)**'**

Name: ROST_LNAME

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: What is the last name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: ROST_FNAME NE EMPTY AND ROST_FNAME NE 999

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_ROSTER**

- Enter last name.

- Confirm the spelling of the person's last name. This information will be important for tracking movers in future waves.

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: **If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:**

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)**'**

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) **Anyone else?'**
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)**'**

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)**'**

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)**'**

Name: ROST_ONAME

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbroster

Description: What is the maiden or other name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: ROST_LNAME NE < >

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_ROSTER**

- Enter other or maiden name.

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: **If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:**

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)**'**

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) **Anyone else?'**
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)**'**

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)**'**

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)**'**

Name: HHRESP2

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: With whom am I speaking? (Determines the household respondent in Waves 2+.)

Universe: WAVE GE 2 AND PCNT GE 2

Question Text: **^HHRESP2TEXT**

Fills: HHRESP2TEXT

Instructions: **IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:**

- Ask if necessary:

With whom am I speaking?

- WARNING: This person must be 15 years of age or older. If in doubt inquire as to the person's age and, if necessary, ask to speak with someone who is at least 15 years of age.

ELSE, display:

- There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, press Ctrl-D and press Enter.

Answer List: TADULT_DEMO_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15

19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) >= 15

Name: USUAL

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Does ...usually live here?

Universe: HHSTAT=3 FOR ANYONE ON THE ROSTER

Question Text: ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_USUAL

Fills: QSTNTXT_USUAL

Instructions: **If any of the following conditions are met:**
(1) Regardless of the wave, no one was added to the household roster via the roster probes (MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH); OR
(2) Someone was added to household roster at Waves 2+; OR
(3) Someone absent in a previous wave was reinstated in the current wave, then display:
I need to be sure I'm including the correct people in this survey. You have mentioned • Read name(s)**. Is this the address where ^YOUALLFIL_USUAL live and sleep most of the time?**

Display the ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME of each person listed on the household roster for whom HHSTAT=3.

Regardless of wave, if someone is added to the household roster via the probes MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, then display:
• Press end to go to the next unanswered question.

If there is not anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, then display:
• There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 1 and press Enter.

Fills: YOUALLFIL_USUAL

Instructions: **If there is only one person listed on the household roster, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
If there are two people listed on the household roster, then display 'both of you '.
ELSE
If there are 3 or more people listed on the household roster, then display 'all of you'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOTHERE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Who doesn't usually live and sleep here?

Universe: USUAL IN (2,DK,RF)

Question Text: **^NOTHERE_FILL**

Fills: NOTHERE_FILL

Instructions: **IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:**

Ask or verify**.**

Who doesn't live or sleep here most of the time? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply.

If there is only one person in the household, do not read the question text. Select that person and proceed with the interview.

ELSE, display:

- There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, press Ctrl-D and press Enter.

Answer List: TNOTHERE

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbure

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: URE_NUM

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbure

Description: Usual Resident identifier.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: NITESTAY

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbure

Description: Number of nights ... stays here in a week.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **During a typical week over the last month or so, how many nights did ^NAME_NOTHERE stay here overnight, or was there no usual pattern?**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Answer List: TNITESTAY

Value:	Description:
11	Three or fewer
12	Four or more
13	No usual pattern
14	Other

Description: Number of nights ... stays here in a week.

Universe: NITESTAY = 14

Question Text: **What 'other' living arrangement?**

Description: Is there some other place where ... usually lives?

Universe: NITESTAY IN (11,13,14,DK,RF)

Question Text: **Is there another place where ^NAME_NOTHERE ^LIVES_ASKURE and ^SLEEPS_ASKURE most of the time?**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Fills: LIVES_ASKURE

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^NAME_NOTHERE, then display 'live'; otherwise, display 'lives'.**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Fills: SLEEPS_ASKURE

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^NAME_NOTHERE, then display 'sleep'; otherwise, display 'sleeps'.**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWAYSCH

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbure

Description: Is anyone a non-married student away at school who lives here?

Universe: ASKURE IN (1,DK,RF)

Question Text: Ask if necessary:

^AREIS ^NAME_NOTHERE...
... a student away attending school,
... non-married,
... whose permanent residence is here?

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Answer List: TAWAYSCH

Value:	Description:
1	Yes to all 3
2	No

Name: AWAYTRV

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbure

Description: Does ... usually live here but is traveling or in the hospital?

Universe: AWAYSCH IN (2,DK,RF)

Question Text: • Ask if necessary:

^DODOES ^NAME_NOTHERE usually live here but ^AREIS away traveling for work, or on vacation, or in the hospital?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: **This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display ' you'; otherwise display the name of the person.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MISSED_PER

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Did we miss anyone?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

^MISSEDPER_TEXT

Fills: MISSEDPER_TEXT

Instructions: **IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:**
Sometimes we miss people when it's not totally clear where they live or stay. Just to make sure, ^OTHERTHANFIL is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives, or anyone else?

ELSE, display:

- There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 2 and press Enter.

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL

Instructions: **If there is only one person listed on original household roster (as opposed to the verified roster), then display blank; otherwise, display 'other than people we've already talked about,'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ANYMOREPEOPLE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Determines the number of people in the household when the household roster collects 20 household members.

Universe: MISSED_PER = 1 AND NROSIZE = 20

Question Text: **We've listed 20 people living in this household, which is the maximum number that can be collected on the household roster. How many additional people** (not counting the 20 already listed on the household roster) **live here?**

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: USUAL1

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Does ... have some other place where he/she usually lives?

Universe: MISSED_PER

Question Text: **Is this the address where** • Read name(s) **lives and sleeps most of the time?**

Display the names of the people added to the household roster via MISSED_PER.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOTHEREONE

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Who doesn't usually live and sleep here?

Universe: USUAL1 in (2,DK,RF)

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

Who doesn't live or sleep here most of the time? Anyone else?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TNOTHERE

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BUREONE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BUREONE

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: URE_NUM

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BUREONE

Description: Usual Resident identifier.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: CHECKPT

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: People to be included in this interview.

Universe: SKIPFLAG[LNO] = 1 AND ROSTER_CHANGE = 1

Question Text: **According to the rules of this survey,** ◆ Read name(s) **will be included in this interview.**

Display the ROST_FNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all non-deleted people on the final household roster.

If everyone on the household is deleted or the list of people is otherwise empty, display: ◆ There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 1 and press Enter.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: NOHHRESP

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Since household respondent isn't a member of the household, we need the name of another respondent.

Universe: SKIPFLAG(HHRESP)=1 AND UREFLAG = 0

Question Text: **Since you do not stay or live here most of the time, who is available to answer the remaining questions?**

- Read name(s).

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Name: OTHRRP

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER

Description: Note to FR: All people living here indicate they have another place to live.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1

Question Text: • All people listed have another residence where they usually live. They will not be included in this interview. Take one of the following actions:

Enter 0 if the residence information is incorrect.
Enter a 1 if no other adult maintains this address as his or her usual place of residence. This designates this address as a Type B noninterview.

Answer List: TOTHRRP

Value:	Description:
0	The information about usual residence is incorrect
1	No other adult maintains this address as his/her usual residence

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Description: In what month did ... leave this household?

Question Text: **^INTROLEAVE_FIL When did ^FNAME ^LNAME ^WHYLEFTFIL?**

- Enter the month.

Fills: INTROLEAVE_FIL

Instructions: **For the first 'new' person added, display "Now let's talk about ^FNAME ^LNAME."**

For all other 'new' people, display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME?"

In both of the above cases, if the 'new' person is the person the FR is talking to, display "you" instead of ^FNAME ^LNAME.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: WHYLEFTFIL

Instructions: **IF PERSTAT = 1, then display 'pass away'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 2, then display 'become institutionalized or move into some other type of group quarters'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 3, then display 'leave this household due to being on active duty in the Armed Forces'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 4, then display 'move outside of the U.S.'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 5, then display 'leave this household due to a change in marital/partnership status'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 6, then display 'leave this household due to a change in job/employment status'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 7, then display 'leave this household to attend college or

boarding school'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 8, then display 'leave this household due to family changes'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 10, then display 'leave this household'.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR + BEFORE MONTH1 CALENDAR YR OPTION

Value:	Description:
0	Before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	^MONTH13 ^INTYEARFIL
14	^MONTH14 ^INTYEARFIL
15	^MONTH15^INTYEARFIL
16	^MONTH16 ^INTYEARFIL
17	^MONTH17 ^INTYEARFIL
18	^MONTH18 ^INTYEARFIL

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: OTHRRP_WHO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_VERIFY

Description: Whose usual residence information is incorrect?

Universe: OTHRRP = 0 AND PCNT > 1

Question Text: **Whose information is incorrect?**

Answer List: TURE

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: OTHRRP_FIX

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.BPERSON_VERIFY.URE_FIX

Description: Which items about ... residence need to be corrected?

Universe: OTHRRP_WHO > 0

Question Text: **What information about ^HISHER residence needs to be corrected...**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TOTHRRP_FIX

Value:	Description:
1	Is this the place where ^TEMPNAME ^LIVESLEEPFIL most of the time?
2	How many night ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME stay here overnight?
3	Is there another place where ^TEMPNAME ^LIVESLEEPFIL most of the time?
4	^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME a non-married student away attending school whose permanent residence is here?
5	^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME usually live here but is away traveling for work , or on vacation, or in a hospital?

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbnew_hhld_mbr

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: ENTER_MO

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbnew_hhld_mbr

Description: In what month did ... enter the household?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^INTROLEAVE_FIL When did ^YOUHEORSHE start living here?**

- Enter the month.

Fills: INTROLEAVE_FIL

Instructions: **For the first 'new' person added, display "Now let's talk about ^FNAME ^LNAME."**

For all other 'new' people, display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME?"

In both of the above cases, if the 'new' person is the person the FR is talking to, display "you" instead of ^FNAME ^LNAME.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: YOUHEORSHE

Instructions: **If the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'he or she'.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR + BEFORE MONTH1 CALENDAR YR OPTION

Value:	Description:
0	Before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	^MONTH13 ^INTYEARFIL
14	^MONTH14 ^INTYEARFIL
15	^MONTH15^INTYEARFIL
16	^MONTH16 ^INTYEARFIL
17	^MONTH17 ^INTYEARFIL
18	^MONTH18 ^INTYEARFIL

Name: ENTER_REASON

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbnew_hhld_mbr

Description: Why did ... join the household.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_REASONENT**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_REASONENT

Instructions:
IF first time through the array, THEN
IF talking to this person, THEN
Display "Why did you join this household?"
ELSE
Display "Why did ^FNAME ^LNAME join this household?"
ELSE
IF talking to this person, THEN
Display "How about you? Why did you join this household?"
ELSE
Display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME? Why did he or she join this household?"

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Answer List: TRSNENT

Value:	Description:
1	Birth
2	Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation, or divorce)
3	Returned to household after missing one or more waves
4	Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, adoption, or parent/child joins the household)
5	From an institution or other group quarters (e.g., nursing home, hospital, correctional facility)
6	From Armed Forces barracks
7	From outside the U.S.
8	Should have been listed as a member in Wave 1
9	Job-related reasons
10	Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
11	Other

Public Use Name 1: RENTERREASON

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	Not Answered
1	Birth
2	Marital Status Reasons (e.g., marriage, separation or divorce)
3	Returned to Household After Missing One or More Waves
4	Other Family Changes (e.g., change in custody, adoption or parent/child joins the household)
5	From an Institution or Other Group Quarters (e.g., nursing home, hospital, or correctional facility)
6	From Armed Forces Barracks
7	From Outside the U.S.
8	Should have been Listed as a Household Member in Wave 1
9	Job-Related Reasons
10	Lived at this Address Before Sample Person(s) Entered
11	Other

Name: MAIN_REASON

Block: TBLBHHLD_ROSTER.blkbnew_hhld_mbr

Description: What is the main reason ... joined this household.

Universe: ENTER_REASON[1] IN (1:11) AND ENTER_REASON[2] IN (1:11)

Question Text: **What was the main reason ^FNAME ^LNAME ^JOINFIL the household?**

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: JOINFIL

Instructions: **If the person joined the household in the current wave and was never interviewed as part of the household in a prior wave, then display 'joined'.**

If the person joined the household in the current wave and WAS interviewed as part of the household in a prior wave, then display 'rejoined'.

Answer List: TMAINRSN

Value:	Description:
1	Fill with 1st. reason selected in TRSNENT
2	Fill with 2nd. reason selected in TRSNENT
3	Fill with 3rd. reason selected in TRSNENT
4	Fill with 4th. reason selected in TRSNENT
5	Fill with 5th. reason selected in TRSNENT
6	Fill with 6th. reason selected in TRSNENT
7	Fill with 7th. reason selected in TRSNENT
8	Fill with 8th. reason selected in TRSNENT
9	Fill with 9th. reason selected in TRSNENT
10	Fill with 10th. reason selected in TRSNENT
11	Fill with 11th. reason selected in TRSNENT

Description: What is the 'other' reason ... joined the household?

Universe: IN_ARRAY(ENTER_REASON,11)

Question Text: **What is the 'other' reason ^FNAME ^LNAME joined this household?**

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbsex

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: SEX

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbsex

Description: What is ... sex?

Question Text: • Ask if not apparent.

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME male or female?

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 1: ESEX

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Name: REFPER2

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Who owns or rents the home? (Used to determine reference person.)

Universe: SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1 AND PCNT >= 2 AND W1PERSON > 0

Question Text: **Who ^OWNRENTFIL this home - that is, what names are on the ^DEEDLEASEFIL?**

- If the respondent can't identify an owner or renter, enter the line number of the head of household.

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: OWNRENTFIL

Instructions: **IF TENURE = 1, then display 'owns'**
ELSE
IF TENURE = 2, then display 'rents'
ELSE
Display 'owns or rents'

Fills: DEEDLEASEFIL

Instructions: **If the house is being bought (TENURE = 1), then display 'deed'.**
ELSE
If the house is being rented (TENURE = 2), then display 'lease'.
ELSE
Display 'deed or lease'.

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: RELRP

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrel_rp

Description: This is a non-displayed item that crosswalks the new RELRPEXP item back to the old RELRP values. All universes, fills, etc. should reference this item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TRELRP

Value:	Description:
1	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
2	Unmarried Partner
3	Child (Biological, Step, Adopted)
4	Grandchild
5	Parent (Mother/Father)
6	Brother/Sister
7	Other Relative (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
8	Foster Child
9	Housemate/Roommate
10	Roomer/Boarder
11	Other non-relative
12	Current or Former Spouse (Husband/Wife)
13	Current or Former Unmarried Partner

Name: RELRPEXP

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrel_rp

Description: What is ... relationship to the reference person?

Universe: LNO NE REF_LNO

Question Text: A, ? [F1]

- Ask or verify

^QSTNTXT_RELRP

Fills: QSTNTXT_RELRP

Instructions: **What gets displayed in the fill depends upon if this is the first or subsequent person being asked about.**

IF this is the first person being asked about, THEN
IF HHSTAT IN (1, 3), THEN display:
'Next, we need to record each person's relationship to ^YOUFIL. ^RRP_OPTIONAL^C_TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL _____.'
ELSE, display:
'Next, we need to record each person's relationship to ^YOUFIL. ^RRP_OPTIONAL^TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL _____.'
ELSE, for subsequent people, THEN display:
'^RRP_OPTIONAL^TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL _____.'

Fills: YOUFIL

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the reference person (REF_LNO = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display the first, middle, and last name of the reference person.**

Fills: RRP_OPTIONAL

Instructions: **If this is the first person being asked about, then:**
If HHSTAT IN (1,3), then fill nothing
If HHSTAT IN (2,5), then fill "(When ^TEMPNAME lived here,) **"**

For all subsequent people:
If HHSTAT IN (1,3) then fill "(And) **"**
If HHSTAT IN (2,5), then fill "(When ^TEMPNAME lived here,) **"**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'You' in ^C_TEMPNAME; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if**

one is provided), and last name.

Fills: AREISWASWERE

Instructions: **IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN**
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, then display 'is'.

IF HHSTAT = (2,5), THEN
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, then display 'was'.

Fills: PYOUFIL

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the reference person (REF_LNO = 1), then display 'your'; otherwise, display the possessive form of the first, middle, and last name of the reference person in PYOUFIL (e.g. John Smith's).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TRELRPEXP

Value:	Description:
1	Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse
2	Opposite sex unmarried partner
3	Same sex husband/wife/spouse
4	Same sex unmarried partner
5	Child
6	Grandchild
7	Parent
8	Sibling
9	Parent/Child In-law (mother/father, son/daughter in-law)
10	Brother/Sister in-law
11	Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
13	Foster child
14	Housemate/Roommate
15	Roomer/Boarder
16	Other non-relative
17	Current or former opposite sex husband/wife/spouse
18	Current or former opposite sex unmarried partner
19	Current or former same sex husband/wife/spouse

20	Current or former same sex unmarried partner

Public Use Name 1: ERELRPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Householder with relatives
2	Householder with NO relatives
3	Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
4	Opposite-sex unmarried partner
5	Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
6	Same-sex unmarried partner
7	Child
8	Grandchild
9	Parent
10	Sibling
11	Parent/Child-in-law (mother/father/son/daughter-in-law)
12	Brother/Sister-in-law
13	Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew
14	Other relative
15	Foster child
16	Housemate/Roommate
17	Roomer/Boarder
18	Other nonrelative

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: DOB_BMONTH

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: Month in which ... was born.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1,2,3,5)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?

- Enter month.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 1: EDOB_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: TAGE
Public Use Min 13: 0
Public Use Max 13: 88

Public Use Name 14: TAGE_EHC
Public Use Min 14: 0
Public Use Max 14: 88

Description: Day on which ... was born.

Universe: DOB_Bmonth in (1:12)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

(What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?)

- Enter day.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1

Max: 31

Name: DOB_BYEAR

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: Year in which ... was born.

Universe: DOB_BMONTH = RF OR DOB_BDAY IN (1:31) OR DOB_BDAY IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

(What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?)

- Enter year.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1890
Max: 2030

Public Use Name 1: TDOB_BYEAR
Public Use Min 1: 1931
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TAGE
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 88

Public Use Name 3: TAGE_EHC
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 88

Name: WHICH_AGE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: Which of the two ages is ...?

Universe: ((DOB_BMONTH IN (DK,RF) OR DOB_BDAY IN (DK,RF)) and DOB_BYEAR (1890:2030)

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME now?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TWHICH_AGE

Value:	Description:
1	^AGEX or
2	^AGEX+1 years old?
3	Neither is correct

Public Use Name 1: TDOB_BYEAR
Public Use Min 1: 1931
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TAGE
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 88

Public Use Name 3: TAGE_EHC
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 88

Name: AGEGES

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: What is the household respondent's best estimate of ... age?

Universe: DOB_BYEAR IN (DK,RF) or WHICH_AGE = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

How old would you say ^TEMPNAME ^AREISWAS?

- Enter best estimate of age.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN**
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, display 'is'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN
Display 'was'.

Min: 0
Max: 120

Public Use Name 1: TDOB_BYEAR
Public Use Min 1: 1931
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TAGE
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 88

Public Use Name 3: TAGE_EHC
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 88

Name: FRGES

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbage

Description: What is the FR's best estimate of ... age?

Universe: (AGEGES IN (DK,RF) AND (HHSTAT in (1,3,4)) OR (HHSTAT = 2 AND PWAVE_HHSTAT > 0)

Question Text: Enter your best estimate of ^NAMEFIL age.

Fills: NAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name and make the last name possessive (e.g., John Smith's)**

Min: 0
Max: 120

Public Use Name 1: TDOB_BYEAR
Public Use Min 1: 1931
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TAGE
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 88

Public Use Name 3: TAGE_EHC
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 88

Question Text: N/A

Name: UNDERAGE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Instruction to FR: Both the household respondent and the reference person must be at least 15 years old. Either one, or both of these people are under 15.

Universe: (AGE(1) < 15 AND AGE(REF_LNO) >= 15) OR (AGE(1) >= 15 AND AGE(REF_LNO) < 15) OR (AGE(1) < 15 AND AGE(REF_LNO) < 15)

Question Text:
- Both the household reference person and the household respondent must be 15 years of age or older. You reported that the ^WHICHPERSONFIL is under 15. Since no one in the household is 15 years of age or older, the household is a Type B Noninterview.

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: WHICHPERSONFIL

Instructions: **If the reference person is the one who is under the age of 15 (AGE < 15 AND LNO = LNO_REF), then display '**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**'**
ELSE
If it is the household respondent who is under the age of 15 (AGE < 15 AND LNO = 1), then display 'HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT**'.**
ELSE
If both the household respondent and the reference person are under the age of 15, then display 'BOTH THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT**'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: ORIGIN

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbhispanic_origin

Description: Is ... Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

Question Text: B

^ASKORVERIFY

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME Spanish, Hispanic or Latino? (Such as Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.)

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EORIGIN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: What Hispanic origin is ...?

Universe: ORIGIN = 1

Question Text: B

^ASKORVERIFY

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: THISPAN

Value:	Description:
1	Mexican
2	Mexican American
3	Chicano
4	Puerto Rican
5	Cuban
6	Cuban American
7	Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

Description: What is the name of ... other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Universe: HISPAN = 7

Question Text: **What is the name of ^PTEMPNAME other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Description: What is the name of ... other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Universe: OROTSP = 42

Question Text: **What 'other' Spanish, Hispanic or Latino group?**

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrace

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: RACE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrace

Description: What is ... race?

Universe: (SKIPFLAG=2 or HHSTAT = 5) and UNDERAGE = EMPTY and W1PERSON > 0

Question Text: C, ? [F1]

^ASKORVERIFY

Please choose one or more races that ^NAME1FIL_RACE ^NAME2FIL_RACE to be.

- Probe if response is 'Hispanic' or 'Latino', or a specific Hispanic Origin (e.g., 'Mexican', 'Cuban', etc.)

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: NAME1FIL_RACE

Instructions:
IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN
IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
Display 'you consider'
ELSE
Display 'you considered'
ELSE
IF the person is the household respondent, THEN
Display '^TEMPNAME consider'
ELSE
IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
Display '^TEMPNAME considers'
ELSE
Display '^TEMPNAME considered'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NAME2FIL_RACE

Instructions:
IF the person is under 15 years of age, THEN
Display '^TEMPNAME'

ELSE
Display '^HIMHERSELF'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Description:
1	While alone
2	Black alone
3	American Indian or Alaska Native alone (AIAN)
4	Asian alone
5	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander alone (NHPI)
6	White-Black
7	White-AIAN
8	White-Asian
9	Black-AIAN
10	Other 2 or more races

Public Use Name 1: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone

4	Residual

Name: RACEAS

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrace

Description: Which of the following Asian groups does ... consider himself/herself to be?

Universe: RACE = 4

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

Which of the following Asian groups ^CONSIDERFIL_RACE...

- Read answer categories.

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: CONSIDERFIL_RACE

Instructions:
IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN
Display 'do you consider ^TEMPNAME to be'
ELSE
IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
Display '^DODOES ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'
ELSE
Display 'did ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TRACEAS

Value:	Description:
1	Asian Indian?
2	Chinese?
3	Filipino?
4	Japanese?
5	Korean?
6	Vietnamese?
7	Other Asian DO NOT READ

Description: Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Island groups does ... consider himself/herself to be?

Universe: RACE = 5

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander groups ^CONSIDERFIL_RACE...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: CONSIDERFIL_RACE

Instructions:
```
IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN
  Display 'do you consider ^TEMPNAME to be'
ELSE
  IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
    Display '^DODOES ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'
  ELSE
    Display 'did ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'
```

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TRACEPI

Value:	Description:
1	Hawaiian?
2	Guamanian or Chamorro?
3	Samoan?
4	Other Pacific Islander DO NOT READ

Name: RACEOT

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrace

Description: What is ... other race?

Universe: RACE = 6

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

- Read only if necessary.

(What is ^PTEMPNAME other race?)

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TRACEOT

Value:	Description:
1	African American
2	Aleut
3	American
4	American Indian or Alaska Native
5	American Nation, Ethnic Group or Tribe
6	Anglo-Saxon
7	Arab
8	Asian
9	Asian Indian
10	Black
11	Brazilian
12	Caucasian
13	Chicano
14	Chinese
15	Creole
16	Cuban or Cuban American
17	Eskimo

18	European
19	Filipino
20	German
21	Guamanian or Chamorro
22	Hispanic
23	Jamaican
24	Japanese
25	Korean
26	Latin American
27	Latino
28	Mexican or Mexican American
29	Native American
30	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
31	Negro
32	No race given
33	Other DO NOT READ
34	Puerto Rican
35	Samoan
36	Scotch-Irish
37	Spanish
38	Vietnamese
39	West Indian
40	White

Description: What is ... 'other' race?

Universe: RACEOT = 33

Question Text: **What 'other' race?**

Name: PWAVE_RACE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbrace

Question Text: N/A

Public Use Name 1: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Public Use Name 5: ERACE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	White alone
2	Black alone
3	Asian alone
4	Residual

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: HHSPEAK1

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Has any part of this interview been conducted in a language other than English?

Universe: PCNT >= 1 AND (W1PERSON > 0 AND PCNTGE15 > 0)

Question Text:

- Do not read to the respondent.
- So far, has any part of this interview been conducted in a language other than English?
- Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

Answer List: THHSPEAK1

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No, all in English

Public Use Name 1: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HHSPEAK2

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Does ... speak a language other than English at home?

Universe: HHSPEAK1 = 2 or (HHSPEAK1 = 1 AND PCNT ge 2 and NUMOVER5YRSge 2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INTROFIL_HHSPEAK2 speak a language other than English at home?

- Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

Fills: INTROFIL_HHSPEAK2

Instructions: **SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS: For single person households and household with only one member over the age of 5 in which the entire interview has been conducted in English (PCNT = 1 and HHSPEAK = 2), then display 'I know that you and I have been speaking English, but in other situations do you'.**

MULTIPLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS: For households with two or more people (PCNT >= 2), loop through the household roster and determine if there are household members age 5 and over. If so, then display 'Does anyone in this household'. If any portion of the interview was conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1 = 1), then display 'Other than you, does anyone in this household'.

Answer List: THHSPEAK2

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No, only English

Public Use Name 1: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHOSPEAK

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Who speaks a language other than English at home?

Universe: HHSPEAK2 = 1 and NUMOVER5YRS ge 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Who ^OTHERTHANFIL_WHOSPEAK speaks a language other than English at home?

Anyone else?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL_WHOSPEAK

Instructions: **If the FR indicates that some part of the interview has been conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1=1), then display ', other than you,'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TWHOSPEAK

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 5

Public Use Name 1: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESPEAK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AF_HHLD

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Did anyone in household ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Universe: PCNT >= 1 AND (W1PERSON > 0 AND PCNTGE15 > 0)

Question Text: **Did ^YOUANYONE ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

Fills: YOUANYONE

Instructions: **If PCNT = 1, then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone in the household'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAF_HHLD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AF_WHO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: Who in this household served in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Universe: SKIPFLAG(LNO) ne 1 AND (PCNT >= 2 AND AGE >= 17 FOR AT LEAST 1 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) AND AF_HHLD = 1

Question Text: **Who?**

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TAF_WHO

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1

Public Use Name 1: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: RAFEVER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FALLOUT

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS

Description: All adults in the household are in the Armed Forces or the only remaining OSPs are under the age of 15.

Universe: (ALL MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD WHERE AGE(LNO) >= 17 AND OSP SELECTED IN AFWHO) OR (NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHERE AGE(LNO) >= 15 WHO IS AN OSP)

Question Text: ^FALLOUT

Fills: FALLOUT

Instructions: **If AFCNT = PCNTGE17, then display:**

- ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW ARE CURRENTLY SERVING IN THE ARMED FORCES. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED AS A TYPE B NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, BACK UP TO CHANGE THE ARMED FORCES STATUS IN THE AFNOW SCREEN; OTHERWISE, PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

If W1PERSON = 0 OR PCNTGE15 = 0, then display:

- THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS NO MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED AS A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RESTART THE CASE IN CASE MANAGEMENT; OTHERWISE, PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbmarital_status

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: MARITAL_STATUS

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbmarital_status

Description: Is ... currently married, widowed, divorced, separated or have you never married?

Universe: MSRELRP > 1 and AGE ge 15

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME currently...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMARITAL_STATUS

Value:	Description:
1	Married?
2	Married, spouse absent DO NOT READ
3	Widowed?
4	Divorced?
5	Separated?
6	Never Married?

Public Use Name 1: EMS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married

Name: WHO_SPOUSE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbmarital_status

Description: Who is ... spouse?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 and RELRPEXP not in (1:3)

Question Text: • Ask if necessary:

Who is ^PTEMPNAME spouse?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS

Value:	Description:
0	Person's spouse is not a member of the household
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15

Public Use Name 1: EPNSPOUSE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PAR1HHLD

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Does ... have a parent in the household?

Universe: (HHSTAT IN (1,3) AND PCNT > 2)

Question Text: **^DODOES ^NAMEFIL2 have a parent in the household?**

- Please include biological, step and adoptive parents.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: NAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PAR1_WHO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Who is ... first parent?

Universe: PAR1HHLD = 1 and RELRP not in (3, 8)

Question Text: • Ask or verify:

Who is that? (Who is ^PNAMEFIL2 parent?)

Fills: PNAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster in the possessive form (e.g., "John Doe's"). Put a space between the person's first and last name, and an apostrophe and s after the last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'your'.**

Answer List: TLNPAR

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not

	equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)

Public Use Name 1: EPNPAR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number

Name: PAR1TYPE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: First Parent's type of parental relationship.

Universe: PAR1HHLD = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_AREISWAS ^NAMEFIL2 ^PPAR1NAME biological, step, or adopted child?

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: NAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.**

Fills: PPAR1NAME

Instructions: **If the respondent is PARENT1 for this child, then display 'your'; otherwise, display the first name of the person in possessive form (e.g., Jane's).**

Answer List: TTYPPARENT

Value:	Description:
1	Biological child
2	Stepchild
3	Adopted child
4	Foster child

Public Use Name 1: EPAR1TYP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Biological parent
2	Stepparent
3	Adoptive parent

Name: PAR2HHLD

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Does ... have a second parent in the household?

Universe: PAR1HHLD = 1 AND (HHSTAT IN (1,3) AND PCNT > 2)

Question Text:

- Ask or verify**:**

^DODOES ^NAMEFIL2 have another parent in the household?

- Please include biological, step and adoptive parents.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: NAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PAR2_WHO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Who is ... second parent?

Universe: PAR2HHLD = 1

Question Text: • Ask or verify:

Who is that? (Who is ^PNAMEFIL2 other parent?)

Fills: PNAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster in the possessive form (e.g., "John Doe's"). Put a space between the person's first and last name, and an apostrophe and s after the last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'your'.**

Answer List: TLNPAR

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not

	equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)

Public Use Name 1: EPNPAR2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number

Name: PAR2TYPE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbparent1

Description: Second parent's type of parental relationship.

Universe: PAR2HHLD = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_AREISWAS ^NAMEFIL2 ^PPAR2NAME biological, step, or adopted child?

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: NAMEFIL2

Instructions: **Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.**

Fills: PPAR2NAME

Instructions: **If the respondent is PARENT2 for this child, then display 'your'; otherwise, display the first name of the person in possessive form (e.g., John's).**

Answer List: TTYPPARENT

Value:	Description:
1	Biological child
2	Stepchild
3	Adopted child
4	Foster child

Public Use Name 1: EPAR2TYP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Biological parent
2	Stepparent
3	Adoptive parent

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: BORNUS

Description: Where was ... born?

Universe: BORNUS = EMPTY

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME born in the United States?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBORNUS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: BORNST

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: In what state was ... born?

Universe: BORNUS = 1 and BORNST = EMPTY

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

In what state ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa
4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois

17	Indiana
18	Iowa
19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri
29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada
32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania
44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin

Name: BORNSTATE

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: In what state was ... born?

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

In what state ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa
4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois
17	Indiana
18	Iowa

19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri
29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada
32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania
44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin
57	Wyoming

Question Text: N/A

Description: Text string displayed in drop down menu for BORNCNTRY.

Question Text: N/A

Name: BORNCNTRY

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: In what country was ... born?

Universe: ((BORNUS =2) or (BORNST = 'Other place')) and BORNCOUNTRY = EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^ASKORVERIFY

In what country ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores
9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda

16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean
26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain
49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras

56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica
66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway
89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal

96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia
106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia
129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: CITIZEN

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: Is ... a citizen of the United States?

Universe: BORNUS NE 1 AND BORNCNTRY NE (1, 3, 45, 75, 84, 99, 102) AND I_CITIZEN NE 1

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME a citizen of the United States?

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.**
ELSE
IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECITIZEN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: NATCIT

Description: How did ... become a U.S citizen?

Universe: CITIZEN = 1 and NATCIT= EMPTY

Question Text: D, ? [F1]

^ASKORVERIFY

How did ^TEMPNAME become a U.S. citizen?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TNATCIT

Value:	Description:
1	Naturalized
2	Through ^HISHER or spouse's military service in the Armed Forces
3	Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
4	Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
5	Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents

Public Use Name 1: ENATCIT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Naturalized
2	Through ^HISHER or spouse's military service in the Armed Forces
3	Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
4	Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
5	Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents

Question Text: N/A

Name: YRENTRY

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbborn_us

Description: When did ... come to live in the U.S.?

Universe: CITIZEN in (2, DK, RF) OR NATCIT in (1, 2, 3, DK, RF) and YRENTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

What year did ^TEMPNAME first come to live in the United States?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1900
Max: 2030

Public Use Name 1: TYRENTRY
Public Use Min 1: 1962
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Question Text: N/A

Name: IMSTAT

Description: What was ... immigration status when he/she first moved to the United States?

Universe: YRENTRY in (1900:2030, DK, RF) and IMSTAT = EMPTY

Question Text: E

^ASKORVERIFY

When ^TEMPNAME first moved to the United States to live, what was ^HISHER immigration status?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TIMSTAT

Value:	Description:
1	Relative or family sponsored
2	Employment-based
3	Other permanent
4	Refugee or asylum
5	Non-immigrant (e.g., student, tourist, etc.)
6	Other

Public Use Name 1: TIMSTAT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Permanent
2	Other

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LANG1

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbnonenglish_speaking

Description: What language does ... speak at home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

What language ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME speak at home?

- If more than one, mark the 'main' other language.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TLANG

Value:	Description:
1	Spanish or Spanish Creole
2	Chinese
3	French (including Patois, Cajun)
4	French Creole
5	Tagalog, Filipino
6	Vietnamese
7	German
8	Korean
9	Russian
10	Italian
11	Hindi, Urdu
12	Arabic
13	Portuguese or Portuguese Creole
14	Polish
15	Persian
16	Gujarati
17	Other

Public Use Name 1: TLANG1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Spanish or Spanish Creole
2	Chinese
3	French (including Patois, Cajun)
4	French Creole
5	Tagalog, Filipino
6	Vietnamese
7	German
8	Korean
9	Russian
10	Hindi, Urdu
11	Arabic
12	Other

Name: HOWWELL

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbnonenglish_speaking

Description: How well does ... speak English?

Question Text: **^INTROFIL_HOWWELL**

How well ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME speak English - would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

Fills: INTROFIL_HOWWELL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children over the age of 4. If there ARE children in the household over the age of 4 in the household and any portion of the interview has been conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1 = 1), then do the following:**
(1) Disaply the following FR instruction: • If in the previous screen you marked a language without asking, read this intro:**'**
(2) Display the following question text: 'I know from our conversation so far that you speak (...insert the name of the non-english language...).
(3) Display the following FR instruction: • Continue with question.**'**

If there are no children over the age of 4 in the household and the interview has been conducted all in English, then display blank.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: THOWWELL

Value:	Description:
1	Very well
2	Well
3	Not well
4	Not at all

Public Use Name 1: EHOWWELL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Very well
2	Well

3	Not well
4	Not at all

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: EDUC

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbeduc_attain

Description: What is the highest level of school ... completed?

Question Text: F, ? [F1]

^EDUC_FILL1

Fills: EDUC_FILL1

Instructions: **For Wave 2+, if AGE GE 30 and EDUC has a previous answer from Wave 1, then fill:**
"Last year we recorded that ^TEMPNAME's highest educational attainment was ^EDUC_FILL2. Is that still the case?

- If the answer is no, read if necessary: What ^ISWAS_EDUC the highest level of school ^TEMPNAME had completed or the highest degree ^HESHE had received as of the end of December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**"**

Else, fill:

"What ^ISWAS_EDUC the highest level of school ^TEMPNAME had completed or the highest degree ^HESHE had received as of the end of December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EDUC_FILL2

Instructions: **If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 31, then display "Less than 1st grade";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 32, then display "1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 33, then display "5th or 6th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 34, then display "7th or 8th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 35, then display "9th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 36, then display "10th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 37, then display "11th grade";
ELSE

If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 38, then display "12th grade, no diploma";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 39, then display "a high school diploma, GED, or equivalent";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 40, then display "Some college credit, but less than 1 year (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)**";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 41, then display "1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)**";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 42, then display "an Associate's degree (2-year college)**";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 43, then display "a Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)**";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 44, then display "a Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MBA, MSW)**";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 45, then display "a Professional School degree (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer)) **";**
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 46, then display "a Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)**"**

Fills: ISWAS_EDUC

Instructions: **If the person being asked about has an HHSTAT = (1, 3), then display 'is'; otherwise if the person is a partial period household member (HHSTAT = 5), then display 'was'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview**

Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TEDUC

Value:	Description:
31	Less than 1st grade
32	1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
33	5th or 6th grade
34	7th or 8th grade
35	9th grade
36	10th grade
37	11th grade
38	12th grade, no diploma
39	High School Graduate (diploma or GED or equivalent)
40	Some college credit, but less than 1 year (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
41	1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
42	Associate's degree (2-year college)
43	Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
44	Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MBA, MSW)
45	Professional School degree (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer))
46	Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)

Public Use Name 1: EEDUC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
31	Less than 1st grade
32	1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
33	5th or 6th grade
34	7th or 8th grade
35	9th grade
36	10th grade
37	11th grade
38	12th grade, no diploma
39	High School Graduate (diploma or GED or equivalent)
40	Some college credit, but less than 1 year (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
41	1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
42	Associate's degree (2-year college)
43	Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
44	Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MBA, MSW)
45	Professional School degree (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer))

46	Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)

Name: GED_TEST

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbeduc_attain

Description: Has ... completed high school by GED/equivalency test or program?

Universe: AGE ge 18 and EDUC le 38 and PWAVE_GED_TEST = EMPTY

Question Text: **Had ^TEMPNAME completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HSGRAD_GED

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbeduc_attain

Description: Did ... get a high school diploma by graduating or by GED?

Universe: EDUC ge 39 and PWAVE_HSGRAD_GED = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Ask or verify.

Did ^TEMPNAME get ^HISHER high school diploma by graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam or other equivalent?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TGRADGED

Value:	Description:
1	Graduated from high school
2	GED or other test
3	No diploma or GED

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: AFWHEN

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbwhen_served

Description: When did ... serve on active duty?

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME serve on active duty?**

Any other times?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TAFWHEN

Value:	Description:
1	September 2001 to present
2	August 1990 to August 2001 (including Persian Gulf War)
3	May 1975 to July 1990
4	Vietnam Era (August 1964 to April 1975)
5	Februrary 1955 to July 1964
6	Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
7	January 1947 to June 1950
8	World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
9	November 1941 or earlier

Public Use Name 1: EAF1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EAF7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: TAF8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AFNOW

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbwhen_served

Description: Is ... now on active duty?

Universe: AFWHEN = 1 AND PERSTAT <> 1

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME now on active duty?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAFNOW

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HHSPEAK3

Block: TBLBDEMOGRAPHICS.blkbhhspeak3

Description: Does ... speak a language other than English at home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME speak a language other than English at home?

- Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2.blkbhhstat2

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2.blkbhhstat2

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: LNO_HHSTAT

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2.blkbhhstat2

Description: Line number of the HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HHSTAT2_REL

Block: TBLBHHSTAT2.blkbhhstat2

Description: What is ... relationship to the HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: BB

^HHSTAT2_RELATIONSHIPQFILL2. When this person lived here, ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL was ^PTEMPNAME _____.

- If more than one relationship is applicable, enter the relationship that applied for most of the time spent living together between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

- If relationship is parent/child, probe for biological, step or adoptive.

- If the exact relationship is unknown, mark 'Other Relatives' if the person is related or mark 'Other Non-Relatives' if the person is not related.

Fills: HHSTAT2_RELATIONSHIPQFILL2

Instructions:

- For the first person to answer, read:

I see that the last time we were here you were living with ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL but they are no longer here.

- For all remaining household members, read (optional):

(I see that the last time we were here you were living with ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL but they are no longer here.)

Fills: HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Fill with the names of each HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.**

Fills: HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Fill with the names of each HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TT2_RELEXP

Value:	Description:
1	Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse
2	Opposite sex unmarried partner
3	Same sex husband/wife/spouse
4	Same sex unmarried partner
5	Biological parent/child
6	Step parent/child
7	Adoptive parent/child
8	Grandparent/Grandchild
9	Brother/Sister
10	Parent/Child in-law
11	Brother/Sister in-law
12	Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew
13	Other relative (cousin, etc.)
14	Foster parent/child
15	Other non-relative
16	Not in the household with this person

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Description: Intro for HHSTAT5 persons involving Labor Force, Programs, Health Insurance, and Dependent Care.

Universe: PERSTAT IN (1,2,4)

Question Text: **Since ^TEMPNAME is no longer in the household, I have a couple of questions about ^HISHER circumstances before ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: **If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: LFPARTPTN

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: When did ... stop working?

Universe: IF IN JOB1 AND JOBNAME NE <>

Question Text: **Last time we interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE was working for ^PROV_JOBFILL. When did ^HESHE stop working for ^PROV_JOBFILL?**

- For persons who have been institutionalized or working outside the country, they may still be employed or working for the same company. In this instance, select the month in which they left the household.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PROV_JOBFILL

Instructions: **If PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then fill with EMPBSNAME from the instrument.**
ELSE
If EMPBSNAME is blank for Job 1, then leave fill blank.
ELSE
Fill with 'at EMPBSNAME' for Job 1.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR_HH5

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL
19	Person still working for same company DO NOT READ

Name: LFPRT_AMT

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: What is your best guess of ... total gross income from job reported in prior interview?

Universe: LFPARTPTN IN (1:18,DK,R)

Question Text: **What would you guess was ^HISHER total gross income from ^PROV_JOBFILL between ^BMONTHFILL 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PROV_JOBFILL

Instructions: **If PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then fill with EMPBSNAME from the instrument.**
ELSE
If EMPBSNAME is blank for Job 1, then leave fill blank.
ELSE
Fill with 'at EMPBSNAME' for Job 1.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $20,000?
2	Between $20,000 and $34,999?
3	Between $35,000 and $49,999?
4	$50,000 or more?

Description: Did ... work for pay at all?

Universe: AGE >= 15 AND JOB1 <>

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME work for pay at all between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NWKJBAMT

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: What is your best guess of ... total gross income from his/her job?

Universe: NOWORKJOB IN (1)

Question Text: **What would you guess was ^HISHER gross income from ^HISHER job between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?**

- If respondent reports former household member held multiple jobs during the reference period, please collect amount for the main or highest grossing job.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $20,000?
2	Between $20,000 and $34,999?
3	Between $35,000 and $49,999?
4	$50,000 or more?

Description: What is your best guess of ... average monthly income from all programs combined reported in prior interview?

Universe: BSSI_RETURNING = 1 OR BTANF_RETURNING = 1 OR BSS_RETURNING = 1 OR BWIC_RETURNING = 1 OR PWAVE_SSS_NOW = 1 OR PWAVE_SSC_NOW = 1 OR PWAVE_UC_NOW = 1

Question Text: **Last time we interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE was receiving income from** Read list of programs**. Between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR, what would you guess was ^HISHER average monthly income from all of the programs combined?**

Display List of Programs Received Last Wave:
SSI
TANF
Food Stamps
WIC
Social Security
Unemployment Compensation

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household**

member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: NOPROGRAM

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: Did ... receive any program income?

Universe: BSSI_RETURNING = <> AND BTANF_RETURNING = <> AND BSS_RETURNING = <> AND BWIC_RETURNING = <> AND PWAVE_SSS_NOW = <> AND PWAVE_SSC_NOW = <> AND PWAVE_UC_NOW = <>

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR, did ^TEMPNAME receive income from any of the following programs?**

List of Programs
SSI
TANF
Food Stamps
WIC
Social Security
Unemployment Compensation

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOPGMAMT

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: What is your best guess of ... average monthly income from all programs combined?

Universe: NOPROGRAM = 1

Question Text: **What would you guess was ^HISHER average monthly income from these programs between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Description: Did ... have health insurance coverage at the time he/she passed away, been institutionalized, or moved abroad?

Universe: BPRIVATE1_RETURNING = 1 OR BPRIVATE2_RETURNING = 1 OR BMEDICARE_RETURNING = 1 OR BMEDICAID_RETURNING = 1 OR BMILITARY_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: **I'm showing that when we last interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE**
(read list)
^HI_INSFILL.
Did ^HESHE have this coverage when ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HI_INSFILL

Instructions: **Fill with the types of health insurance coverage that are fed back for former household member (HHSTAT5_LNO) that is no longer in the household. The type of insurance should be fed back from coverage reported last time as per the feedback variables 'topic_RETURNING.' If multiple coverage types were reported, please display them as a list.**

'had'
if BPRIVATE1_RETURNING=1 or BPRIVATE2_RETURNING=1, then display ' private health insurance'.

if BMEDICARE_RETURNING=1, then display 'Medicare'.

if BMEDICAID_RETURNING=1 then display 'coverage through a medical assistance program such as Medicaid'.

If BMILITARY_RETURNING=1, then display 'military or VA health coverage'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: **If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HICVGENO

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: Did ... have any health insurance coverage when he/she passed away, been institutionalized, or moved abroad?

Universe: BPRIVATE1_RETURNING <> 1 AND BPRIVATE2_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMEDICARE_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMEDICAID_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMILITARY_RETURNING <> 1 OR HIPRTCPTN=2

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have any health insurance coverage when ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: **If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HICVGETYP

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: What type of health insurance coverage did ... have?

Universe: HICVGENO IN 1

Question Text: **What type of coverage did ^TEMPNAME have?**

Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TINS

Value:	Description:
1	Private health insurance
2	Medicare
3	Medicaid
4	Military or VA health coverage

Name: DCPRTCPTN

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: Did anyone in the household pay for ... care or hospitalization?

Universe: PERSTAT IN (1,2)

Question Text: **Before ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT, did anyone in the household pay for care or hospitalization for ^TEMPNAME?**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: **If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDCPRTCPTN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DPCAREAMT

Block: TBLBHHSTAT5.blkbhhstat5

Description: What was the total cost of these care arrangements?

Universe: DCPRTCPTN = 1

Question Text: **What was the total cost of these care arrangements between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: **Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").**

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDPCAREAMT

Public Use Min 1: 0

Public Use Max 1: $999,999.99

Name: TDPCAREAMT

Description: Topcoded amount paid for dependent care arrangements of a former household member

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TCAREAMT_MED
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $999,999.99

Public Use Name 2: TCAREAMT_STD
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: $999,999.99

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: INLIST

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Flag for clump members.

Universe: HHSTAT in (1,3,5)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: RIP

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Will ... allow the FR to use his/her information if the FR needs to talk to someone else in the household when they return for future interviews?

Universe: (AGE ge 15 and INT_TYPE=1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^RIPINTRO_W2_FIL

We ^RIPINTRO_W4_FIL recontact this household in the future to update information. We would like to ^RIPYES_FIL use some of the information you have provided today to make that interview shorter and more efficient. When we come back next time, whether we speak to you or someone else you are living with, is it OK if we use some of your answers as a starting point?

(Only a limited amount of information, such as whether you attended school and whether you are married, is passed forward into the next interview.)

- To see a comprehensive list of content that would be passed forward, see the Help Screen.

Fills: RIPINTRO_W2_FIL

Instructions: **If Wave 2+ and either the respondent or someone they proxied for has a value for RIP from the previous wave, then display:**
'During this interview, you may have noticed that we ^RIPINTRO_FIL information from the prior interview.'
ELSE
Leave fill empty.

Fills: RIPINTRO_FIL

Instructions: **If either the respondent or someone they proxied for has a previous wave value for RIP = 1, then display ‘used some'**
ELSE
Display ‘did not use'

Fills: RIPINTRO_W4_FIL

Instructions: **IF WAVE >= 4, THEN**
Fill 'may'
ELSE
Fill 'will'

Fills: RIPYES_FIL

Instructions: **If previous wave RIP = 1, then display ‘again'**
ELSE
Display nothing

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: EHC_PGM_SCRN

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Household-level income screener determining family program eligibility.

Universe: HHINCSCR_YR=2 AND HHINCSCR_MTH=2 AND HHPGMSCR=2

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: INC_SCRN

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Income screener

Universe: HHINCSCR_YR=2 AND HHINCSCR_MTH=2

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SCREENER_CLUMP

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Clump identifying members of a family unit within the HH, used to expedite the interview. (NOTE: There is only one clump per household)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: PCNT_TYPE2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of Type 2 people.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Min: 0
Max: 10

Name: AGESALL

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Ages of everyone in the household.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Min: 0
Max: 125

Question Text: N/A

Name: PCNTFEGE15T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of females age 15+, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PCNTLT5T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of total number of people under age 5, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PCNTLT18T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than age 18.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PCNTLT22T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Count of total number of people in the household, including Type 2 people, less than age 22.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PLPCNT_TYPE2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of the total number of people, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PCNTGE15T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of people age 15+, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PLPCNTLE18T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than or equal to age 18.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Name: PCNTGE18T2

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, age 18 and over.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: LNDCUPT

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: Line number of each person's registered domestic/civil union partner who is a member of the household.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CARICON_ARRAY

Block: blkcore_middle.F9

Description: This is a non-displayed item containing the fields we want to record.

Question Text: *****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM*****

Name: CARICON2_FLG

Block: blkcore_middle.F9

Description: Consent to record interview.

Universe: (NEXT_ADULT_INT=1 AND INT_TYPE=1 AND CARICONFLAG = EMPTY) OR (NEXT_ADULT_INT=1 AND INT_TYPE=2 AND PROXY_INT(LNO)=EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that O.K.?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Households with 2+ adults age 15+.

Universe: (IN_PCNT ge 2) and (IN_HHResp eq LNO) and (AskClumpAll eq 0)

Question Text: **This is a survey about people's economic situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn't get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with.**

Did ^TEMPNAME and Read name(s) **^BOTHALL continuously live together ^DURATION_REFPERDFIL?**

"Continuously" means separations not longer than one month. This question is used to cluster all listed household members together.

```
Display the first and last name of all people on the final
household roster (excluding the HH respondent).
```

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BOTHALL

Instructions: **If the final household roster only contains 2 people age 15+, then display 'both'; otherwise, display 'all'.**

Fills: DURATION_REFPERDFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is a full calendar year, then display: 'all year, that is, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL'; otherwise, display: 'the entire time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Did ... live with either/any of these people during the entire reference period?

Universe: (CLumpAll eq 2 and IN_PCNT ge 3) and (HHMemberCount gt 1)

Question Text: **^CLUMPANY_INTROFIL**

Did ^TEMPNAME live together ^ENTIRE_TIMEFIL with ^EITHERANY of the people ^HESHE currently ^LIVE_LIVESFIL with?

Fills: CLUMPANY_INTROFIL

Instructions: **If PNUM(LNO) for any rostered HH member is empty, then display:**
"This is a survey about people's economic situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn't get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with."
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ENTIRE_TIMEFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the preceeding calendar year (NOT just 12 months), then display 'all year'; otherwise, display 'during the entire ^REFERENCE_PERIOD'.**

Fills: REFERENCE_PERIOD

Instructions: **Display the reference period. For example, if the reference period is the preceeding 12 months, then display '12 months', if the reference period is the preceeding 6 months, then display '6 months', etc.**

Fills: EITHERANY

Instructions: **If there are only three people on the final household roster (PCNT = 3), then**

display 'either'; otherwise, display 'any'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LIVE_LIVESFIL

Instructions: **If the FR is speaking with the person (i.e., 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME), then display 'live'; otherwise, display 'lives'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CLUMPWHO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people

Description: Which person(s) did ... live with during the entire reference period?

Universe: CLumpAny= 1

Question Text: **Who was that?** (Which of these people did ^TEMPNAME live with the entire time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: T2_YN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS

Description: Were there any other people who lived at the sample address during the reference period?

Universe: IN_INLIST=2 or IN_INLIST=EMPTY or HHRESP=1

Question Text: **^OTHERWAS there anyone else who lived with ^TEMPNAME for one month or more, either here or at any other previous address, at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Prechart all partial period people (HHSTAT=5) and movers (HHSTAT=2 and not URE) people here (If no one on the roster is HHSTAT=5 or a mover then prechart should be blank).

(This is a survey about people's economic situation between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn't get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with.)

- 'One month or more' must be CONTINUOUS time, not a day or week here or there.

Fills: OTHERWAS

Instructions: **If there is more than one person in the household (PCNT > 1), then display:**
"Other than the people who are living here now, was"
ELSE
If there is more than one person in the houshold (PCNT>1) and at least one partial period person (HHSTAT=5) or mover (HHSTAT=2 and not URE), then display:
"Other than Read name(s) **and the people who are living here now, was"**
ELSE
Display "Was"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: T2_MORE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS

Description: How many more people (above 10) did ... live with during the reference period?

Universe: T2_YN = 1 and T2_ROST_NUM ge 10

Question Text: **That's ten other people who lived with ^TEMPNAME between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, which is all this questionnaire has room for. How many more were there?**

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0

Max: 99

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: T2SLOT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Type 2 person identifier for up to 10 people identified in Type 2 People.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 5

Name: T2LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: This is the unique LNO assigned to each type 2 person in the household.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Public Use Name 1: ET2_LNO1
Public Use Min 1: 60
Public Use Max 1: 60

Public Use Name 2: ET2_LNO2
Public Use Min 2: 61
Public Use Max 2: 61

Public Use Name 3: ET2_LNO3
Public Use Min 3: 62
Public Use Max 3: 62

Public Use Name 4: ET2_LNO4
Public Use Min 4: 63
Public Use Max 4: 63

Public Use Name 5: ET2_LNO5
Public Use Min 5: 64
Public Use Max 5: 64

Public Use Name 6: ET2_LNO6
Public Use Min 6: 65
Public Use Max 6: 65

Public Use Name 7: ET2_LNO7
Public Use Min 7: 66
Public Use Max 7: 66

Public Use Name 8: ET2_LNO8
Public Use Min 8: 67
Public Use Max 8: 67

Public Use Name 9: ET2_LNO9
Public Use Min 9: 68
Public Use Max 9: 68

Public Use Name 10: ET2_LNO10
Public Use Min 10: 69
Public Use Max 10: 69

Name: T2_ROST_NUM Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Identifies the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

Universe: T2_YN = 1

Question Text: **^T2WHOFILL** (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

- As each name is added, consider whether this is a duplicate name to one previously entered and probe to make sure the responses are consistent.
- Enter 0 to add a new person.
- Enter 999 for none or no more.

```
Display the fist and last name of the people aready entered.
```

Fills: T2WHOFILL

Instructions: **If the T2 list is blank for this respondent, then display:**
"Can you tell me who that was, please?"

Otherwise, after the respondent enters a T2 person on the list, display:
"Was there anyone else?"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERADD_COMMA

Instructions: **If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ', either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 999

Name: T2_ROST_FNAME

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: First name for the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: **^T2FNAMETEXT**

- Enter 999 for none or no more.

Fills: T2FNAMETEXT

Instructions: **If PICKT2=0, then display:**
"You said there were other people; let's add them now."

Otherwise, display:
(Who that was, please?) (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERADD_COMMA

Instructions: **If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ', either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: T2_ROST_LNAME

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Last name of the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: ^T2LNAMETEXT

- Enter 999 for none or no more.

Fills: T2LNAMETEXT

Instructions: **If PICKT2=0, then display:**
(You said there were other people; let's add them now.)

Otherwise, display:
(Who was that, please?) (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERADD_COMMA

Instructions: **If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ', either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: T2_RELEXP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is ... relationship to the Type 2 person?

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: BB

^T2_REL_RELATIONSHIPQFILL

^FIVELIMIT

- If more than one relationship is applicable, enter the relationship that applied for most of the time spent living together between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

- If relationship is parent or child, probe for biological, step or adoptive.

- If the exact relationship is unknown, mark 'Other Relatives' if the person is related or mark 'Other Non-Relatives' if the person is not related.

Fills: T2_REL_RELATIONSHIPQFILL

Instructions: **If the FR is talking to the household respondent or a hh member where INLIST(LNO)=1, then display:**
"How was ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL related to ^TEMPNAME?"

Otherwise, display:
"How were ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL and ^TEMPNAME related?"

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FIVELIMIT

Instructions: **If the T2_ROST includes more than 5 names, then display** - This part of the questionnaire has room for only 5 people. We will only ask about the first 5 people ^TEMPNAME mentioned.**'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TT2_RELEXP

Value:	Description:
1	Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse
2	Opposite sex unmarried partner
3	Same sex husband/wife/spouse
4	Same sex unmarried partner
5	Biological parent/child
6	Step parent/child
7	Adoptive parent/child
8	Grandparent/Grandchild
9	Brother/Sister
10	Parent/Child in-law
11	Brother/Sister in-law
12	Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew
13	Other relative (cousin, etc.)
14	Foster parent/child
15	Other non-relative
16	Not in the household with this person

Name: T2_REL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: This is a non-displayed item that crosswalks the new T2_RELEXP item back to the old T2_REL values. All universes, fills, etc. should reference this item.

Universe: T2_RELEXP NE <missing>

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TT2_REL

Value:	Description:
1	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
2	Unmarried Partners
3	Biological Parent/Child
4	Step-parent/child
5	Adoptive parent/child
6	Grandparent-grandchild
7	Siblings (e.g. brother/sister)
8	Other Relatives (e.g., aunt/uncle, niece/nephew, cousins, parent/child-in-laws, etc.)
9	Foster Parent/Child
10	Friends, Roommates or Other Non-Relatives

Name: T2_1_MONTHS Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: In which months did ... live with the Type 2 person?

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: **In which months, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME and ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL live together?**

- Mark all that apply.
- Mark all months in which these people lived together for at least half of the month.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YR
2	^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YR
3	^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YR
4	^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YR
5	^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YR
6	^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YR
7	^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YR
8	^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YR
9	^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YR
10	^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YR
11	^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YR

12	^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YR

Name: T2_SEX

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the Type 2 person's sex?

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: • Ask if necessary:

Is ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL male or female?

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.**

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 1: ET2_SEX1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Public Use Name 3: ET2_SEX10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Male
2	Female

Name: T2_AGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the Type 2 person's age?

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: **What was ^T2HISHER age as of the beginning of last year** (^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR)**?**

(Your best guess is fine.)

Fills: T2HISHER

Instructions: **IF the person added in the T2_ROSTER is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN**
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 120

Public Use Name 1: TT2_AGE1
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 88

Public Use Name 2: TT2_AGE2
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 88

Public Use Name 3: TT2_AGE3
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 88

Public Use Name 4: TT2_AGE4
Public Use Min 4: 0

Public Use Max 4: 88

Public Use Name 5: TT2_AGE5
Public Use Min 5: 0
Public Use Max 5: 88

Public Use Name 6: TT2_AGE6
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 88

Public Use Name 7: TT2_AGE7
Public Use Min 7: 0
Public Use Max 7: 88

Public Use Name 8: TT2_AGE8
Public Use Min 8: 0
Public Use Max 8: 88

Public Use Name 9: TT2_AGE9
Public Use Min 9: 0
Public Use Max 9: 88

Public Use Name 10: TT2_AGE10
Public Use Min 10: 0
Public Use Max 10: 88

Name: T2_AGERANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the age range of the Type 2 person?

Universe: T2_AGEin (DK, RF)

Question Text: **Was ^HESHE...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TT2_AGE_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Under 5 years old?
2	5 - 14 years old?
3	15 - 19 years old?
4	20 - 29 years old?
5	30 - 49 years old?
6	50 - 69 years old?
7	70 years old or over?

Name: T2_HIED

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the Type 2 person's education level achieved?

Universe: T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

Question Text: **What is the highest level of school that ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL has completed, or the highest degree ^T2HESHE has received?**

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.**

Fills: T2HESHE

Instructions:

```
IF the person added in T2_ROST is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN
  Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
  ELSE
    Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TT2_EDUC

Value:	Description:
1	Did NOT graduate from high school
2	Graduated from high school (Diploma or GED)
3	College graduate (Bachelor's degree or higher)

Name: T2_WORK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Did the Type 2 person work for pay?

Universe: T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

Question Text: **Did ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL work for pay at any time when ^TEMPNAME and ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL lived together?**

```
Display months listed in the filed T2_1_MONtHS
```

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ET2_WORK1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ET2_WORK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: T2_INC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the Type 2 person's income?

Universe: T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

Question Text: **Including all income sources, what would you guess was ^T2HISHER annual income?**

(We don't expect an exact amount. Your best guess is fine.)

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.
- If the person's income is $1 million or more, enter 999,999.
- Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: T2HISHER

Instructions:
IF the person added in the T2_ROSTER is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999

Public Use Name 1: TT2INC1
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TT2INC2
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TT2INC3

Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TT2INC4
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TT2INC5
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TT2INC6
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TT2INC7
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TT2INC8
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TT2INC9
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TT2INC10
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Name: T2_INCDK1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Was the Type 2 person's income more than $25,000?

Universe: T2_INC = DK

Question Text: **Was it more than $25,000?**

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TT2_INCDK1

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, more than $25,000
2	No

Name: T2_INCDK2A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Was the Type 2 person's income more than $50,000?

Universe: T2_INCDK1 = 1

Question Text: **Was it more than $50,000?**

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TT2_INCDK2A

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, more than $50,000
2	No

Name: T2_INCDK2B

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: Was the Type 2 person's income more than $10,000?

Universe: T2_INCDK1 = 2

Question Text: **Was it more than $10,000?**

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TT2_INCDK2B

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, more than $10,000
2	No

Name: TT2INC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbtype2_people.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded Type 2 person's income: TT2INC(1-10)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TT2INC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TT2INC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TYPE2_COMP

Block: blkcore_middle

Description: This field complete the Type 2 section and copies Type 2 information from the household respondent to all clump members (INLIST=1)

Question Text:

- The Type 2 section is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PROCERT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Has...earned a professional certification or license?

Universe: AGE ge 18 or EDUC ge 39

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I have some preliminary questions about ^TEMPNAME that will help streamline the interview.

^C_DODOESDID ^TEMPNAME have a professional certification or a state or industry license?

- A professional certification or license shows you are qualified to perform a specific job and includes things like Licensed Realtor, Certified Medical Assistant, Certified Construction Manager, a Project Management Professional (PMP) certification, or an IT Certification.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_DODOESDID

Instructions: **IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN:**
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN
Display 'Did'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPROCERT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHOCERT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Identifying who issued the professional certification.

Universe: PROCERT = 1

Question Text: **Who issued this certification or license?**

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TWHOCERT

Value:	Description:
1	Federal, state, or local government
2	Professional or trade association (for example, Pediatric Nursing Certification Board, National Exercise and Sports Trainers Association, Comp TIA)
3	Business or company (for example, Microsoft, 3M Company, Xerox)
4	Other group or organization

Public Use Name 1: EWHOCERT1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOCERT2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOCERT3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOCERT4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: CERT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Has...earned an educational certificate?

Universe: AGE ge 18 or EDUC ge 39

Question Text: ? [F1]

Some people decide to enroll at a college, university, community college, or trade school to earn a certificate rather than a degree. ^C_HAVHASDID ^TEMPNAME ever ^EARN_FIL this type of certificate?

- An educational certificate is typically earned by completing a program of study offered by a college or university, a community college, or a trade school, but it does not lead to an Associate's, Bachelor's, or graduate degree. Sometimes these are called vocational diplomas (for example, a cosmetology or mechanic's diploma), which differs from a high school diploma.

Fills: C_HAVHASDID

Instructions: **IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN:**
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN:
DIsplay 'Did'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EARN_FIL

Instructions: **If HHSTAT IN (1, 3), then display 'earned'; otherwise display 'earn'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECERT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: YR_CURR_MARR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Year the respondent entered his/her current marriage.

Universe: (MARITAL_STATUS= 1 and SPOUSEYRMARR in (DK, RF, EMPTY)) or MARITAL_STATUS in (2, 5)

Question Text: **^DEMO_Q_INTRO1**

In what year did ^TEMPNAME enter ^HISHER current marriage?

Fills: DEMO_Q_INTRO1

Instructions: **IF AGE<18 AND EDUC<39, then display "Now I have some preliminary questions about ^TEMPNAME that will help streamline the interview."**
ELSE
Display "And now I'd also like to ask you about marriage^ANDKIDS."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ANDKIDS

Instructions: **IF NALLKIDSALLROS=0, THEN fill " and kids"**
ELSE fill nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1927
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TYRCURRMARR
Public Use Min 1: 1960
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Name: TIMES_MARRIED

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: How many times has ... been married?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2,3,4,5,DK,RF)

Question Text: **How many times ^HAVEHAS ^TEMPNAME been married?**

Fills: HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TTIMESMARR

Value:	Description:
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4 or more	Four or more times
0	Never Married

Public Use Name 1: EXMAR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	Never married
1	Married once
2	Married twice
3	Married three times
4	Married four or more times

Name: YR_FIRST_MARR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: In what year was ... first married?

Universe: (Times_Married > 1) or (Times_Married in (DK, RF)) or (Times_Married = 1 and (MARITAL_STATUS in (3,4)) and (PWAVE_YR_FIRST_MARR in (EMPTY, DK, RF)

Question Text: **In what year did ^TEMPNAME get married ^FIRSTIMEFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FIRSTIMEFIL

Instructions: **If TIMES_MARRIED NOT IN (0, 1), then display "for the first time"; otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1927

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TYRFIRSTMARR

Public Use Min 1: 1954

Public Use Max 1: 2019

Question Text: N/A

Name: EVRWID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Has ... ever been widowed?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2, 4, 5) and TIMES_MARRIED > 1

Question Text: **^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever been widowed?**

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVERWID

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: EVRDIV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: Has ... ever been divorced?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2, 3, 5) and TIMES_MARRIED > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever been divorced?

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVERDIV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: PARFLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: This is the flag to indicate whether this person has been identified as a parent in someone else's interview.

Question Text: ********** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM **********

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PARENT_SCRN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbperson_demo

Description: This is the parent screener for individuals who do not have any children on either the HH roster or the Type 2 roster.

Universe: NALLKIDALLROS = 0 AND PARFLAG ne 1 AND I_PWCEB IN (.,0,D,R)

Question Text: **^DEMO_Q_INTRO2**
^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any children?

- Please include biological, step or adopted children, both living and deceased.

Fills: DEMO_Q_INTRO2

Instructions: **If MARITAL_STATUS=6 AND (AGE>=18 OR EDUC>=39), THEN DISPLAY: "**I would also like to know if ^TEMPNAME ^HAVEHAS children.**"**

ELSE IF MARITAL_STATUS=6 AND (AGE<18 AND EDUC<39) THEN DISPLAY: "
In order to determine what questions should be asked, I would like to know if ^TEMPNAME ^HAVEHAS children..."

Else display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPAR_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbincome_screener

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbincome_screener

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HHINCSCR_YR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbincome_screener

Description: Annual household income screener for household level programs.

Question Text: **I also have a couple of preliminary questions about income. In ^CALENDAR_YEAR was ^PINCPER_FILL gross or net annual income below $^INCYR_FILL?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PINCPER_FILL

Instructions: **If SCREENER_CLUMP=2 or no one is a member of the SCREENER_CLUMP, then fill "^PTEMPNAME".**
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the screener clump, then fill "your household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and there is only one person in the clump, then fill " your".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the screener clump, then fill "^PTEMPNAME household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one respondent is part of the screener clump, then fill ' Read name(s) **and ^PTEMPNAME".**

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: INCYR_FILL

Instructions: **If any household members are 17 or younger, then fill the dollar amount using the "For households with children <=17" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_YR field.**

If all household members are 18+, then fill the dollar amount using the "Adult" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_YR field.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HHINCSCR_MTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbincome_screener

Description: Monthly household income screener for household level programs.

Universe: HHINCSCR_YR in (2, DK, RF)

Question Text: **During any month in ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was ^PINCPER_FILL gross or net monthly income ever below $^INCMTH_FILL?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PINCPER_FILL

Instructions: **If SCREENER_CLUMP=2 or no one is a member of the SCREENER_CLUMP, then fill "^PTEMPNAME".**
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the screener clump, then fill "your household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and there is only one person in the clump, then fill " your".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the screener clump, then fill "^PTEMPNAME household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one respondent is part of the screener clump, then fill ' Read name(s) **and ^PTEMPNAME".**

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: INCMTH_FILL

Instructions: **If any household members are 17 or younger, then fill the dollar amount using the "For households with children <=17" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_MTH field.**

If all household members are 18+, then fill the dollar amount using the "Adult" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_MTH field.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HHPGMSCR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbincome_screener

Description: Household-level program screener.

Universe: HHINCSCR_MTH in (2, DK, RF)

Question Text: **Just to be sure nothing is missed, at any time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PPROGRAM_FILL receive assistance such as Food Stamps or SNAP, WIC, Medicaid, ^TANFFIL1, ^TANFFIL2, ^TANFFIL3, or General Assistance from a federal, state, or local agency?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PPROGRAM_FILL

Instructions: **If SCREENER_CLUMP=2, then fill "^TEMPNAME".**
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the screener clump, then fill "anyone in your household".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and the clump only consists of one person, then fill " you".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one household member is not part of the screener clump, then fill ' Read name(s) **or ^TEMPNAME".**
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the sceener clump, then fill ' Read name(s)**". Prechart:** `Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.`

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TANFFIL1

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Fills: TANFFIL2

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of**

program names.

Fills: TANFFIL3

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: EHC_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.LAUNCH_EHC

Description: Launch EHC

Universe: SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: **In this section of the interview, we are interested in ^YOURHISHER residence, ^INCOREDUC, and other circumstances since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.**

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: INCOREDUC

Instructions: **If AGE ge 15, then display 'income'; else display 'education'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: This is the topic screener question for Residences.

Question Text: **^RESSCREENERTEXT**

Fills: RESSCREENERTEXT

Instructions: **IF RES_RETURNING IN (0, '.') OR (RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 1), THEN display:**
"Let's talk about this address.

- Enter 1 to continue."

ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is not blank, THEN display:
"Let's talk about that address.

- Enter 1 to continue."

ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank, THEN display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE lived at ^ADDRESS* continuously since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

***ADDRESS fill should populate with address from PICK_ADDRESS slot 1.**

Fills: C_HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If interviewer is talking with the respondent, then display "have"; otherwise, display "has".**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: ADDRESS

Instructions: **IF EHC_CNTRY NOT IN (1,84,102), THEN display the text string for the field EHC_CNTRY**
ELSE
Display the values from the following fields if they NE DK/R:

EHC_HNO EHC_STRNAME EHC_HNO_SUF EHC_NONCITYADD

***Display as fly-overs for all spells in the residence history section of the EHC**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BMARITAL_HISTORY_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for marital history.

Question Text: **^MHXSCREEN_QTEXT**

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: MHXSCREEN_QTEXT

Instructions: **1) If MARITAL_RETURNING IN (0,'.') AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (DK, R), then display:**

- Probe for current marital status and set spell.

2) If MARITAL_RETURNING In (0, '.') OR (MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (1-5), then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL.

3) If MARITAL_STATUS=6, then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^HAVEHAS never been married.

4) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND [(MARITAL_STATUS IN (3-5) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC*) OR (MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC* AND LNSP NE empty AND WHO_SPOUSE_EHC NE empty AND LNSP=WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*)], then display:
I have recorded that ^YOURHISHER marital status (^MARITAL_STATUSFILL) has not changed since we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

5) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 and PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND (MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC*) AND (LNSP NE WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*), then display:
I'm showing ^YOURHISHER marital status may have changed since we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. I have recorded that last interview ^YOUHESHE were married to someone else.

6) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND (MARITAL_STATUS in (1-5) AND MS_EHC*=6), then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL, but when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL I recorded that ^YOUHESHE had never been married.

7) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
(MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) AND MS_EHC IN (3,4,5))
OR
(MARITAL_STATUS IN (3,4,5) AND MS_EHC IN (1,2))
OR
(MARITAL_STATUS IN (3,4,5) AND MS_EHC IN (3,4,5) AND MARITAL_STATUS NE MS_EHC), then display:

I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL, but when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL I recorded that ^YOUHESHE were ^MS_EHCFILL.

8) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS=DK/R AND MS_EHC* IN (1-5), then display:
I recorded when we talked in PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE ^MS_EHCFILL. HAS ^YOURHISHER marital status changed since PWAVE_INTMONTH?

9) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (DK, R) AND MS_EHC*=6, then display:
I recorded when we talked in PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^YOUHESHE had never been married. HAS ^YOURHISHER marital status changed since PWAVE_INTMONTH?

10) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) AND MS_EHC* IN (1,2) AND LNSP=empty or WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*=empty, then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE ^MS_EHCFILL* when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

***MS_EHC and WHO_SPOUSE_EHC values should be from the last spell fed back if more than one**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: MARITAL_STATUSFILL

Instructions:
If MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) then display 'married'
ELSE
If MARITAL_STATUS=3, then display 'widowed'
ELSE

If MARITAL_STATUS=4, then display 'divorced'
ELSE
If MARITAL_STATUS=5, then display 'separated'

Fills: HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MS_EHCFILL

Instructions: **If MS_EHC IN (1,2), then display 'married'**
ELSE
If MS_EHC=3, then display 'widowed'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=4, then display 'divorced'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=5, then display 'separated'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=6, then display 'never married'
ELSE
Display nothing

***Display as fly-overs for all spells in the marital history section of the EHC**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BEDUC_ENROLLMENT_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for enrollment.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently attending ^ENROLLSCREENERTEXT?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: ENROLLSCREENERTEXT

Instructions: **If ED_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then display ^PWAVEGRADE.**

Else, if AGO(LNO) < 15, then display "school".

Else, display "school or college".

Fills: PWAVEGRADE

Instructions: **Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.***

If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college"
ELSE
If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE

If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE
If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

***If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EED_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BEDUC_ENROLLMENT_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for enrollment.

Question Text: **^ENROLLSCREENER2TEXT**

Fills: ENROLLSCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: **If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended ^PWAVEGRADE since ^PWAVE_EMONTH without any breaks in attendance?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND GRADE=19, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended college since ^PWAVE_EMONTH without any breaks in attendance?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND GRADE IN (DK/R, '.'), then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended ^PWAVEGRADE since ^PWAVE_EMONTH without any breaks in attendance or changes in grade level?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND AGE(LNO) >= 15, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended school or college at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND AGE(LNO) < 15, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended school at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Else if AGE(LNO) >= 15, then display:
"Did ^YOUHESHE attend school or college at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Else if AGE(LNO) < 15, then display:
"Did ^YOUHESHE attend school at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Fills: C_HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If interviewer is talking with the respondent, then display "have"; otherwise, display "has".**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'

ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVEGRADE

Instructions: **Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.***

If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college"
ELSE
If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE

If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

***If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.**

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EED_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Question Text: N/A

Name: BJOB_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for employment.

Question Text: **^JOBSCREENER**

Fills: JOBSCREENER

Instructions: **If JOB_RETURNING=1, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently work ^AT_EMPNAME?".**

Else if job line 1, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently have a job or business, or do any kind of work for pay?".

Else if job line 2-7, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently have a job or business, or do any kind of work for pay that you have not yet told me about? Ask or verify**".**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: AT_EMPNAME

Instructions: **If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME".**
ELSE display nothing.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
```
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
  IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
  ELSE
  Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
```

Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BJOB_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for employment.

Question Text: **^JOBSCREENER2**

Fills: JOBSCREENER2

Instructions: **If JOB_RETURNING=1, then display "Did ^YOUHESHE work ^AT_EMPNAME ^SCREENER2TEXT?".**

If JOB_RETURNING=0 or "." and job line 1, then display "Did ^YOUHESHE have a job or business or do any kind of work for pay at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?".

If JOB_RETURNING=0 or "." and job line 2-7, then display "Did ^YOUHESHE have a job or business or do any other kind of work for pay at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL? Ask or verify**".**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: AT_EMPNAME

Instructions: **If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME".**
ELSE display nothing.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first**

name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".**
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BNOJOB_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener for no jobs.

Question Text:
- Read if necessary:

I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently NOT working for pay. Is that correct?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJFLAG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BNOJOB_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener for no jobs.

Question Text: **"I have recorded that there were times ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE NOT working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. Is that correct?"**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: BSSI_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for SSI.

Question Text: **^AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently receiving SSI?**

- Do NOT include disability, retirement, or survivor income from Social Security.

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BSSI_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for SSI.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHE receive SSI ^SCREENER2TEXT?**

- Do NOT include disability, retirement, or survivor income from Social Security.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BFS_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for Food Stamps/SNAP.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving Food Stamp or SNAP benefits?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: **IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:**
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BFS_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for Food Stamps/SNAP.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHEFAM receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits ^SCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: **IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:**
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".**
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BTANF_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for TANF.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving TANF benefits, or any other cash assistance from a state or local welfare program^TANFLE18FIL?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: **IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:**
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: TANFLE18FIL

Instructions: **If PLPCNTLE18T2 >=1, then display " either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child".**
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.**
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BTANF_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for TANF.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHEFAM receive TANF benefits^TANFSCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions:
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: TANFSCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
" continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 > 0, then display:
", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at any other time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 = 0, then display:

" at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 > 0, then display:
", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 = 0, then display:
" at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.**
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BGENASSIS_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for GA.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving General Assistance** (either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child)**?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: **IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:**
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.**
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE

IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BGENASSIS_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for GA.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHEFAM receive General Assistance ^GASCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions:
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display ' she'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: GASCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH"
ELSE
If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"(either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child) **at any other time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"**
ELSE
Display:
"(either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child) **at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"**

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.**
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BWIC_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for WIC.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently receiving WIC benefits^WICLT5FIL?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WICLT5FIL

Instructions: **If the HH or T2 rosters show a child who is age <=4, then display " either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child"; otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BWIC_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for WIC.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHE receive WIC benefits ^WICSCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WICSCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
" continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH".
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLT5T2 > 0, then display:
", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at any other time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLT5T2 = 0, then display:
" at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLT5T2 > 0, then display:
", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLT5T2 = 0, then display:
" at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.**
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ' himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BPRIVATE_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for Private Health Insurance.

Universe: HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by a private health insurance plan?**

- Do NOT include Military or VA coverage, or coverage through a Medicare Supplement, Medigap, or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPR_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPR_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BPRIVATE_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" screener question for Private Health Insurance.

Universe: bprivate_screener IN (2,DK,RF) OR (bprivate_returning=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND bprivate_screener NE 2)

Question Text: **^PRIVATE_SCREENER2QTEXT**

Fills: PRIVATE_SCREENER2QTEXT

Instructions: **If Private line 1 AND PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by the same private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

- Do NOT include Military/VA coverage,or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.**"**

If Private line 1 AND (PRIV_RETURNING IN (0, ".") OR (PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1)), then display: "^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by a private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

- Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.**"**

If Private line 2 AND PRIV_RETURNING=1, then display:
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by an additional private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

- Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.**"**

If Private line 2 AND PRIV_RETURNING IN (0, "."), then display:
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by an additional private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

- Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.**"**

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".**
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPR_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPR_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BMEDICARE_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for Medicare.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by Medicare?**

- Include coverage through any type of Medicare plan, such as a Medicare Supplement, Medigap, or Medicare Advantage (Part C).

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMC_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BMEDICAID_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for Medical Assistance (Medicaid).

Universe: HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by Medicaid, or S-CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMD_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BMEDICAID_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" question for Medical Assistance (Medicaid, SCHIP, any other government program).

Universe: BMEDICAID_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR (BMEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND BMEDICAID_SCREENER ne 2)

Question Text: **Were ^YOUHESHE covered by Medicaid, or S-CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people ^SCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMD_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BMILITARY_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for military insurance.

Universe: HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by any health insurance through one of those sources?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EML_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BMILITARY_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" question for Military health insurance.

Universe: BMILITARY_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR (BMILITARY_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND BMILITARY_SCREENER NE 2)

Question Text: **Were ^YOUHESHE covered by health insurance provided by the military or Department of Veterans Affairs ^SCREENER2TEXT?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EML_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "now" screener question for other insurance.

Universe: HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: CC

(Other than what we've already talked about,) **^AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by any other type of health insurance plan?** (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOT_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: This is the "any" question for other insurance.

Universe: BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR (BOTHERCOVERAGE_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER NE 2)

Question Text: CC

^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by any other type of health insurance plan at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL? (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOT_SCRNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: MIL_COVFLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Military Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Military coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: ***Non-Displayed Field***

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: MED_COVFLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Medical Assistance (Medicaid, SHIP) Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Medical Assistance coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: ***Non-Displayed Field***

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: PRIV1_COVFLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Private Line 1 Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Private Line 1 coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: ***Non-Displayed Field***

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: PRIV2_COVFLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Private Line 2 Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Private Line 2 coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: ***Non-Displayed Field***

Min: 0
Max: 1

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: TANF_BLKLNFLG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: For clump members (screener_clump = 1) TANF is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow TANF feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidently black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND TANF_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Name: FS_BLKLNFLG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: For clump members (screener_clump = 1) FS is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow FS feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidently black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND FS_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Name: GA_BLKLNFLG

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc

Description: For clump members (screener_clump = 1) GA is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow GA feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidently black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND GA_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Name: EHC_Incomplete

Block: blkcore_middle.blk_ehc.blk_ehc_checks

Description: This field is the post-EHC field you hit if you exit the EHC without completing all topics

Universe: ITEM_LIST <> Empty

Question Text:
- The interview for ^TEMPNAME cannot be continued. The following sections have not been completed in the EHC:
^ITEM_LIST

- Either go back and finish the EHC, OR Enter 1 to continue to another person's interview.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ITEM_LIST

Instructions: **Collect the item list by looping through each of the EHC topics and adding each complete topic to the list:**

```
IF BResidency_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Residency"
ENDIF
IF BMARITAL_HISTORY_Complete = No
  ItemList= ItemList + "Marital History"
ENDIF
IF BEduc_Enrollment_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Education"
ENDIF
IF Job_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Jobs"
ENDIF
IF NoJob_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "No Job"
ENDIF
IF BSSI_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "SSI"
ENDIF
IF BFS_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Food Stamps"
ENDIF
IF BTANF_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "TANF"
ENDIF
IF BGenAssis_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Gen. Assist."
ENDIF
IF BWIC_Complete = No THEN
```

```
  ItemList=ItemList + "WIC"
ENDIF
IF BPrivate1_Complete = No AND PRIV1_COVFLAG < 1  THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Private 1"
ENDIF
IF BPrivate2_Complete = No AND PRIV2_COVFLAG < 1  THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Private 2"
ENDIF
IF BMedicare_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Medicare"
ENDIF
IF BMedicaid_Complete = No AND MED_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Medical Assistance"
ENDIF
IF BMilitary_Complete = No AND MIL_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Military"
ENDIF
IF BOtherCoverage_Complete = No THEN
  ItemList= ItemList + "Other Coverage"
ENDIF
```

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 50

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 5

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Begin month of residence spell.

Question Text: **^RESFROMTEXT**

Fills: RESFROMTEXT

Instructions: **IF RES_RETURNING IN (0,'.') OR (RES_RETURNING=1 and PWAVE_COMPLETE=1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE move to this address?
- If prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, select ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL**"**

ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ERH_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: End month of residence spell.

Question Text: **^RESTOTEXT**

Fills: RESTOTEXT

Instructions: **IF RES_RETURNING IN (0,'.') OR (RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank AND SCREENER=2, then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE move from that address?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL

15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ERH_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: RESIDENCECODE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Hierarchy variable for the residency storage block.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 50

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Residences topic.

Question Text: **^RESINTROTEXT**

Fills: RESINTROTEXT

Instructions: **IF RES_RETURNING IN (0, '.') OR (RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 1), THEN display:**
"Let's talk about where ^YOUHESHE ^HAVEHAS lived since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL."
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is not blank, THEN display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE living at ^ADDRESS*." *^ADDRESS fill should populate with address from PICK_ADDRESS slot 2.
ELSE
IF RES_RETURING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank, THEN display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH _CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE living at this address."

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: ADDRESS

Instructions: **IF EHC_CNTRY NOT IN (1,84,102), THEN display the text string for the field EHC_CNTRY**
ELSE
Display the values from the following fields if they NE DK/R:
EHC_HNO EHC_STRNAME EHC_HNO_SUF EHC_NONCITYADD

***Display as fly-overs for all spells in the residence history section of the EHC**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'

```
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Question Text: N/A

Name: pick_address

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: The list of available residential addresses.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM and ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE=EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the address where ^TEMPNAME lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

- Select from below list of previously entered addresses OR select 'Add new address' to enter a new address.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Residences topic.

Question Text:
- All months of the reference period must be accounted for; this includes both ^YR_FIL PLUS any months to date in ^INTYEARFIL.
- A maximum of 5 addresses is collected per household member for the reference period.
- When recording changes in residences, FROM and TO months should be selected for the residence where the respondent lived for the majority of the month.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: INTYEARFIL

Instructions: **When this fill is used, substitute the YYYY interview year/system year.**

Name: ehc_cntry

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: The country of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country did ^TEMPNAME live ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores

9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda
16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean
26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain

49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras
56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica
66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway

89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal
96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia
106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia

129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Description: House number of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the house number where ^TEMPNAME lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Name: ehc_hnosuf

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: House number suffix of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the house number suffix** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**
(For example, did this address have an apartment and a unit number?)

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Name: ehc_strname

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Street name of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the street name** (where ^TEMPNAME lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Name: ehc_noncityadd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Non-city address of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the non-city address (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**
(For example, any description you can add to the address to make it more specific.)

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Description: City of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the city** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Description: Text string displayed in drop down for EHC_CNTRY

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS = 0 or I_EHC_COUNTRY = 1 or EHC_COUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text:

Name: ehc_cnty

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: County of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102) and EHC_ST not in (3, 10, 13, 38, 42, 50, DK, RF)

Question Text: **What was the county** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH) **?**

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TCOUNTY

Name: ehc_state

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: State of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the state** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa
4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois
17	Indiana
18	Iowa
19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri
29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada

32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania
44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin
57	Wyoming

Description: State of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the state** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa

4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois
17	Indiana
18	Iowa
19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri
29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada
32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania

44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin
57	Wyoming

Name: ehc_zip

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: The 9-digit zip code for the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: **What was the zip code** (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)**?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Question Text: N/A

Name: ehc_livewith

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This is a question indicating which of the other household members the respondent lived with during the residence spell. The answer list is a mark-all which includes all current household respondents, as well as Type 2 people reported for this person.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and PLPCNT_TYPE2 > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Ask or verify

During this period, (^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH,) **did ^TEMPNAME live with any of the following people...**

- Read answer categories.

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: THHROSTER_LIVEWITH

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?
26	Did not live with any of these people or lived alone?

Name: prvlvqrt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Type of living quarters for the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS = 0

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

What type of living quarters ^ISWAS • Read address**?**

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**
• Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TPRVLIVQTR

Value:	Description:
1	House, apartment, flat
2	Unit in rooming house, hotel, motel, etc.
3	Mobile home or trailer
4	Other housing unit
5	Correctional institution
6	Medical institution/nursing home
7	Military quarters (barracks, ship at sea)
8	Student quarters
9	Other group quarters unit
10	Emergency or transitional shelter
11	Tent or trailer site
12	Car, van, or other non-permanent accommodations

Public Use Name 1: TPRVLVQRT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	House, apartment, flat
2	Mobile home/trailer, rooming house/hotel/motel, other housing unit
3	Group quarters or other non-permanent residence

Name: ehc_ten

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Tenure of the residence.

Universe: PRVLVQRT in (1,2,3,4,DK,RF)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_ISWAS • Read address:

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

• Read answer categories.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**
• Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Answer List: TTENURE

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_TEN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Name: ehc_rentsub

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Rent subsidy receipt

Universe: EHC_TEN in (2,3,DK,RF) and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^EHCRENTSUBQTEXT

Include respondents who live in a building owned by a Public Housing Authority (i.e., the housing authority is the respondent's landlord) as receiving a rent subsidy.

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**
Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: EHCRENTSUBQTEXT

Instructions: **If EHC_TEN in (2,D,R), then display: ^C_ISWAS the rent amount lower for** Read address **because anyone in the household ^ISWAS in a federal, state, or local government housing program?**

If EHC_TEN=3, then display: ^C_DOESDID the household live at Read address **free of rent because anyone in the household ^ISWAS in a federal, state, or local government housing program which covers the total cost?**

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".**
ELSE
Display "Did".

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_RENTSUB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ehc_voucher

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Housing voucher receipt

Universe: EHC_RENTSUB in (1,DK,RF)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_DOESDID ^PTEMPNAME household receive a housing voucher for Read address**?**

A housing voucher gives a renter the right to choose where to live AND it helps pay the rent.

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**
Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".**
ELSE
Display "Did".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_VOUCHER

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ehc_why

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: Reason for move to residence.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and (PRVLVQRT in (1:4, 6:12, EMPTY)

Question Text: W, ? [F1]

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME moved to Read address**?**

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY
Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE
Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TWHY

Value:	Description:
1	Change in marital/relationship status

2	To move into own apartment or house
3	Other family-related reason
4	New job or job transfer
5	To look for work or lost job
6	To be closer to work or school
7	Other job-related reason
8	Wanted to own home, not rent
9	Wanted a better quality apartment or house
10	Wanted a better neighborhood
11	Cheaper housing
12	Other housing-/neighborhood-related reason
13	Disaster loss (fire, flood, hurricane, etc.)
14	Eviction/foreclosure
15	Always lived here (never moved)
16	Other reason (specify)

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_WHY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Change in marital/relationship status
2	To move into own apartment or house
3	Other family-related reason
4	New job or job transfer
5	To look for work or lost job
6	To be closer to work or school
7	Other job-related reason
8	Wanted to own home, not rent
9	Wanted a better quality apartment or house
10	Wanted a better neighborhood
11	Cheaper housing
12	Other housing-/neighborhood-related reason
13	Disaster loss (fire, flood, hurricane, etc.)
14	Eviction/foreclosure
15	Always lived here (never moved)
16	Other reason (specify)

Description: Reason for move - specify

Universe: EHC_WHY = 16

Question Text: **What was the other reason ^TEMPNAME moved?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: ehc_mvyr

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This is the year of move into the residence referenced by the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: (EHC_WHY in (1:14) or EHC_WHY = 16 or EHC_WHY = EMPTY) and BMONTH = 1 and HHSTAT = 3

Question Text: **What year did ^TEMPNAME move to** Read address**?**

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY
Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE
Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Min: 1900
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TEHC_MVYR
Public Use Min 1: 1972
Public Use Max 1: 2018

Name: ehc_mvmo

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This is the month of move into the residence referenced by the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: EHC_MVYR le REFYEAR

Question Text: **What month did ^TEMPNAME move to** Read address**?**

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM

Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY

Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_MVMO
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 12

Name: ehc_pvten

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This is the tenure of the residence that precedes the residence of the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: BMonth = 1 and (EHC_WHY in (1:14) or EHC_WHY = 16 or EHC_WHY = EMPTY) and HHSTAT = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was the address ^TEMPNAME lived in before • Read address:

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

• Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: **Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO**

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: **Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: **Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.**

Fills: CITY
Instructions: **Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.**

Fills: STATE
Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: **Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.**

Answer List: TTENURE

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household

2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Public Use Name 1: EEHC_PVTEN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2	Rented
3	Occupied without payment of rent

Name: residencycontinue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This field triggers the copying of data for CLUMP members.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and ProceedMonthNum ne Emonth

Question Text:
- Enter '1' to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: residenceid

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This field stores a unique six-digit identifier for residence addresses.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Name: resid

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences

Description: This field stores a unique six-digit identifier for residence addresses.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences.endspells

Description: This asks if there are "any more" residences and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Now let's talk about the other places ^TEMPNAME lived since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.**

- Enter 1 to return to calendar and enter a new residence spell.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about five residences. In how many more residences did ^TEMPNAME live since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbresidences.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The residences topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Marital History topic.

Question Text: **Let's talk about ^YOURHISHER marital history since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the marital history topic.

Question Text:

- All people age 15 and over should complete the marital status section since it also asks about cohabitation during the reference period.

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Begin month of marital status spell.

Question Text: **When did that start?**

- If prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, select ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: End month of marital status spell.

Question Text: **^MARITALTOTEXT**

Fills: MARITALTOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2) AND MS_EHC* in (1,2) AND LNSP NE WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*) OR (MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS NE MS_EHC*) AND SCREENER = 1, THEN display: When did that change? ELSE Display nothing.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: MS_EHC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: What is ... martial status for this spell?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and EMONTH ne ProceedMonthNum or (Marital_Status in (DK, RF) or ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE in (0,1))

Question Text: ? [F1]

What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME marital status ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: TMARITAL_STATUS_EHC

Value:	Description:

1	Married?
2	Married, spouse absent - DO NOT READ
3	Widowed?
4	Divorced?
5	Separated?
6	Never Married?

Public Use Name 1: EMS_EHC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married

Name: WHO_SPOUSE_EHC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Who is ...'s spouse for the spell?

Universe: MS_EHC =1 and (LNSP in (EMPTY, 0) or (Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum))

Question Text: **Who ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME spouse (^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS_EHC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on

	the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on

	the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
26	Someone not listed

Public Use Name 1: EPNSPOUS_EHC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
60:499	Person number

Name: GOT_PARTNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Does ... have a boyfriend, girlfriend or partner during this spell?

Universe: MS_EHC in (2,3,4,5,6, DK, RF) and ((Emonth < ProceedMonthNum) OR (Emonth= ProceedMonthNum and rel_flg = 1))

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Ask or verify

During this period, (^BETWEEN_B_EMONTH,) **did ^TEMPNAME have a boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner who lived in the household?**

Fills: BETWEEN_B_EMONTH

Instructions: **If it is a one month spell, regardless of BMONTH or EMONTH, then display " ^BMONTHFILL"**
ELSE
If BMONTH not equal EMONTH, but EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and now"
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and if spell is 2+ months, display: " between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPNCOHAB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
60:499	Person Number

Name: WHO_PARTNER_EHC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Who was ^PTEMPNAME boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner?

Universe: GOT_PARTNER=1

Question Text: **Who ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME ^PARTNER?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PARTNER

Instructions: **If GOTDOMPARTNER=1, then FILL "partner"**
ELSE
IF GOT_PARTNER=1, then FILL "boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner"

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS_EHC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on

	the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
26	Someone not listed

Public Use Name 1: EPNCOHAB_EHC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
60:499	Person number

Name: REGDOMPARTNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history

Description: Is ... in a registered domestic partnership or civil union?

Universe: GOT_PARTNER=2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS_DP ^PTEMPNAME relationship with ^PARTNMFIL a registered domestic partnership or civil union?

- If it is necessary to clarify this question, please be aware that we are intending to capture couples who registered with a government (city, state) rather than those who are allowed to list their partner on their health insurance through their employer, but have not registered with the state**.**

Fills: C_ISWAS_DP

Instructions: **If the answer to WHO_PARTNER_EHC is in 1-20 and the HHSTAT for the person selected is 1 or 3 (that is, R picks a partner who is currently in the HH), then fill: "Is"**

If the answer to WHO_PARTNER_EHC is in 21-26 *OR* is in 1-20 and the HHSTAT for the person picked as the answer is HHSTAT = 2, 4 or 5 (that is, R picks a partner NOT currently in the HH), then fill: "Was"

If the spell does not include the interview month, then fill: "Was"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PARTNMFIL

Instructions: **If WHO_PARTNER NE 26, then fill with first name of person identified in WHO_PARTNER; otherwise, fill "this person".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EREGDOMPART

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item asks if there are additional marital history spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Now let's talk about the rest of ^PTEMPNAME marital history since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.**

- Enter 1 to return to the calendar and enter a new marital history spell.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index)= max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three different marital statuses. How many other marital statuses ^HAVEHAS ^TEMPNAME had since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: HAVEHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The marital history topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: PWAVE_COMPLETE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmarital_history.ENDSPELLS

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the enrollment topic.

Question Text: **^ENROLLINTROTEXT**

Fills: ENROLLINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"I'm showing that when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE attending ^PWAVEGRADE."

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing that when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been attending ^PWAVEGRADE."

Else display:
"Now I'm going to ask about school enrollment since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL."

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PWAVEGRADE

Instructions: **Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.***

If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college"
ELSE

If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE
If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

***If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the enrollment topic.

Question Text: (Include only nursery or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, home school, and schooling that leads to a high school diploma, a college or graduate degree, or an educational certificate.)

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: In what month did ... begin each enrollment spell?

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EEDBMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: In what month did ... stop each enrollment spell?

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EEDEMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EDGRADE1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Enrollment level from a spell that includes January or February. **This is a non-displayed item that is not asked of the respondent but rather derived within the instrument for the use of the GRADEREP item**

Universe: BMONTH in (1:2) and GRADE in (1:22)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 22

Name: EDGRADE2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Enrollment level from a spell that starts in the reference year and ends in November or later. **This is a non-displayed item that is not asked of the respondent but rather derived within the instrument for the use of the GRADEREP item**

Universe: BMONTH < 13 AND EMONTH > 10 and GRADE in (1:22)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 22

Name: GRADE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: What was ... level of enrollment?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ? [F1]

What level of school ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview**

month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Answer List: TGRADE

Value:	Description:
1	1st
2	2nd
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th
6	6th
7	7th
8	8th
9	9th
10	10th
11	11th
12	12th
13	College year 1 (Freshman)
14	College year 2 (Sophomore)
15	College year 3 (Junior)
16	College year 4 (Senior)
17	College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)
18	College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)
19	Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
20	Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
21	Nursery school or preschool
22	Kindergarten

Public Use Name 1: EEDGRADE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	1st
2	2nd
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th
6	6th
7	7th
8	8th
9	9th

10	10th
11	11th
12	12th
13	College year 1 (Freshman)
14	College year 2 (Sophomore)
15	College year 3 (Junior)
16	College year 4 (Senior)
17	College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)
18	College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)
19	Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
20	Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
21	Nursery school or preschool
22	Kindergarten

Name: EDTYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: What type of school was ... enrolled in?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 19

Question Text: **What type of school ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in...**

- Read answer categories.
- If the respondent ^ISWAS enrolled in more than one type of school, select the type of school in which he or she was enrolled for the most time.

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: TTYPE_SCHOOL

Value:	Description:
1	Public?
2	Private?
3	Charter school?
4	Home school?

Public Use Name 1: EEDTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Public?
2	Private?
3	Charter school?
4	Home school?

Name: CRED

Description: What degree or certificate was ... working on?

Universe: GRADE in (13:18, 20)

Question Text: **What degree or certificate ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME working on?**

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TCRED

Value:	Description:
1	Associate's Degree
2	Bachelor's Degree
3	Master's Degree
4	Doctoral or Professional Degree (Including JD)
5	Undergraduate certificate or diploma leading to a license (for example: nursing, mechanics, cosmetology)
6	Undergraduate certificate or diploma, NOT including those leading to a license
7	Post-baccalaureate certificate
8	Post-master's certificate
9	Not enrolled for a degree or certificate

Public Use Name 1: EEDCRED

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Associate's Degree
2	Bachelor's Degree

3	Master's Degree
4	Doctoral or Professional Degree (Including JD)
5	Undergraduate certificate or diploma leading to a license (for example: nursing, mechanics, cosmetology)
6	Undergraduate certificate or diploma, NOT including those leading to a license
7	Post-baccalaureate certificate
8	Post-master's certificate
9	Not enrolled for a degree or certificate

Name: EDHEADST

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Is the nursery school or preschool a Head Start program?

Universe: AGE le 7 and GRADE =21

Question Text: **Some preschool programs are federally sponsored and are primarily for children from low-income families. Some examples of these are Head Start, Even Start and Fair Start.**

^C_ISWAS ^TEMPNAME enrolled in a federally-sponsored program like this?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEDHEADST

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: GRADEREP

Description: Did ... have to repeat the grade?

Universe: EDGRADE1 in (1:12,22) and EDGRADE2 in (1:12,22) and EDGRADE1=EDGRADE2

Question Text: **You said that ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE enrolled in the same grade at the beginning and end ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. Was this because ^YOUHESHE had to repeat a grade or ^WASWERE held back for any reason?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TGRADEREP

Value:	Description:
1	Yes - repeated grade or was held back
2	No - enrolled in same grade
3	No - grade entered for ^BMONTHFILL to ^EMONTHFILL is incorrect
4	No - grade entered in previously recorded spell is incorrect

Public Use Name 1: EEDGREP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes-repeated grade or was held back
2	No-enrolled in same grade

Name: PREV_GRADE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment

Description: Correction for incorrectly entered grade in previous spell.

Universe: GRADEREP=4

Question Text: **What is the correct grade?**

- This refers to the grade of the previous spell.

Answer List: TGRADE

Value:	Description:
1	1st
2	2nd
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th
6	6th
7	7th
8	8th
9	9th
10	10th
11	11th
12	12th
13	College year 1 (Freshman)
14	College year 2 (Sophomore)
15	College year 3 (Junior)
16	College year 4 (Senior)
17	College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)
18	College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)
19	Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
20	Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
21	Nursery school or preschool
22	Kindergarten

Name: FTPT

Description: Was ... attending full- or part-time?

Universe: GRADE in (13:22)

Question Text: **^C_ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled full-time or part-time?**

Fills: C_ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then**
If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Are".
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Is".
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Were"
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFULLPART

Value:	Description:
1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Public Use Name 1: EEDFTPT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Public Use Name 3: EEDPRDNUM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	First Enrollment Spell
2	Second Enrollment Spell
3	Third Enrollment Spell
4	Fourth Enrollment Spell

Public Use Name 5: EEDENROLL

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Enrolled at some point during the reference year
2	Not enrolled at any point during the reference year

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" enrollment spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME attend ^EDUCLEVEL at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EDUCLEVEL

Instructions:
IF AGE(LNO) >= 15, THEN
Display "school or college"
ELSE
Display "school"

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of school enrollment. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in school since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The enrollment topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: PWAVE_COMPLETE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbeduc_enrollment.ENDSPELLS

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: HH-level count of spells entered for each topic.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: jobid

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Processing-created job id

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: jobnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: periodnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Question Text: N/A

Name: pvjobblank

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item. It is used by the instrument when Jborse is blank on input for provisional spells to put JBORSE on path (previously the entire Employment block was skipped).

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **N/A**

Question Text: N/A

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Begin month of job spell

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Employment topic.

Question Text: **^JOBINTROTEXT**

Fills: JOBINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If JOB_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE working ^AT_EMPNAME."**

If JOB_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been working ^AT_EMPNAME."

Else display "I'd like to ask you about ^PTEMPNAME work situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: AT_EMPNAME

Instructions: **If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME".**
ELSE display nothing.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: End month of job spell

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the employment topic.

Question Text:
- If necessary probe with additional question: **Did ^YOUHESHE have a paid job, or do any work at all, no matter how small, that earned some money?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Name: jborse

Description: Describes type of work arrangement.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and (PERIODNUM=1 or PVJOBBLANK=1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for an employer, or ^ISAREWASWERE ^YOUHESHE self-employed, or ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE have some other work arrangement?

Fills: C_DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
```

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Answer List: TJBORSE

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_JBORSE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Name: conchk1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Asks whether respondent had a definite work arrangement with one or more employers.

Universe: JBORSE=3

Question Text: ?[F1]

^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have a definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

Fills: C_DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CONCHK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CONCHK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CONCHK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CONCHK

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_CONCHK

Public Use Name 5: EJB6_CONCHK

Public Use Name 6: EJB7_CONCHK

Name: startjan

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Identifies whether a job/business/or other work arrangement that has a spell beginning in January actually started in January of the Reference year.

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3) and Bmonth = 1 and (Wave=1 or HHSTAT =3)

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_STRTJAN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: startyear

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: year job/business/other work arrangement began when start year is prior to reference year

Universe: StartJan = 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what year did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Min: 1900
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_STRTYR
Public Use Min 1: 1983
Public Use Max 1: 2018

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_STRTYR
Public Use Min 2: 1983
Public Use Max 2: 2018

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_STRTYR
Public Use Min 3: 1983
Public Use Max 3: 2018

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_STRTYR
Public Use Min 4: 1983
Public Use Max 4: 2018

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_STRTYR

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_STRTYR

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_STRTYR

Name: startmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: month job/business/other work arrangement began when start year is prior to reference year

Universe: STARTYEAR ge 1930 and STARTYEAR lt REF YEAR

Question Text: **In what month did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_STRTMON

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_STRTMON

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_STRTMON

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_STRTMON
Public Use Min 13: 1
Public Use Max 13: 12

Public Use Name 14: EJB5_STRTMON

Public Use Name 15: EJB6_STRTMON

Public Use Name 16: EJB7_STRTMON

Name: COPYJOB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Field for FR to enter "1" to copy job information within a job line.

Universe: PERIODNUM ne 1

Question Text: Enter 1 to continue.

Min: 1
Max: 1

Name: startweek

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Which week did job/business begin?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3) and STARTJAN ne 2

Question Text:

During which week did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?

^ASKORVERIFY

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: **If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:**

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_STARTWK
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_STARTWK
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_STARTWK
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_STARTWK
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_STARTWK
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_STARTWK
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_STARTWK
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 52

Name: endweek

Description: Which week did job/business end?

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text:
During which week did ^TEMPNAME end this ^JOBBUS?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_ENDWK
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_ENDWK
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_ENDWK
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_ENDWK
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_ENDWK
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_ENDWK
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_ENDWK
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 52

Name: rsend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Main reason job ended during the reference period.

Universe: JBORSE in (1,3) and (ENDWEEK ne EMPTY)

Question Text: G, ? [F1]

What is the main reason ^YOUHESHE stopped working for ^YOURHISHER employer?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TREASON_JOB_ENDED

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason

10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB2_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements

9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB3_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB4_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job

8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB5_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB6_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason

7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Public Use Name 17: EJB7_RSEND

Public Use Answer List 17:

Value:	Description:
1	Plant or company closed down or moved
2	Slack work or business conditions
3	Position or shift abolished
4	Temporary or seasonal job completed
5	Discharged or fired
6	Other involuntary reason
7	Quit to take another job
8	Unsatisfactory work arrangements
9	Quit for some other reason
10	Retirement
11	Childcare problems
12	Other family/personal obligations
13	Own illness
14	Own injury
15	School or training
16	Other personal reason

Name: rendb

Description: Reason given by the respondent for ending the business

Universe: JBORSE = 2 and ENDWEEK ne EMPTY

Question Text: G

What is the main reason ^TEMPNAME gave up or ended this business?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TRENDB

Value:	Description:
1	Retirement
2	Childcare problems
3	Other family/personal problems
4	Own illness
5	Own injury
6	School or training
7	Went bankrupt or business failed
8	Sold business or transferred ownership
9	To start other business or take a job
10	Season ended for a seasonal business
11	Quit for some other reason

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_RENDB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Retirement
2	Childcare problems
3	Other family/personal problems
4	Own illness
5	Own injury
6	School or training
7	Went bankrupt or business failed
8	Sold business or transferred ownership
9	To start other business or take a job
10	Season ended for a seasonal business

11	Quit for some other reason

Public Use Name 12: EJB2_RENDB

Public Use Answer List 12:

Value:	Description:
1	Retirement
2	Childcare problems
3	Other family/personal problems
4	Own illness
5	Own injury
6	School or training
7	Went bankrupt or business failed
8	Sold business or transferred ownership
9	To start other business or take a job
10	Season ended for a seasonal business
11	Quit for some other reason

Public Use Name 12: EJB3_RENDB

Public Use Answer List 12:

Value:	Description:
1	Retirement
2	Childcare problems
3	Other family/personal problems
4	Own illness
5	Own injury
6	School or training
7	Went bankrupt or business failed
8	Sold business or transferred ownership
9	To start other business or take a job
10	Season ended for a seasonal business
11	Quit for some other reason

Public Use Name 12: EJB4_RENDB

Public Use Answer List 12:

Value:	Description:
1	Retirement
2	Childcare problems
3	Other family/personal problems

4	Own illness
5	Own injury
6	School or training
7	Went bankrupt or business failed
8	Sold business or transferred ownership
9	To start other business or take a job
10	Season ended for a seasonal business
11	Quit for some other reason

Public Use Name 12: EJB5_RENDB

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_RENDB

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_RENDB

Name: empbsname

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: name of employer if at a job or name of business if self-employed

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What ^ISWAS the name of ^PTEMPNAME ^EMPBUS?

^EBSNAMEFILL

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE=2, then fill "business".**
ELSE
Fill "employer".

Fills: EBSNAMEFILL

Instructions: **If CONCHK1=2, then display '** Enter "Various Employers" if the respondent does not have a definite work arrangement with a single employer and no other information is given.**"; otherwise display blank.**

Name: jbaddstrnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Street number in address of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?

Street Number

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Name: jbaddstrname

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Street name part of address for job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

Street Name

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Description: Suite or office number in address of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

Suite or Office Number

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Description: City of address of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

City

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Name: jbaddst

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: State of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

State

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California

CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah

VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: jbaddzip5

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: 5-digit ZIP code for address of job/business.

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

Zip code

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions:
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Name: clwrk

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: 3 category description of type of job reported by worker

Universe: JBORSE in (1,3) and PERIODNUM=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^CUREMONTH ^ISWAS ^EMPNAME...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: CUREMONTH

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill "Currently,"**
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill in "In ^EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCLWRK

Value:	Description:
1	A government organization, including the Armed Forces?
2	A private, for-profit company?
3	A non-profit organization, including tax-exempt and charitable organizations?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:

1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military

3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Name: kindg

Description: if person reported holding a government job, classifies what type of government

Universe: CLWRK = 1 and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What type of government ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for ^INEMONTHFILL...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Answer List: TKINDG

Value:	Description:
1	Federal Military Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY) (ex. Dept. of Defense, Dept. of Army, and other military departments)?
2	All other Federal Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY)?
3	State Government?
4	Local Government?
5	U.S. Armed Forces (ACTIVE DUTY ONLY)?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military

3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee

5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company

7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Name: kindg2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: For second job spell with same military employer, asks if military employment changed.

Universe: KINDG in (1,5) and (PERIODNUM=2) or (PERIODNUM=1 and WAVE>1 and BJOB_RETURNING = 1 and ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE=0)

Question Text: **What type of government ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for ^INEMONTHFILL...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Answer List: TKINDG2

Value:	Description:
1	Federal Military Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY) (ex. Dept. of Defense, Dept. of Army, and other military departments)?
2	U.S. Armed Forces (ACTIVE DUTY ONLY)?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company

6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business

8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_CLWRK

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government employee
2	Active duty military
3	State government employee
4	Local government employee
5	Employee of a private, for-profit company
6	Employee of a private, not-for-profit company
7	Self-employed in own incorporated business
8	Self-employed in own not incorporated business

Name: kndin

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Respondent description of industry of reported job

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^CUREMONTH what kind of business or industry or organization ^ISWAS this?

- Read if necessary:

What do they make or do where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED?

Fills: CUREMONTH

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill "Currently,"**
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill in "In ^EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_IND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production

0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing

2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing

3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers

4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage

0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services

7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB2_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping

0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals

2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation

3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores

4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems

0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services

7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services

8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB3_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining

0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing

2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing

3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores

5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers

6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)

7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance

8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB4_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)

1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing

2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries

4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores

5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)

6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools

7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons

8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB5_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing

1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries

2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers

4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers

5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services

6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians

7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services

9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB6_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.

1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing

2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers

4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores

5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities

6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners

8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations

9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB7_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills

1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries

3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers

4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses

5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers

6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse)

	hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support

9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Name: typin

Description: respondent classifies industry of job based on main activity

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS this kind of business or industry or organization mainly...

- Read answer categories.

- Read if necessary:

^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, when this ^JOBBUS was held, at the location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED, what ^ISWAS this ^EMPBUSPOS primary activity?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: JOBBUS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"**
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: EMPBUSPOS

Instructions: **If JBORSE = 1, then display "employer's"**
ELSE
If JBORSE = 2, then display "business's"
ELSE
Display "job's"

Answer List: TTYPIN

Value:	Description:
1	Manufacturing?
2	Wholesale trade?
3	Retail trade?
4	Service?
5	Or something else (agriculture, construction, government, etc.)?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_IND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying

0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing

2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing

3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations

5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers

6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services

7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance

8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB2_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling

1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing

2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers

4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores

5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals

6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges

7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services

9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB3_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing

1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings

2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers

4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores

5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives

6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists

7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations

9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB4_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries

1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities

2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers

4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores

5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions

6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers

8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households

9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB5_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills

1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing

3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers

4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators

5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities

7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals

8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities

9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB6_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills

1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing

3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers

4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation

6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing

7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services

8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs

9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TJB7_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills

1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing

3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade

4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit

6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services

7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies

8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Name: kndwk

Description: Kind of work performed by respondent on reported job

Universe: JBORSE=1 or 2 or 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

What kind of work ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME do ^INEMONTHFILL, that is, what ^ISWAS ^YOURHISHER occupation?

(For example: bookkeeper, plumber, registered nurse)

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_OCC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers

0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists

1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians

2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers

2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists

3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers

3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers

4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors

5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service

5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers

6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters

7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders

8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators

9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB2_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers

0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers

1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other

1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors

2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists

3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants

3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop

4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel

4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers

5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons

6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights

7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders

8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other

9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB3_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers

0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters

0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians

1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other

2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers

2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians

3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors

3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors

4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks

5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters

6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers

7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic

8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers

8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB4_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators

0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists

0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers

1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors

2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors

2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives

3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters

3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants

4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks

5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants

5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators

6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders

7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders

8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers

9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB5_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers

0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators

1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists

1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants

2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists

3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists

3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners

4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers

4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping

5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers

6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers

7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers

8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers

9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB6_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers

0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers

0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists

1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers

2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other

2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians

3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks

4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers

4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks

5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators

6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics

7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers

8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists

9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB7_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers

0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists

0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety

1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers

2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers

2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists

3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators

3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists

4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks

5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products

6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers

7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers

7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders

8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors

9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Name: actvt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: respondent describes usual activities at job/business held during reference period

Universe: JBORSE=1 or 2 or 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

What ^AREWERE ^YOURHISHER usual activities at ^EMPNAME ^INEMONTHFILL?

(For example: keeping account books, repairing pipes, patient care)

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_OCC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers

0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists

1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians

2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers

2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists

3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers

3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers

4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors

5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service

5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers

6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters

7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders

8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators

9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB2_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers

0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers

1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other

1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors

2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists

3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants

3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop

4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel

4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers

5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons

6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights

7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders

8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other

9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB3_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers

0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters

0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians

1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other

2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers

2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians

3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors

3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors

4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks

5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters

6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers

7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic

8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers

8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB4_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators

0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists

0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers

1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors

2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors

2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives

3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters

3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants

4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks

5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants

5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators

6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders

7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders

8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers

9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB5_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers

0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators

1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists

1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants

2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists

3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists

3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners

4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers

4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping

5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers

6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers

7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers

8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers

9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB6_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers

0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers

0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists

1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers

2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other

2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians

3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks

4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers

4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks

5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators

6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics

7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers

8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists

9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TJB7_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers

0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists

0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety

1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers

2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers

2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists

3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators

3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists

4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks

5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products

6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers

7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers

7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders

8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors

9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Name: union

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicator for membership in a labor union or like employee organization

Universe: JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=3 and CONCHK1=1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

At ^EMPNAME, ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME a member of either a labor union or an employee association like a union?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_UNION

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_UNION

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: cntrc

Description: indicates coverage by union contract or something like a union contract

Universe: UNION=2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by either a union contract or something like a union contract?

Fills: C_ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then**
If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Are".
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Is".
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Were"
ELSE
If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CNTRC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: emploc

Description: indicates whether the reported employer operates in multiple locations

Universe: (JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE =3 and CONCHK1=1)) and PERIODNUM=1

Question Text: **Does ^EMPNAME operate in more than one location?**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_EMPLOC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: empall

Description: number employees at all locations where employer operates

Universe: EMPLOC=1 and PERIODNUM=1

Question Text: ? [F1]
About how many people are employed by ^EMPNAME at ALL LOCATIONS together?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TEMPALL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees

7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB2_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB3_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB4_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB5_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB6_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Public Use Name 8: TJB7_EMPALL

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 26 employees
2	26 to 50 employees
3	51 to 100 employees
4	101 to 200 employees
5	201 to 500 employees
6	501 to 1000 employees
7	Greater than 1000 employees

Name: empsize

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: total number of employees at location where respondent works

Universe: (JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=3 and CONCHK1=1)) and PERIODNUM=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

About how many people ^AREWERE employed by ^EMPNAME at the location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED?

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TEMPALL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50

4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200

6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000

8	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_EMPSIZE

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Less than 10
2	10 to 25
3	26 to 50
4	51 to 100
5	101 to 200
6	201 to 500
7	501 to 1000
8	Greater than 1000

Name: empb

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: number of employees who work in the business

Universe: JBORSE = 2

Question Text: **^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, what ^ISWAS the maximum number of employees, including ^TEMPNAME, working for ^EMPNAME at any one time?**

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TEMPB

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9

3	10 to 25
4	26 to 50
5	51 to 100
6	101 to 200
7	201 to 500
8	501 to 1000
9	Greater than 1000

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_EMPB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9 employees
3	10 to 25 employees
4	Greater than 25 employees

Public Use Name 5: TJB2_EMPB

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9 employees
3	10 to 25 employees
4	Greater than 25 employees

Public Use Name 5: TJB3_EMPB

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9 employees
3	10 to 25 employees
4	Greater than 25 employees

Public Use Name 5: TJB4_EMPB

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9 employees

3	10 to 25 employees
4	Greater than 25 employees

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_EMPB

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	1 (Only self)
2	2 to 9 employees
3	10 to 25 employees
4	Greater than 25 employees

Public Use Name 5: TJB6_EMPB

Public Use Name 6: TJB7_EMPB

Name: incpb

Description: indicates whether respondent's business was incorporated

Universe: JBORSE = 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS ^EMPNAME incorporated?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_INCPB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_INCPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_INCPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_INCPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_INCPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_INCPB

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_INCPB

Name: propb

Description: indicates self-ownership or partnership in business

Universe: JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME own ^EMPNAME ^SELF or ^ISWAS it a partnership?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: SELF

Instructions: **If ^TEMPNAME = 'you', then display 'yourself'**
ELSE
If the person being talked about is male, then display 'himself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is female, then display 'herself'
ELSE
Display 'himself or herself'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: TPROPB

Value:	Description:
1	Alone
2	Partnership

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PROPB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Alone
2	Partnership

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PROPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Alone
2	Partnership

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PROPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Alone
2	Partnership

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PROPB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Alone
2	Partnership

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PROPB

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_PROPB

Public Use Name 5: EJB7_PROPB

Name: hprtb

Description: indicates whether other family members were involved in business

Universe: (JBORSE=2) and (INCPB=1 or PROPB = 2) and (PCNTGE15>1)

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS any other member of this household an owner or partner in ^EMPNAME?**

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_HPRTB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_HPRTB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_HPRTB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_HPRTB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_HPRTB

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_HPRTB

Public Use Name 5: EJB7_HPRTB

Name: partb

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Which member of the household is a owner/partner in respondent's business?

Universe: HPRTB=1

Question Text: **Who ^ISWAS that?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS_EHC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent
26	Someone not listed

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PARTB1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:64	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_PARTB1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:64	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_PARTB1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:64	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_PARTB1

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_PARTB1

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_PARTB1

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_PARTB1

Public Use Name 8: EJB1_PARTB2

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:64	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_PARTB2

Public Use Name 5: EJB3_PARTB2

Public Use Name 6: EJB4_PARTB2

Public Use Name 7: EJB5_PARTB2

Public Use Name 8: EJB6_PARTB2

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_PARTB2

Public Use Name 10: EJB1_PARTB3

Public Use Answer List 10:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:64	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_PARTB3

Public Use Name 5: EJB3_PARTB3

Public Use Name 6: EJB4_PARTB3

Public Use Name 7: EJB5_PARTB3

Public Use Name 8: EJB6_PARTB3

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_PARTB3

Name: bslryb

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Was a salary received from the business owned?

Universe: JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2

Question Text: **^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE draw a regular salary from ^EMPNAME - that is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to just treating the profits as ^YOURHISHER income?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN

```
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  Display 'his'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'her'
  ELSE
    Display 'his or her'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_BSLRYB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_BSLRYB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_BSLRYB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_BSLRYB

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_BSLRYB

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_BSLRYB

Public Use Name 5: EJB7_BSLRYB

Name: typpay

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Type of pay ... earned.

Universe: JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=2 and INCPB=1) or (JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2 and BSLRYB=1) or JBORSE=3

Question Text: **^TYPPAYINTRO_FIL Which of the following types of pay ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^INEMONTHFILL?**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.
- If payment is given per service or per unit of production, enter commission and collect monthly total amounts.

Fills: TYPPAYINTRO_FIL

Instructions: **Fill Description:**
This fill is only applicable in Waves 2-4 because it involves feedback. The fill is based on the instrument item BEMPLOYMENT.TYPPAY which is a "Mark all that apply" field with five possible answer categories (not including D, R <>). Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 if there is feedback data.

Fill Instructions:
If PWTYPPAY[1] is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME received ^PWTYPPAYFIL."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PWTYPPAYFIL

Instructions: **Fill Description:**
This fill is only applicable in Waves 2-4 because it involves feedback. The fill is based on the instrument item BEMPLOYMENT.TYPPAY which is a "Mark all that apply" field with five possible answer categories (not including D, R <>). Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 if there is feedback data.

Fill Instructions:
If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5) and PWTYPPAY[2] is missing, then display " ^TYPPAY1".

If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), but PWTYPPAY[3] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1 and ^TYPPAY2".

If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[3] is in (1:5), but PWTYPPAY[4] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1, ^TYPPAY2, and ^TYPPAY3".

If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[3] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY4 is in (1:5), but PWTYPPAY[5] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1, ^TYPPAY2, ^TYPPAY3, and ^TYPPAY4" .

If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY2 is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[3] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[4] is in (1:5), and PWTYPPAY[5] is in (1:5), then display " ^TYPPAY1, ^TYPPAY2, ^TYPPAY3, ^TYPPAY4, and ^TYPPAY5" .

Fills: TYPPAY1

Instructions: **If the FIRST slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[1]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".**

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[1]=2), then display " commission".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[1]=3), then display "tips".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[1]=4), then display " overtime".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[1]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY2

Instructions: **If the SECOND slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[2]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".**

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[2]=2), then display " commission".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[2]=3), then display "tips".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[2]=4), then display " overtime".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[2]=5), then display " bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY3

Instructions: **If the THIRD slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[3]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".**

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[3]=2), then display " commission".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[3]=3), then display "tips".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[3]=4), then display " overtime".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[3]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY4

Instructions: **If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[4]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".**

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[4]=2), then display " commission".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[4]=3), then display "tips".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[4]=4), then display " overtime".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[4]=5), then display " bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY5

Instructions: **If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[5]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".**

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[5]=2), then display " commission".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[5]=3), then display "tips".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[5]=4), then display "overtime ".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[5]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".

ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Answer List: TTYPPAY

Value:	Description:
1	Salary or hourly rate?
2	Commission?
3	Tips?
4	Overtime?
5	Bonus pay?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TYPPAY1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TYPPAY2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TYPPAY3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TYPPAY4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TYPPAY5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: payhr1

Description: Type of most recent pay rate

Universe: TYPPAY=1

Question Text: H, ? [F1]

- Ask or verify

The next questions are about ^PTEMPNAME gross income from ^EMPNAME before taxes and other deductions. What is the easiest way for you to report ^YOURHISHER pay rate or salary information...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TPAYHREXPAND

Value:	Description:

1	Annual salary (pay rate for the year)?
2	Actual gross amount earned in the year?
3	Pay per hour?
4	Pay per week?
5	Pay every two weeks?
6	Pay per month?
7	Pay twice a month?
8	Some other way (report monthly average)?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PAYHR3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB2_PAYHR3

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB3_PAYHR3

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks

5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB4_PAYHR3

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB5_PAYHR3

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_PAYHR3

Public Use Name 10: EJB7_PAYHR3

Name: pyrat1

Description: Most recent pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: PAYHR1 in (1:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_PYRAT1 ^ISWAS the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL1 before any taxes and other deductions?

^EXTRAPAYFRNOTE

Fills: QSTNTXT_PYRAT1

Instructions: **If PWPAYHR1 = PAYHR1 AND PAYHR1 NOT IN ('DK', 'R', '') AND (PWPYRAT1 NOT IN ('DK', 'R', '') OR one of the prior wave PYRAT1 ranges (PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN, PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR, PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY, PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY, PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY) is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing), then display:**

"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME earned ^PWPYRAT1FILL ^PWPHR1FILL as of ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR. ^C_INEMONTHFILL, what".

Else, display "What".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PWPYRAT1FILL

Instructions: **If PWPYRAT1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "PWPYRAT1 ".**

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 1, then display "less than $20,000 per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 2, then display "between $20,000 and $34,999 per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 3, then display "between $35,000 and $49,999 per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 4, then display "$50,000 or more per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 1, then display "less than $9 per hour".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 2, then display "between $9 and $11.99 per hour".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 3, then display "between $12 and $16.99 per hour".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 4, then display "$17 per hour or more".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 1, then display "less than $400 per week".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 2, then display "between $400 and $599 per week".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 3, then display "between $600 and $999 per week".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 4, then display "$1,000 or more per week".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 1, then display "less than $800 per pay period".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 2, then display "between $800 and $1,199 per pay period".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 3, then display "between $1,200 and $1,999 per pay period".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 4, then display "$2,000 or more per pay period".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 1, then display "less than $1,500 per month".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 2, then display "between $1,500 and $2,499 per month".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 3, then display "between $2,500 and $4,499 per month".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 4, then display "$4,500 or more per month ".

Fills: PWPHR1FILL

Instructions: **IF PWPAYHR1 IN (1, 2), then display "per year"**
ELSE
IF PWPAYHR1 = 3, then display "per hour"
ELSE
IF PWPAYHR1 = 4, then display "per week"

ELSE
IF PWPAYHR1 = 5, then display "every two weeks"
ELSE
IF PWPAYHR1 IN (6, 8), then display "per month"
ELSE
IF PWPAYHR1 = 7, then display "twice per month"
ELSE
Display blank

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: C_INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH is equal to the interview month, then display "Currently".**

If EMONTH is not equal to the interview month, then display "In EMONTH".

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PHRFILL1

Instructions: **If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: EXTRAPAYFRNOTE

Instructions: **If TYPPAY IN (2-5), then display**

- Include only salary/hourly earnings here. Tips, commissions, overtime, or bonus payments will be collected separately.

Else, display nothing.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL3
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL3
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $99.99

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $99.99

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $99.99

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 11: 1
Public Use Max 11: 99.99

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_HOURLY3

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_HOURLY3

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_HOURLY3

Public Use Name 15: TJB1_WKLY3
Public Use Min 15: $1
Public Use Max 15: $9,999

Public Use Name 16: TJB2_WKLY3
Public Use Min 16: $1
Public Use Max 16: $9,999

Public Use Name 17: TJB3_WKLY3

Public Use Name 18: TJB4_WKLY3

Public Use Name 19: TJB5_WKLY3

Public Use Name 20: TJB6_WKLY3

Public Use Name 21: TJB7_WKLY3

Public Use Name 22: TJB1_BWKLY3
Public Use Min 22: $1
Public Use Max 22: $99,999

Public Use Name 23: TJB2_BWKLY3
Public Use Min 23: $1
Public Use Max 23: $99,999

Public Use Name 24: TJB3_BWKLY3
Public Use Min 24: 1
Public Use Max 24: 99999

Public Use Name 25: TJB4_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 26: TJB5_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 27: TJB6_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 28: TJB7_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 29: TJB1_MTHLY3
Public Use Min 29: $1
Public Use Max 29: $99,999

Public Use Name 30: TJB2_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 31: TJB3_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 32: TJB4_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 33: TJB5_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 34: TJB6_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 35: TJB7_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 36: TJB1_SMTHLY3
Public Use Min 36: $1
Public Use Max 36: $99,999

Public Use Name 37: TJB2_SMTHLY3
Public Use Min 37: 1
Public Use Max 37: 99999

Public Use Name 38: TJB3_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 39: TJB4_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 40: TJB5_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 41: TJB6_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 42: TJB7_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 43: TJB1_OTHER3
Public Use Min 43: $1
Public Use Max 43: $99,999

Public Use Name 44: TJB2_OTHER3

Public Use Name 45: TJB3_OTHER3

Public Use Name 46: TJB4_OTHER3

Public Use Name 47: TJB5_OTHER3

Public Use Name 48: TJB6_OTHER3

Public Use Name 49: TJB7_OTHER3

Public Use Name 50: TJB1_GAMT1
Public Use Min 50: $1
Public Use Max 50: $999,999

Public Use Name 51: TJB2_GAMT1
Public Use Min 51: $1
Public Use Max 51: $999,999

Public Use Name 52: TJB3_GAMT1

Public Use Min 52: $1
Public Use Max 52: $999,999

Public Use Name 53: TJB4_GAMT1
Public Use Min 53: $1
Public Use Max 53: $999,999

Public Use Name 54: TJB5_GAMT1

Public Use Name 55: TJB6_GAMT1

Public Use Name 56: TJB7_GAMT1

Name: PYRAT1_RANGEANN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the annual income?

Universe: (PAYHR1=1 and PYRAT1 =DK/RF OR PAYHR1=2 and PYRAT1=DK/RF)

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS the annual amount...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $20,000?
2	Between $20,000 and $34,999?
3	Between $35,000 and $49,999?
4	$50,000 or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL3

Name: PYRAT1_RANGEHOUR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the hourly wage?

Universe: PAYHR1=3 and PYRAT1 =DK/RF

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS this hourly wage...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TWAGE_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $9 per hour?
2	Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?
3	Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?
4	$17 Per hour or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 99.99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 99.99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 99.99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_HOURLY3
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 99.99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_HOURLY3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_HOURLY3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_HOURLY3

Name: PYRAT1_RANGEWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the weekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR1=4 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS this weekly pay...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $400 per week?
2	Between $400 and $599 per week?
3	Between $600 and $999 per week?
4	$1000 or more per week?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_WKLY3

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_WKLY3

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_WKLY3

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_WKLY3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_WKLY3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_WKLY3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_WKLY3

Name: PYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the biweekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR1=5 or 7 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS this ^PHRFILL1...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: PHRFILL1

Instructions: **If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TBWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $800 per period?
2	Between $800 and $1199 per period?
3	Between $1200 and $1999 per period?
4	$2000 or more per period?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_BWKLY3

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_SMTHLY3

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_SMTHLY3

Name: PYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the monthly pay?

Universe: PAYHR1=6 or 8 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS this ^PHRFILL1...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: PHRFILL1

Instructions: **If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TMTHLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1500 per month?
2	Between $1500 and $2499 per month?
3	Between $2500 and $4499 per month?
4	$4500 or more per month?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_MTHLY3

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_OTHER3

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_OTHER3

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_OTHER3

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_OTHER3

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_OTHER3

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_OTHER3

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_OTHER3

Name: takehome1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: PYRAT1 ge 1.00 and PYRAT1 le 99999999.99 and PAYHR1 ne 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS this take-home pay or ^ISWAS it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions ^AREWERE taken out?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_NETGRO3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_NETGRO3

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_NETGRO3

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_NETGRO3

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_NETGRO3

Public Use Name 5: EJB6_NETGRO3

Public Use Name 6: EJB7_NETGRO3

Name: jobhrs1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Hours usually worked at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_JOBHRS1 How many hours per week ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually work at ^EMPNAME ^INEMONTHFILL?

^JOBHRSFILL

Fills: QSTNTXT_JOBHRS1

Instructions: **If PWJOBHRS1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing OR PWPTYN1 is not Don't Know, Refuse or missing, then display:**

"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME usually worked ^PWJOBHRS1FILL hours per week at ^EMPNAME."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PWJOBHRS1FILL

Instructions: **If PWJOBHRS1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display " PWJOBHRS1".**

Else if PWPTYN1 is 1, then display "35 or more".

Else if PWPTYN1 is 2, then display "less than 35".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first**

name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: **If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week"**.**

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held".

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 1: 0

Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS3

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS3

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS3

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS3

Name: ptyn1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time

Universe: JOBHRS1 = DK or JOBHRS1 = RF

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME?

Fills: C_DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 1: 0

Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 4: 0
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 5: 0
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS3
Public Use Min 7: 0
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptresn1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

Universe: JOBHRS1 < 35 or PTYN1=2

Question Text: I, ? [F1]

What ^ISWAS the main reason ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED less than 35 hours per week?

- For those respondents who work part-time because they have multiple jobs, select option #2 (wanted to work part-time).

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TPTRESN

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school

12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_PTRESN3

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_PTRESN3

Name: chearn1

Description: indicates change in earnings due to change in rate or hours

Universe: PAYHR1 in (1:8)

Question Text: **You said ^TEMPNAME ^ISAREWASWERE paid ^PYRAT1FIL ^PAYHR1FIL ^INEMONTHFILL. Did ^YOURHISHER pay rate change ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: **If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".**

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: PYRAT1FIL

Instructions: **Display the amount from PYRAT1.**

Fills: PAYHR1FIL

Instructions: **If PAYHR1=1, then display "annually"**
ELSE
If PAYHR1=2, then display "annually (gross)"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=3, then display "hourly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=4, then display "weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=5, then display "bi-weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=6, then display "monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=7, then display "bi-monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=8, then display "on average, per month"

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHEARN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CHEARN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHEARN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CHEARN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CHEARN2

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_CHEARN2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CHEARN2

Name: chermnth1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: month of first change in earnings at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN1=1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH)

Question Text: **In what month was ^PTEMPNAME most recent pay rate change?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHERMN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_CHERMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_CHERMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_CHERMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_CHERMN2

Public Use Name 14: EJB6_CHERMN2

Public Use Name 15: EJB7_CHERMN2

Name: cherweek1

Description: Week of first change in earnings

Universe: CHEARN1=1 and (CHERMNTH1 in (1:18) or (Bmonth = Emonth))

Question Text:

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHERWK2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_CHERWK2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHERWK2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CHERWK2
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_CHERWK2

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CHERWK2

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_CHERWK2

Name: payhr2

Description: type of pay rate after first change in earnings

Universe: CHEARN1=1

Question Text: H, ? [F1]

What type of pay rate or salary did ^TEMPNAME have at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH1...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Answer List: TPAYHR

Value:	Description:
1	Paid an annual salary?
2	Paid by the hour?
3	Paid by the week?

4	Paid once every 2 weeks?
5	Paid once a month?
6	Paid twice a month?
7	Paid some other way (report monthly average)?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PAYHR2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB2_PAYHR2

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB3_PAYHR2

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB4_PAYHR2

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB5_PAYHR2

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_PAYHR2

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)

Public Use Name 8: EJB7_PAYHR2

Name: pyrat2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: pay rate after first earnings change at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: PAYHR2 in (1:7)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL2 before any taxes and other deductions at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH1?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PHRFILL2

Instructions:
If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**

ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL2
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL2
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL2
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $99.99

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $99.99

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $99.99

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 11: 1

Public Use Max 11: 99.99

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_HOURLY2

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 13: 1
Public Use Max 13: 99.99

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_HOURLY2

Public Use Name 15: TJB1_WKLY2
Public Use Min 15: $1
Public Use Max 15: $9,999

Public Use Name 16: TJB2_WKLY2
Public Use Min 16: $1
Public Use Max 16: $9,999

Public Use Name 17: TJB3_WKLY2
Public Use Min 17: $1
Public Use Max 17: $9,999

Public Use Name 18: TJB4_WKLY2

Public Use Name 19: TJB5_WKLY2

Public Use Name 20: TJB6_WKLY2

Public Use Name 21: TJB7_WKLY2

Public Use Name 22: TJB1_BWKLY2
Public Use Min 22: $1
Public Use Max 22: $99,999

Public Use Name 23: TJB2_BWKLY2
Public Use Min 23: $1
Public Use Max 23: $99,999

Public Use Name 24: TJB3_BWKLY2
Public Use Min 24: $1
Public Use Max 24: $99,999

Public Use Name 25: TJB4_BWKLY2
Public Use Min 25: 1
Public Use Max 25: 99999

Public Use Name 26: TJB5_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 27: TJB6_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 28: TJB7_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 29: TJB1_MTHLY2
Public Use Min 29: $1
Public Use Max 29: $99,999

Public Use Name 30: TJB2_MTHLY2
Public Use Min 30: $1
Public Use Max 30: $99,999

Public Use Name 31: TJB3_MTHLY2
Public Use Min 31: $1
Public Use Max 31: $99,999

Public Use Name 32: TJB4_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 33: TJB5_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 34: TJB6_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 35: TJB7_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 36: TJB1_SMTHLY2
Public Use Min 36: $1
Public Use Max 36: $99,999

Public Use Name 37: TJB2_SMTHLY2
Public Use Min 37: $1
Public Use Max 37: $99,999

Public Use Name 38: TJB3_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 39: TJB4_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 40: TJB5_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 41: TJB6_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 42: TJB7_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 43: TJB1_OTHER2
Public Use Min 43: $1
Public Use Max 43: $99,999

Public Use Name 44: TJB2_OTHER2

Public Use Min 44: $1
Public Use Max 44: $99,999

Public Use Name 45: TJB3_OTHER2
Public Use Min 45: $1
Public Use Max 45: $99,999

Public Use Name 46: TJB4_OTHER2

Public Use Name 47: TJB5_OTHER2

Public Use Name 48: TJB6_OTHER2

Public Use Name 49: TJB7_OTHER2

Name: PYRAT2_RANGEANN

Description: What was the range of the annual income?

Universe: (PAYHR2=1 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was the annual salary amount...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $20,000?
2	Between $20,000 and $34,999?
3	Between $35,000 and $49,999?
4	$50,000 or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL2

Name: PYRAT2_RANGEHOUR

Description: What was the range of the hourly wage?

Universe: PAYHR2=2 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this hourly wage...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWAGE_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $9 per hour?
2	Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?
3	Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?
4	$17 Per hour or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 99.99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 99.99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 99.99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_HOURLY2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_HOURLY2
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 99.99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_HOURLY2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_HOURLY2

Name: PYRAT2_RANGEWKLY

Description: What was the range of the weekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR2=3 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this weekly pay...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $400 per week?
2	Between $400 and $599 per week?
3	Between $600 and $999 per week?
4	$1000 or more per week?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_WKLY2

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_WKLY2

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_WKLY2

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_WKLY2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_WKLY2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_WKLY2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_WKLY2

Name: PYRAT2_RANGEBWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the biweekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR2=4 or 6 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this ^PHRFILL2...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL2

Instructions: **If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TBWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $800 per period?
2	Between $800 and $1199 per period?
3	Between $1200 and $1999 per period?
4	$2000 or more per period?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_BWKLY2

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_SMTHLY2

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_SMTHLY2

Name: PYRAT2_RANGEMTHLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the monthly pay?

Universe: PAYHR2=5 or 7 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this ^PHRFILL2...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL2

Instructions: **If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TMTHLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1500 per month?
2	Between $1500 and $2499 per month?
3	Between $2500 and $4499 per month?
4	$4500 or more per month?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_MTHLY2

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_OTHER2

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_OTHER2

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_OTHER2

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_OTHER2

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_OTHER2

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_OTHER2

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_OTHER2

Name: takehome2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: PYRAT2 ge 1 and PYRAT2 le 99999999.99 and PAYHR2 ne 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was this take-home pay or was it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_NETGRO2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_NETGRO2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_NETGRO2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_NETGRO2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_NETGRO2

Public Use Name 5: EJB6_NETGRO2

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_NETGRO2

Name: chhour1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicates first change in hours

Universe: JOBHRS1 in (0:168) or PTYN1 in (1:2)

Question Text: **^CHHOUR1FILL**

Fills: CHHOUR1FILL

Instructions: **If CHHEARN1=1 and CHERMNTH1 is a valid value, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked during CHERMNTH1, associated with this change in earnings?"**
ELSE
If CHHEARN1=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL, associated with this change in earnings?"
ELSE
If CHHEARN1 ne 1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOUR2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CHHOUR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOUR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CHHOUR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CHHOUR2

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_CHHOUR2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CHHOUR2

Name: chhomon1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: month of first change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN1 ne 1 and CHHOUR1=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: **In what month did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOMN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_CHHOMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_CHHOMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_CHHOMN2

Public Use Name 14: EJB5_CHHOMN2

Public Use Name 15: EJB6_CHHOMN2

Public Use Name 16: EJB7_CHHOMN2

Name: chhoweek1

Description: Week of first change in hours

Universe: CHHOMON1 in (1:18) or (CHHOUR1=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH and CHEARN1 ne 1)

Question Text:

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOWK2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_CHHOWK2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOWK2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CHHOWK2

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_CHHOWK2

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CHHOWK2

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_CHHOWK2

Name: jobhrs2

Description: Hours worked before first change in hours.

Universe: CHHOUR1=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many hours per week did ^TEMPNAME usually work at ^EMPNAME before ^CHHOMON1?

^JOBHRSFILL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHHOMON1

Instructions:
If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".

Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: **If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week"**.**

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held".

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 4: 0
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS2

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS2

Name: ptyn2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

Universe: JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME before this change?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 4: 0
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 5: 0
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS2
Public Use Min 7: 0
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptresn2

Description: reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

Universe: JOBHRS2 < 35 or PTYN2=2

Question Text:

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TPTRESN

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PTRESN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement

10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_PTRESN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_PTRESN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_PTRESN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_PTRESN2

Public Use Name 14: EJB6_PTRESN2

Public Use Answer List 14:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_PTRESN2

Name: chearn2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicates second change in earnings due to change in pay rate

Universe: CHEARN1=1

Question Text: **You said ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE paid ^PYRAT2FIL ^PAYHR2FIL ^CHERMNTH1. Did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change ^AGAIN ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PYRAT2FIL

Instructions: **Display the amount from PYRAT2.**

Fills: PAYHR2FIL

Instructions: **If PAYHR2=1, then display "annually"**
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then display "hourly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then display "weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then display "bi-weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then display "monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then display "bi-monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then display "on average, per month"

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AGAIN

Instructions: **IF CHERMNTH1 IN (D,R) OR BMONTH=CHERMNTH1 OR EMONTH=CHERMNTH1 OR BMONTH=EMONTH, THEN display "again".**
ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_CHEARN1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CHEARN1

Name: chermnth2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Month of second change in earnings at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN2=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1.

Question Text: **When did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHERMN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_CHERMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_CHERMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_CHERMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_CHERMN1

Public Use Name 14: EJB6_CHERMN1

Public Use Answer List 14:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_CHERMN1

Name: cherweek2

Description: Week of second change in earnings

Universe: CHEARN2=1 and (CHERMNTH2 in (1:18) or Bmonth = Emonth or CHERMNTH1=BMONTH)

Question Text:

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHERWK1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_CHERWK1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHERWK1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CHERWK1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_CHERWK1

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CHERWK1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_CHERWK1

Name: payhr3

Description: Type of pay rate of job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN2=1

Question Text: H, ? [F1]

What type of pay rate or salary did ^TEMPNAME have at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH2...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHERMNTH2

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TPAYHR

Value:	Description:
1	Paid an annual salary?
2	Paid by the hour?
3	Paid by the week?
4	Paid once every 2 weeks?
5	Paid once a month?
6	Paid twice a month?
7	Paid some other way (report monthly average)?

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour

3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks

5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_PAYHR1

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Annual salary
2	Pay per hour
3	Pay per week
4	Pay every two weeks
5	Pay per month
6	Pay twice a month
7	Some other way (report monthly average)
8	Actual gross amount earned in the year

Name: pyrat3

Description: pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: PAYHR3 in (1:7)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL3 before any taxes and other deductions ^CHERMNTH2?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PHRFILL3

Instructions:
If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: CHERMNTH2

Instructions:
If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL1
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL1
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL1
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL1
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 999999

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $99.99

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $99.99

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $99.99

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 11: $1
Public Use Max 11: $99.99

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 12: $1
Public Use Max 12: $99.99

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 13: $1
Public Use Max 13: 99.99

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_HOURLY1

Public Use Name 15: TJB1_WKLY1
Public Use Min 15: $1
Public Use Max 15: $9,999

Public Use Name 16: TJB2_WKLY1
Public Use Min 16: $1
Public Use Max 16: $9,999

Public Use Name 17: TJB3_WKLY1
Public Use Min 17: $1
Public Use Max 17: $9,999

Public Use Name 18: TJB4_WKLY1
Public Use Min 18: $1
Public Use Max 18: $9,999

Public Use Name 19: TJB5_WKLY1

Public Use Name 20: TJB6_WKLY1

Public Use Name 21: TJB7_WKLY1

Public Use Name 22: TJB1_BWKLY1
Public Use Min 22: $1
Public Use Max 22: $99,999

Public Use Name 23: TJB2_BWKLY1
Public Use Min 23: $1
Public Use Max 23: $99,999

Public Use Name 24: TJB3_BWKLY1
Public Use Min 24: $1
Public Use Max 24: $99,999

Public Use Name 25: TJB4_BWKLY1
Public Use Min 25: $1
Public Use Max 25: $99,999

Public Use Name 26: TJB5_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 27: TJB6_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 28: TJB7_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 29: TJB1_MTHLY1
Public Use Min 29: $1
Public Use Max 29: $99,999

Public Use Name 30: TJB2_MTHLY1
Public Use Min 30: $1
Public Use Max 30: $99,999

Public Use Name 31: TJB3_MTHLY1
Public Use Min 31: $1
Public Use Max 31: $99,999

Public Use Name 32: TJB4_MTHLY1
Public Use Min 32: $1
Public Use Max 32: $99,999

Public Use Name 33: TJB5_MTHLY1
Public Use Min 33: 1
Public Use Max 33: 99999

Public Use Name 34: TJB6_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 35: TJB7_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 36: TJB1_SMTHLY1
Public Use Min 36: $1
Public Use Max 36: $99,999

Public Use Name 37: TJB2_SMTHLY1
Public Use Min 37: $1
Public Use Max 37: $99,999

Public Use Name 38: TJB3_SMTHLY1
Public Use Min 38: $1
Public Use Max 38: $99,999

Public Use Name 39: TJB4_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 40: TJB5_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 41: TJB6_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 42: TJB7_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 43: TJB1_OTHER1
Public Use Min 43: $1
Public Use Max 43: $99,999

Public Use Name 44: TJB2_OTHER1
Public Use Min 44: $1
Public Use Max 44: $99,999

Public Use Name 45: TJB3_OTHER1
Public Use Min 45: $1
Public Use Max 45: $99,999

Public Use Name 46: TJB4_OTHER1

Public Use Name 47: TJB5_OTHER1

Public Use Name 48: TJB6_OTHER1

Public Use Name 49: TJB7_OTHER1
Public Use Min 49: 1
Public Use Max 49: 99999

Name: PYRAT3_RANGEANN

Description: What was the range of the annual income?

Universe: (PAYHR3=1 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was the annual salary amount...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $20,000?
2	Between $20,000 and $34,999?
3	Between $35,000 and $49,999?
4	$50,000 or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_ANNSAL1

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_ANNSAL1

Name: PYRAT3_RANGEHOUR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the hourly wage?

Universe: PAYHR3=2 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this hourly wage...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWAGE_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $9 per hour?
2	Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?
3	Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?
4	$17 Per hour or more?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 99.99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 99.99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 99.99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 99.99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 99.99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_HOURLY1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 99.99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_HOURLY1

Name: PYRAT3_RANGEWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the weekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR3=3 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this weekly pay...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $400 per week?
2	Between $400 and $599 per week?
3	Between $600 and $999 per week?
4	$1000 or more per week?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_WKLY1

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_WKLY1

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_WKLY1

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_WKLY1

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_WKLY1

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_WKLY1

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_WKLY1

Name: PYRAT3_RANGEBWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the biweekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR3=4 or 6 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this ^PHRFILL3...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL3

Instructions: **If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TBWKLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $800 per period?
2	Between $800 and $1199 per period?
3	Between $1200 and $1999 per period?
4	$2000 or more per period?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_BWKLY1

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_SMTHLY1

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_SMTHLY1

Name: PYRAT3_RANGEMTHLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: What was the range of the monthly pay?

Universe: PAYHR3=5 or 7 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: **Was this ^PHRFILL3...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL3

Instructions: **If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"**
ELSE
If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TMTHLY_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1500 per month?
2	Between $1500 and $2499 per month?
3	Between $2500 and $4499 per month?
4	$4500 or more per month?

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_MTHLY1

Public Use Name 8: TJB1_OTHER1

Public Use Name 9: TJB2_OTHER1

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_OTHER1

Public Use Name 11: TJB4_OTHER1

Public Use Name 12: TJB5_OTHER1

Public Use Name 13: TJB6_OTHER1

Public Use Name 14: TJB7_OTHER1

Name: takehome3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: PYRAT3 ge 1 and PYRAT3 le 99999999.99 and PAYHR3 ne 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was this take-home pay or was it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_NETGRO1

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Name: chhour2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicates second change in hours

Universe: CHEARN1=1

Question Text: **^CHHOUR2FILL**

Fills: CHHOUR2FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN2=1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked ^INCHERMNTH2 associated with this change in earnings?"**
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"
ELSE
If (CHEARN2 IN (2,DK,RF) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, RF)) OR BMONTH=EMONTH OR (CHEARN2 IN (2,DK,RF) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND CHERMNTH1=BMONTH), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INCHERMNTH2

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH2 is a valid month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill "during CHERMNTH2, ".**
Else, if BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL, ".
Else, if CHERMNTH2 IN (DK, R), then fill " " (blank space).
Else, if CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL, ".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Name: chhomon2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Month of second change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN2=(2,D,R) and CHHOUR2=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHERMONTH1.

Question Text: **When did ^PTEMPNAME hours change ^CHHOMON2FILL?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHHOMON2FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill " ^CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_CHHOMN1

Name: chhoweek2

Description: Week of second change in hours

Universe: CHHOMON2 in (1:18)

Question Text:

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_CHHOWK1

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_CHHOWK1

Name: jobhrs3

Description: Hours worked before second change in hours.

Universe: CHHOUR2=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many hours per week did ^TEMPNAME usually work ^CHHOMON2?

^JOBHRSFILL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHHOMON2

Instructions: **If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display " before ^CHERMNTH2".**
ELSE
If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display " before ^CHHOMON2FILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON2 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH2

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: CHHOMON2FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill " ^CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: **If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week"**.**

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held".

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS1

Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 4: 0
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 5: 0
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 7: 0
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptyn3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

Universe: JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME ^CHHOMON2?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHHOMON2

Instructions:
If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display " before ^CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display " before ^CHHOMON2FILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON2 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH2

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: CHHOMON2FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill " ^CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS1

Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 4: 0
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 5: 0
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 6: 0
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 7: 0
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptresn3

Description: reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

Universe: JOBHRS3 < 35 or PTYN3=2

Question Text:

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TPTRESN

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement

10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability

6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_PTRESN1

Name: chhour3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Indicates third change in hours

Universe: ((CHEARN1 ne 1 or CHEARN1 = EMPTY) and CHHOUR1 = 1) or (CHEARN2 = 1 and CHHOUR2 = 2)

Question Text: **^CHHOUR3FILL**

Fills: CHHOUR3FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH = EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL?"**
ELSE
If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH AND CHHOMON1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHHOMON1?"
ELSE
If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH AND CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill " Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1 ne 1 then fill, "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: CHHOMON1

Instructions: **If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.**
ELSE
If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE

If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_CHHOUR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: chhomon3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Month of third change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHHOUR3=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHHOMON1 and BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1

Question Text: **When did ^PTEMPNAME hours change ^CHHOMON3FILL?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHHOMON3FILL

Instructions: **If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then display " ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHHOMON1".**
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then display " ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1 IN (2, DK, R), then display, " ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH".

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHHOMON1

Instructions: **If BMONTH=CHHOMON1, then display "during ^CHHOMON1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne CHHOMON1 OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R blank), then display " between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHHOMON1".

Fills: CHHOMON1

Instructions: **If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.**
ELSE
If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: **If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_CHHOMN1

Public Use Name 14: EJB6_CHHOMN1

Public Use Answer List 14:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_CHHOMN1

Name: chhoweek3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Week of third change in hours

Universe: CHHOMON3 in (1:18) or (CHHOUR3=1 and CHHOMON3=Empty).

Question Text:

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_CHHOWK1

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CHHOWK1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_CHHOWK1

Name: jobhrs4

Description: Hours worked before third change in hours.

Universe: CHHOUR3=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many hours per week did ^TEMPNAME usually work ^CHHOMON3?

^JOBHRSFILL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHHOMON3

Instructions: **If CHHOMON3=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHHOMON3".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "in ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHHOMON3 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: **If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week"**.**

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held".

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 2: 1

Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptyn4

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

Universe: JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME before ^CHHOMON3?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHHOMON3

Instructions: **If CHHOMON3=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHHOMON3".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "in ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHHOMON3 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_JOBHRS1

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 99

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 99

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 99

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 99

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 99

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_JOBHRS1
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 99

Name: ptresn4

Description: reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

Universe: PTYN4 = 2 or JOBHRS4 < 35

Question Text:

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TPTRESN

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement

10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability

6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_PTRESN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	Could not find full-time job
2	Wanted to work part-time
3	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
5	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
6	Taking care of children/other persons
7	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
8	Slack work or material shortage
9	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
10	On vacation
11	In school
12	Other

Name: oincb

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Was there other income from the business besides what was reported?

Universe: (JBORSE = 2 and INCPB = 1) or (JBORSE = 2 and INCPB = 2 and BSLRYB = 1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Besides what has already been reported, did ^TEMPNAME receive any other income for ^SELF out of the money that ^EMPNAME brought in?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SELF

Instructions: **If ^TEMPNAME = 'you', then display 'yourself'**
ELSE
If the person being talked about is male, then display 'himself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is female, then display 'herself'
ELSE
Display 'himself or herself'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_OINCB

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_OINCB

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_OINCB

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_OINCB

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_OINCB

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_OINCB

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_OINCB

Name: oincamt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: total monthly amount of other income from business

Universe: OINCB = 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_OINCAMT In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the average monthly amount of other income ^YOUHESHE usually received from ^EMPNAME?**

Fills: QSTNTXT_OINCAMT

Instructions: **If PWOINCAMT is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^PTEMPNAME average other income from ^EMPNAME was $PWOINCAMT per month.".**

Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_OINCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_OINCAMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_OINCAMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_OINCAMT

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_OINCAMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_OINCAMT

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_OINCAMT

Name: prftloss

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: indicates whether business had net profit or loss

Universe: JBORSE=2 and (BMONTH in (1,2,..,12) or EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^EMPNAME make a net profit, net loss, or break even for the year ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TPRFTLOSS

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PFTLOSS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_PFTLOSS

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_PFTLOSS

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_PFTLOSS

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_PFTLOSS

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Profit (positive)
2	Loss (negative)
3	No profit/break even

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_PFTLOSS

Public Use Name 5: EJB7_PFTLOSS

Description: amount of net profit or loss from business

Universe: PRFTLOSS in (1,2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

For ^EMPNAME, what was the dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME share of the ^PRFTLOSSFIL for the year ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PRFTLOSSFIL

Instructions:
If PRFTLOSS=1, then fill "net profit"
ELSE
If PRFTLOSS=2, then fill "loss"
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1
Max: 9999999.99

Name: prftb_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Range amount for the profit from a business

Universe: prftloss=1 and prftb in (D,R)

Question Text: **Was the amount less than $7,000, between $7,000 and $20,000, between $20,000 and $40,000, or more than $40,000?**

Answer List: TPROFIT_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $7,000
2	$7,000 to $19,999
3	$20,000 to $39,999
4	$40,000 or more

Description: do reported profits include individual earnings

Universe: ((INCPB = 1) or (INCPB = 2 and BSLRYB = 1)) and PRFTB ge 1 and PRFTB le 99999999.99

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS ^HISHER own income from ^EMPNAME (that we talked about earlier) reported in this ^PRFTLOSSFIL? Or do we need to subtract ^HISHER income to get a total ^PRFTLOSSFIL?**

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PRFTLOSSFIL

Instructions:
If PRFTLOSS=1, then fill "net profit"
ELSE
If PRFTLOSS=2, then fill "loss"
ELSE
Display nothing

Answer List: TPRFTBCHK

Value:	Description:
1	Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
2	Subtract salary/draw to get total ^PRFTLOSSFIL

Name: fpawopyn1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Time away from work without pay

Universe: JBORSE IN (1:3) AND BMONTH NE EMONTH

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_FPAWOPYN1FILL, did ^TEMPNAME have any time away without pay from ^EMPNAME for a period of at least two weeks?

Fills: C_FPAWOPYN1FILL

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL,".**
ELSE
Display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL,".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOP3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_AWOP3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOP3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_AWOP3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_AWOP3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_AWOP3

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_AWOP3

Name: fpawopsm1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Start month for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: **^C_BEMIN which month did the most recent period of leave without pay begin?**

^SMFRNOTE

Fills: C_BEMIN

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "In".**
ELSE
Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, in".

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: SMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list.**".**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSM3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPSM3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPSM3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPSM3

Public Use Name 14: EJB5_AWOPSM3

Public Use Name 15: EJB6_AWOPSM3

Public Use Name 16: EJB7_AWOPSM3

Name: fpawopsw1

Description: First week of time away without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM1 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH)

Question Text:

In which week did this period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

Fills: SWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list. **'.**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSW3
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPSW3
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPSW3
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPSW3

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPSW3

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPSW3

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPSW3

Name: fpawopem1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: End month for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN1=1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH) and (FPAWOPSM1 ne EMONTH)

Question Text: **Between ^FPAWOPSM1 and ^EMONTHFILL, in which month did the most recent period of leave without pay end?**

^EMFRNOTE

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.**
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: EMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEM3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPEM3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPEM3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPEM3

Public Use Name 14: EJB5_AWOPEM3

Public Use Name 15: EJB6_AWOPEM3

Public Use Name 16: EJB7_AWOPEM3

Name: fpawopew1

Description: End week for first period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and (FPAWOPEM1 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1 = EMONTH)

Question Text: QT

In which week did this period of leave without pay end?

^EWFRNOTE

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEW3
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPEW3
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPEW3
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPEW3

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPEW3

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPEW3

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPEW3

Name: fpawopre1

Description: The reason for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work end.

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1

Question Text: J, ? [F1]

What was the main reason that ^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TAWOP

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPRE3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave

9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPRE3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPRE3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPRE3

Public Use Name 14: EJB5_AWOPRE3

Public Use Name 15: EJB6_AWOPRE3

Public Use Name 16: EJB7_AWOPRE3

Name: fpawopch1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (eg gov't worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (eg school teacher with a 10-month salary).

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and PAYHR1 =1

Question Text: **Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?**

Fills: YOURSELF

Instructions: **If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: fpawopyn2

Description: Second time away from work without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and (BMONTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSW1 > 1 or FPAWOPSM1 in (1:18) or FPAWOPEM1 in (1:18))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_FPAWOPYN2FILL ^TEMPNAME have a second period of time away without pay from ^EMPNAME for at least two weeks?

Fills: C_FPAWOPYN2FILL

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, did".**
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1=BMONTH, then display "During ^BMONTHFILL, did".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then display, "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM1, did".
ELSE
Display, "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM1, did".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.**
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FPAWOPEM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOP2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_AWOP2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOP2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_AWOP2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_AWOP2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_AWOP2

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_AWOP2

Name: fpawopsm2

Description: Start month for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH) and (FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH)

Question Text: **^C_FPAWOPSM2FILL what month did the second period of leave without pay begin?**

^SMFRNOTE

Fills: C_FPAWOPSM2FILL

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM1, in".**
ELSE
Display "Between BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM1".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.**
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FPAWOPEM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.**

Fills: SMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list.**".**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSM2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPSM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPSM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPSM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPSM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPSM2

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPSM2

Name: fpawopsw2

Description: Second week of time away without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM2 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1 = BMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did the second period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

Fills: SWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list. **'.**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSW2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPSW2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPSW2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPSW2
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPSW2
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPSW2

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPSW2

Name: fpawopem2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: End month for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN2=1 and (FPAWOPSM2 ne EMONTH) and[(FPAWOPSM2 ne FPAWOPSM1) or (FPAWOPSM1=FPAWOPSM2=D,R)] and BMONTH ne EMONTH adn (FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH)

Question Text: **^C_FPAWOPEM2FILL, in which month did the second period of leave without pay end?**

^EMFRNOTE

Fills: C_FPAWOPEM2FILL

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^FPAWOPSM2 and ^FPAWOPSM1".**
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display " Between ^FPAWOPSM2 and ^FPAWOPEM1".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display " Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM1".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM1".

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.**
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.**
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FPAWOPEM1

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEM2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPEM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPEM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPEM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPEM2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPEM2

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPEM2

Name: fpawopew2

Description: End week for second period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and ((BMONTH ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH and FPAWOPSM2 ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM2 ne FPAWOPSM1) or FPAWOPSM2=FPAWOPSM1 or FPAWOPSM2=EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1=BMONTH or BMONTH=EMONTH)

Question Text:

In which week did the second period of leave without pay end?

^EWFRNOTE

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEW2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPEW2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPEW2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPEW2
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPEW2
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPEW2

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPEW2

Name: fpawopre2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: The reason for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work ever end.

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1

Question Text: J, ? [F1]

What was the main reason that ^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TAWOP

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPRE2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave

9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPRE2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPRE2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPRE2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPRE2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPRE2

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPRE2

Name: fpawopch2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (eg gov't worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (eg school teacher with a 10-month salary).

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and PAYHR1 = 1

Question Text: **Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?**

Fills: YOURSELF

Instructions: **If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: fpawopyn3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Third time away from work without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH and ((FPAWOPEM2 in (1:18) and FPAWOPEM2 le ProceedMonthNum) or (FPAWOPSM2 in (1:18) and FPAWOPSM2 le ProceedMonthNum and FPAWOPSW2 in (2:93)))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_FPAWOPYN3FILL ^TEMPNAME have a third period of time away without pay from ^EMPNAME for at least two weeks?

Fills: C_FPAWOPYN3FILL

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM2".**
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2=BMONTH OR FPAWOPSM1=BMONTH, then display "During ^BMONTHFILL, did".
ELSE
Display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM2, did".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: FPAWOPEM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM2.**

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.**
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE

Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_AWOP1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: fpawopsm3

Description: Start month for the third significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and FPAWOPSM2 ne BMONTH

Question Text: **^C_FPAWOPSM3FILL which month did the third period of leave without pay begin?**

^SMFRNOTE

Fills: C_FPAWOPSM3FILL

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM2, in".**
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display " Between BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM2, in".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.**
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPEM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM2.**

Fills: SMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list.**".**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSM1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPSM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPSM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPSM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPSM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPSM1

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPSM1

Name: fpawopsw3

Description: Third week of time away without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM3 in (1:18) or FPAWOPSM2 = BMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did the third period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

Fills: SWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list. **'.**
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPSW1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPSW1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPSW1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPSW1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPSW1

Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPSW1

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPSW1

Name: fpawopem3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: End month for the last significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and FPAWOPSM2 ne BMONTH and (FPAWOPSM3 ne FPAWOPSM2 OR (FPAWOPSM3 in ('DK','RF') and FPAWOPSM2 in ('DK','RF') and FPAWOPEM2 in (1:18)))

Question Text: **^C_FPAWOPEM3FILL, in which month did the third period of leave without pay end?**

^EMFRNOTE

Fills: C_FPAWOPEM3FILL

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM3 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^FPAWOPSM3 and ^FPAWOPSM2".**
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM3 NOT IN (DK, R), then display " Between ^FPAWOPSM3 and ^FPAWOPEM2".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM3 IN (DK, R), then display " Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM2".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM3 IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM2".

Fills: FPAWOPSM3

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM3 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM3.**
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the third time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.**
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPEM2

Instructions: **If FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM2.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEM1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPEM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPEM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPEM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPEM1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPEM1

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPEM1

Name: fpawopew3

Description: End week for third period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and (FPAWOPEM3 in (1:18) or FPAWOPSM2 = BMONTH or FPAWOPSM3 = FPAWOPSM2)

Question Text: T

In which week did the third period of leave without pay end?

^EWFRNOTE

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '**If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPEW1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: EJB2_AWOPEW1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_AWOPEW1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_AWOPEW1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_AWOPEW1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_AWOPEW1

Public Use Name 7: EJB7_AWOPEW1

Name: fpawopre3

Description: The reason for the final significant period of unpaid absence from work ever end.

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1

Question Text: J, ? [F1]

What was the main reason that ^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TAWOP

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_AWOPRE1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave

9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB2_AWOPRE1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB3_AWOPRE1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB4_AWOPRE1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB5_AWOPRE1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
2	Slack work/business conditions
3	Vacation/scheduled time off/personal days
4	Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract
5	Own injury/own illness/medical problems
6	Taking care of children/childcare problems
7	Caring for an elderly/disabled family member
8	Pregnancy/childbirth/maternity or paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Bad weather
11	Civic/Jury/Military duty
12	Other

Public Use Name 13: EJB6_AWOPRE1

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_AWOPRE1

Name: fpawopch3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (eg gov't worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (eg school teacher with a 10-month salary).

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and PAYHR1 = 1

Question Text: **Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?**

Fills: YOURSELF

Instructions: **If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are any more employment spells FOR THIS EMPLOYER when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Universe: MONTHS < MAX

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME work for ^EMPNAME2 at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMPNAME2

Instructions: **If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.**

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about two periods working for ^EMPNAME2. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME work for ^EMPNAME2 since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: EMPNAME2

Instructions: **If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.**

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Description: This item asks if there is any other work.

Universe: MorePeriods = 0 or (MorePeriods ne 0 and (ANYMORESPELLS in (2,RF) or (ANYMORESPELLS = 1 and PERIODNUM = 2)))

Question Text: **^OTHERWORK**

Fills: OTHERWORK

Instructions: **IF there are no incomplete provisional spells or the only incomplete provisional spell is the current job line, THEN**
IF Job line 1, THEN fill:
Did ^TEMPNAME have any other work for pay for another employer or business since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?
ELSE, fill:
Did ^TEMPNAME do any other paid work since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?
ELSE, if there ARE incomplete provisional spells on other job lines, fill:
I have recorded from last year ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE working at...
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 1]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 2]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 3]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 4]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 5]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 6]
\ ^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 7]
\ Is that correct?
****
\ For the third situation, only display the ^EMPNAME2 from a given job if there is an incomplete provision spell for that job line and the job line is not equal to the current job line. For job lines without incomplete provisional spells, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were';**

otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: EMPNAME2

Instructions: **If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.**

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This is the screener for No Job data collection.

Universe: ANYOTHERWORK in (2,RF) and TEHC[LNO].GapMsgCount > 0

Question Text: **I'm showing ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE not working for pay during the following ^TIME_S since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL:**

^LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Have we talked about all times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, when ^YOUHESHE worked for pay?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TIME_S

Instructions: **If there is only one gap/instance, then fill with "time"; otherwise, fill with "times ".**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Instructions: **If gaps exist - fill: LIST OF ALL GAPS**

If NO gaps exist - fill: "There are no periods of unaccounted time. Enter ‘OK' to return to EHC and answer ‘No' to the sceener question."

GAPS ARE COMPUTED using weeks of work reported in STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK. Fill: "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

If STARTWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted

for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the date that precedes the first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If ENDWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK are DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through date that precedes first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.endspells

Description: This item returns to EHC when there are additional employment spells but no spells left on the Job line to report.

Question Text: The jobs and no job topics are complete. Enter '1' to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jobnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Spellnumber for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: periodnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Begin month of job spell

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: End month of job spell

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: pvworktran

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: How did ... get to work for a typical week?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: U, ? [F1]

Let's talk about ^PTEMPNAME commuting expenses, job-related expenses and work schedule with ^EMPNAME.

During a typical week, what modes of transportation ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME use to get to work?

- Mark all that apply.
- Include all work-related travel.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TPVWORKTRAN

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTR9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVWKTRA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 10

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 10

Public Use Name 5: EJB3_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 10

Public Use Name 6: EJB4_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 10

Public Use Name 7: EJB5_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 10

Public Use Name 8: EJB6_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 8: 1
Public Use Max 8: 10

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_PVWKTRT
Public Use Min 9: 1
Public Use Max 9: 10

Name: pvtranprim

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What is ... primary commute mode?

Universe: (PVWORKTRAN[1] ne EMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[2] ne EMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[1] ne 9 and PVWORKTRAN[2] ne 9) or (PVWORKTRAN[1] ne EMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[2] ne EMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[3] ne EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which of these methods ^ACCOUNTSACCOUNTED for the greatest distance travelled as part of ^PTEMPNAME work commute?

Fills: ACCOUNTSACCOUNTED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, display "accounts". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "accounted".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TPVWORKTRAN

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail

5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB2_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB3_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB4_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:

1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB5_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB6_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Public Use Name 11: EJB7_PVTRPRM

Public Use Answer List 11:

Value:	Description:
1	Drove own vehicle
2	Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool
3	Bus
4	Rail
5	Other public transportation
6	Walked
7	Bicycled
8	Drove company vehicle
9	Worked at home
10	Other

Name: pvtime

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What is ... one-way travel to work in minutes?

Universe: (PVWORKTRAN[1] ne EMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[2] ne EMPTY and (PVWORKTRAN[1] ne 9 or PVWORKTRAN[2] ne 9)) or (PVWORKTRAN ne 9) or PVWORKTRAN in ('DK','RF')

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many minutes ^DIDDOES it usually take ^TEMPNAME to get from home to work as part of ^YOURHISHER work commute?

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Min: 1
Max: 200

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_PVTIME
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 200

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_PVTIME
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 200

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_PVTIME
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 200

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_PVTIME
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 200

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_PVTIME
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 200

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_PVTIME
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 200

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_PVTIME
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 200

Name: pvmile

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: How many miles did ... drive each way as part of his/her commute?

Universe: PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many miles ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME drive from home to work as part of ^YOURHISHER work commute?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Min: 1
Max: 9999

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_PVMILE
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 9,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_PVMILE
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 9,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_PVMILE
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 9,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_PVMILE
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 9,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_PVMILE
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 9,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_PVMILE
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 9,999

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_PVMILE
Public Use Min 7: 1
Public Use Max 7: 9,999

Name: pvreimbmi

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Was ... reimbursed for miles he/she drove to work?

Universe: PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^DIDDOES ^EMPNAME reimburse ^TEMPNAME for the miles driven to work?

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_REIMBMI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: pvreimbmic

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: How many miles were reimbursed?

Universe: PVREIMBMI = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many of those ^PVMILESFILL miles ^AREWERE reimbursed by ^EMPNAME?

Fills: PVMILESFILL

Instructions: **If PVMILES = valid integer between 0 and 9999, display that value; otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1
Max: 9999

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_IMBMIC
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 9,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_IMBMIC
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 9,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_IMBMIC
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 9,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_IMBMIC
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 9,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_IMBMIC

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_IMBMIC

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_IMBMIC

Name: pvpark

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Did ... pay any parking or tolls?

Universe: PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have to pay for parking or tolls as a part of ^YOURHISHER work-commuting expenses?

- Enter 1 for "yes" if ANY parking costs or tolls are out of pocket; enter 2 for "no" if ALL such costs are reimbursed.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVPARK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: pvparkc

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: How much did ... spend on parking and tolls?

Universe: PVPARK = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Typically, how much ^DIDDODOES^TEMPNAME spend per day for parking or tolls?

- Include only costs that were NOT reimbursed.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0.01
Max: 9999

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 1: $0.05
Public Use Max 1: $9,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 2: $0.05
Public Use Max 2: $9,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 3: $0.05
Public Use Max 3: $9,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 4: $0.05
Public Use Max 4: $9,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 5: $0.05
Public Use Max 5: $9,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_PVPARKC
Public Use Min 6: $0.05
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_PVPARKC

Name: pvothrc

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: How much are ... work commuting expenses?

Question Text: ? [F1]

In a typical day,^PVOTHRCFILL about how much ^AREWERE ^PTEMPNAME ^PVOTHRCFILL2 work commuting expenses^PVOTHRCFILL3?

- Enter 0 for "none." Include only work-commuting expenses that were NOT reimbursed.

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL

Instructions: **If PVWORKTRAN = 1 AND PVWORKTRAN IN (2:7), then fill "besides ^PTEMPNAME car expenses,"; otherwise, do nothing.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL2

Instructions: **If PVWORKTRAN=1 AND PVWORKTRAN IN (2:7), then fill ' other'; otherwise, do nothing.**

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL3

Instructions: **If PVWORKTRAN = 1, then fill " (not including parking or tolls)"; otherwise, do nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_PVOTHRC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_PVOTHRC

Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_PVOTHRC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_PVOTHRC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_PVOTHRC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_PVOTHRC

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_PVOTHRC

Name: pvoexpns

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Did ... have any other job-related expenses?

Universe: JBORSE in (1,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, not counting expenses ^PTEMPNAME employer ^PAYSPAID, ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have any work-related expenses such as licenses, permits, union dues, special tools, or uniforms for ^YOURHISHER work at ^EMPNAME?

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PAYSPAID

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "pays"; otherwise display "paid".**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_PVOEXP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: pvoexpnsc

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What is the annual amount of ... other job-related expenses?

Universe: PVOEXPNS = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Altogether, ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL, how much ^AREWERE ^PTEMPNAME expenses for such items?

- Include only work-related expenses that were required for employment and were NOT reimbursed.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0.01
Max: 99999

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_PVOEXPC
Public Use Min 1: $0.05
Public Use Max 1: $9,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB2_PVOEXPC
Public Use Min 2: $0.05
Public Use Max 2: $9,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB3_PVOEXPC
Public Use Min 3: $0.05
Public Use Max 3: $9,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB4_PVOEXPC
Public Use Min 4: $0.05

Public Use Max 4: $9,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB5_PVOEXPC

Public Use Name 6: TJB6_PVOEXPC
Public Use Min 6: $0.05
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TJB7_PVOEXPC

Name: wswhdy

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Worked which days?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

During a typical week at ^EMPNAME, which days ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work?

- Mark all that apply.

- If the days that the respondent ^WRKD varies, enter the days that ^HESHE most recently worked for this job.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WRKD

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TWSWHDY

Value:	Description:
1	Monday through Friday
2	Sunday
3	Monday
4	Tuesday
5	Wednesday
6	Thursday
7	Friday
8	Saturday
9	All seven days (every day in a typical week)

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSWHSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: wsbeg

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What time of the day did ... begin work most days?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(During a typical week at ^EMPNAME,) **what time ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually begin work?**

- Enter the time followed by a.m. or p.m.
- 12:00 a.m. is midnight and 12:00 p.m. is noon.
- If the start time varies, enter the most common start time for this job.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30

2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15

42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB2_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15

39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB3_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00

38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30

78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB4_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15

35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30

75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB5_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30

32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45

72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB6_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00
26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45

29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45
66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00

69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Public Use Name 79: TJB7_WSBEG

Public Use Answer List 79:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:30
2	00:31 to 1:00
3	1:01 to 1:45
4	1:46 to 2:00
5	2:01 to 2:30
6	2:31 to 3:00
7	3:01 to 3:30
8	3:31 to 3:45
9	3:46 to 4:00
10	4:01 to 4:15
11	4:16 to 4:30
12	4:31 to 4:45
13	4:46 to 5:00
14	5:01 to 5:15
15	5:16 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 5:45
17	5:46 to 6:00
18	6:01 to 6:15
19	6:16 to 6:30
20	6:31 to 6:45
21	6:46 to 7:00
22	7:01 to 7:15
23	7:16 to 7:30
24	7:31 to 7:45
25	7:46 to 8:00

26	8:01 to 8:15
27	8:16 to 8:30
28	8:31 to 8:45
29	8:46 to 9:00
30	9:01 to 9:15
31	9:16 to 9:30
32	9:31 to 9:45
33	9:46 to 10:00
34	10:01 to 10:15
35	10:16 to 10:30
36	10:31 to 10:45
37	10:46 to 11:00
38	11:01 to 11:15
39	11:16 to 11:45
40	11:46 to 12:00
41	12:01 to 12:15
42	12:16 to 12:30
43	12:31 to 12:45
44	12:46 to 13:00
45	13:01 to 13:30
46	13:31 to 13:45
47	13:46 to 14:00
48	14:01 to 14:15
49	14:16 to 14:30
50	14:31 to 14:45
51	14:46 to 15:00
52	15:01 to 15:15
53	15:16 to 15:30
54	15:31 to 15:45
55	15:46 to 16:00
56	16:01 to 16:15
57	16:16 to 16:30
58	16:31 to 16:45
59	16:46 to 17:00
60	17:01 to 17:15
61	17:16 to 17:30
62	17:31 to 17:45
63	17:46 to 18:00
64	18:01 to 18:30
65	18:31 to 18:45

66	18:46 to19:00
67	19:01 to 19:30
68	19:31 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:30
70	20:31 to 21:00
71	21:01 to 21:45
72	21:46 to 22:00
73	22:01 to 22:15
74	22:16 to 22:30
75	22:31 to 22:45
76	22:46 to 23:00
77	23:01 to 23:30
78	23:31 to 24:00

Name: wsend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What time of the day did ... end work most days?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(During a typical week at ^EMPNAME,) **what time ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually end work?**

- Enter the time as well as a.m. or p.m.
- 12:00 a.m. is midnight and 12:00 p.m. is noon.
- If the end time varies, enter the most common end time for this job.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15

2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15

42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15

82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB2_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00

33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00

73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB3_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30

24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45

64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB4_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00

15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30

55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB5_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30

6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15

46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB6_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00
29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15

38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00
69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15

78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Public Use Name 85: TJB7_WSEND

Public Use Answer List 85:

Value:	Description:
1	00:00 to 00:15
2	00:16 to 00:45
3	00:46 to 1:00
4	1:01 to 1:15
5	1:16 to 1:30
6	1:31 to 1:45
7	1:46 to 2:00
8	2:01 to 2:30
9	2:31 to 3:00
10	3:01 to 3:30
11	3:31 to 3:45
12	3:46 to 4:00
13	4:01 to 4:30
14	4:31 to 5:00
15	5:01 to 5:30
16	5:31 to 6:00
17	6:01 to 6:30
18	6:31 to 7:00
19	7:01 to 7:15
20	7:16 to 7:30
21	7:31 to 7:45
22	7:46 to 8:00
23	8:01 to 8:30
24	8:31 to 9:00
25	9:01 to 9:15
26	9:16 to 9:30
27	9:31 to 9:45
28	9:46 to 10:00

29	10:01 to 10:15
30	10:16 to 10:30
31	10:31 to 10:45
32	10:46 to 11:00
33	11:01 to 11:15
34	11:16 to 11:30
35	11:31 to 11:45
36	11:46 to 12:00
37	12:01 to 12:15
38	12:16 to 12:30
39	12:31 to 12:45
40	12:46 to 13:00
41	13:01 to 13:15
42	13:16 to 13:30
43	13:31 to 13:45
44	13:46 to 14:00
45	14:01 to 14:15
46	14:16 to 14:30
47	14:31 to 14:45
48	14:46 to 15:00
49	15:01 to 15:15
50	15:16 to 15:30
51	15:31 to 15:45
52	15:46 to 16:00
53	16:01 to 16:15
54	16:16 to 16:30
55	16:31 to 16:45
56	16:46 to 17:00
57	17:01 to 17:15
58	17:16 to 17:30
59	17:31 to 17:45
60	17:46 to18:00
61	18:01 to 18:15
62	18:16 to 18:30
63	18:31 to 18:45
64	18:46 to 19:00
65	19:01 to 19:15
66	19:16 to 19:30
67	19:31 to 19:45
68	19:46 to 20:00

69	20:01 to 20:15
70	20:16 to 20:30
71	20:31 to 20:45
72	20:46 to 21:00
73	21:01 to 21:15
74	21:16 to 21:30
75	21:31 to 21:45
76	21:46 to 22:00
77	22:01 to 22:15
78	22:16 to 22:30
79	22:31 to 22:45
80	22:46 to 23:00
81	23:01 to 23:15
82	23:16 to 23:30
83	23:31 to 23:45
84	23:46 to 24:00

Name: wshmwrk

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Were there any days when ... worked only from home?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3) and PVWORKTRAN ne 9

Question Text: ? [F1]

As part of ^PTEMPNAME typical work schedule for ^EMPNAME, ^AREWERE there any days when ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED only at home?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions:
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: wshomdy

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: Which days did ... work only from home?

Universe: WSHMWRK = 1 or (PVWORKTRAN = 9 and PVWORKTRAN in (1:8, 10))

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which days ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work only from home?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TWSWHDY

Value:	Description:
1	Monday through Friday
2	Sunday
3	Monday
4	Tuesday
5	Wednesday
6	Thursday
7	Friday
8	Saturday
9	All seven days (every day in a typical week)

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMSUN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMMON

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMTUE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMWED

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMTHU

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMFRI

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_WSHMSAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: wsjob

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What is the best description of ... work schedule?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: M, ? [F1]

Which of the following best describes ^PTEMPNAME work schedule at ^EMPNAME**?**

- Mark variable work schedules as 6 ("Irregular").

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TWSJOB

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB2_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB3_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB4_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)

6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB5_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB6_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Public Use Name 8: EJB7_WSJOB

Public Use Answer List 8:

Value:	Description:
1	Regular daytime schedule
2	Regular evening shift
3	Regular night shift
4	Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
5	Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)
6	Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
7	Other - specify

Description: What is the 'other' work schedule?

Universe: WSJOB = 7

Question Text: **Please describe the 'other' type of work schedule.**

Name: wsmnr

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.blckbcommute_wrksched

Description: What is the main reason ... worked this type of schedule?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: **What is the MAIN reason ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED this type of schedule?**

- DO NOT read answer categories**.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TWSMNR

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements

6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB2_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB3_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB4_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school

8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB5_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Public Use Name 9: EJB7_WSMNR

Public Use Answer List 9:

Value:	Description:
1	Requirement of the job
2	Could not get any other job
3	Other involuntary reasons
4	Better pay
5	Better child care arrangements
6	Better arrangements for care of other family members
7	Allows time for school
8	Other voluntary reasons

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jobnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: HH-level count of spells entered for each topic.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: periodnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Begin month of job spell

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: End month of job spell

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: typexpay

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Did these payments occur every month?

Universe: TYPPAY in (2:4)

Question Text: **Earlier you said ^TEMPNAME received ^TYPEXPAY_FILL while working at ^EMPNAME. Did these ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS occur every month?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions:
If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions:
IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PAYMENTS

Instructions: **If TYPPAY IN (2, 4) then fill 'payments'; otherwise, leave blank.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_OEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJB2_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_OEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJB3_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_OEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_TEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_OEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_TEXPAY

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_OEXPAY

Public Use Name 6: EJB6_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB6_TEXPAY

Public Use Name 4: EJB6_OEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_CEXPAY

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB7_TEXPAY

Public Use Name 4: EJB7_OEXPAY

Name: exearnamt1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: How much did ... usually earn per month in commission/tips/overtime?

Universe: TYPEXPAY = 1 or TYPEXPAY in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_EXEARNAMT1 In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, ^L_EXEARNFILL much did ^TEMPNAME usually earn per month in ^TYPEXPAY_FILL?**

Fills: QSTNTXT_EXEARNAMT1

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNAMT1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME usually earned $PWEXEARNAMT1 per month in ^TYPEXPAY_FILL.".**

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: L_EXEARNFILL

Instructions: **If TYPEXPAY = 1, then display "how".**

Else, display "on average, how".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"

ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 13: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TJB5_TXAMT

Public Use Name 19: TJB5_OXAMT

Public Use Name 20: TJB5_BXAMT

Public Use Name 21: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 21: $0
Public Use Max 21: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 22: TJB6_TXAMT

Public Use Name 23: TJB6_OXAMT

Public Use Name 24: TJB6_BXAMT

Public Use Name 25: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 25: $0
Public Use Max 25: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 26: TJB7_TXAMT

Public Use Name 27: TJB7_OXAMT

Public Use Name 28: TJB7_BXAMT

Name: exearnmnth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Which months did ... earn commissions/tips/overtime/bonuses?

Universe: TYPEXPAY = 2 or TYPPAY = 5

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_EXEARNMNTH During which ^PWEXEARNMNTH_FILL months did ^TEMPNAME earn ^TYPEXPAY_FILL while working for ^EMPNAME?**

^ONEMTHFILL

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_EXEARNMNTH

Instructions: **If (TYPEXPAY = 2 OR TYPPAY = 5) AND ((PWEXEARNMNTH[1] in (1:6) and PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing)) OR (PWEXEARNMNTH[2] in (1:6) and PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing)) OR ... OR (PWEXEARNMNTH[6] in (1:6) AND PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing))), then display:**

"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME earned ^TYPEXPAY_FILL of ^AMTMTH_FILL.".

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: AMTMTH_FILL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[2] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ".**

Else if PWEXEARNMNTH[2] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[3] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL and $PWEXEARNAMT2[2] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Else if PWEXEARMNTH[3] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[4] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[2] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL, and $PWEXEARNAMT2[3] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Else if PWEXEARNMNTH[4] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[5] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[2] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[3] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL, and $PWEXEARNAMT2[4] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH4_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Else if PWEXEARNMNTH[5] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[6] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[2] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[3] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[4] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH4_FIL, and $PWEXEARNAMT2[5] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH5_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Else if PWEXEARNMNTH[6] is in (1:6), then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[2] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[3] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[4] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH4_FIL, $PWEXEARNAMT2[5] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH5_FIL, and $PWEXEARNAMT2[6] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH6_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH4_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH5_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH6_FIL

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 1, then display "January".**

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH_FILL

Instructions: **If (TYPEXPAY = 2 OR TYPPAY = 5) AND ((PWEXEARNMNTH[1] in (1:6) AND PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing)) OR (PWEXEARNMNTH[2] in (1:6) AND PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing)) OR ... OR ((PWEXEARNMNTH[6] in (1:6) AND PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (Don't Know, Refuse, missing))), then display, " other".**

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: **IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN**
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ONEMTHFILL

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display** Ask or Verify

Else, display nothing.

Answer List: TEXEARNMNTH

Value:	Description:
1	^EXMNTH1_CALFIL
2	^EXMNTH2_CALFIL
3	^EXMNTH3_CALFIL
4	^EXMNTH4_CALFIL
5	^EXMNTH5_CALFIL
6	^EXMNTH6_CALFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 4: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 5: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 6: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 4: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 5: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 6: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 7: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 8: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 9: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 10: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 11: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 12: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 13: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 14: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 15: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 16: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 17: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 18: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 19: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 20: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 21: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 22: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 23: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 24: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 25: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 26: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 27: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 28: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 29: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 30: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 31: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 32: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 33: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 34: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 35: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 36: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 37: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 38: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 39: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 40: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 41: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 42: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 43: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 44: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 45: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 46: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 47: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 48: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 49: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 50: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 51: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 52: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 53: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 54: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 55: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 56: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 57: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 58: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 59: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 60: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 61: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 62: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 63: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 64: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 65: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 66: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 67: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 68: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 69: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 70: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 71: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 72: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 73: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 74: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 75: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 76: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 77: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 78: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 79: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 80: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 81: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 82: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 83: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 84: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 85: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 86: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 87: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 88: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 89: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 90: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 91: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 92: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 93: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 94: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 95: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 96: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 97: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 98: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 99: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 100: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 101: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 102: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 103: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 104: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 105: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 106: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 107: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 108: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 109: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 110: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 111: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 112: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 113: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 114: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 115: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 116: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 117: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 118: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 119: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 120: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 121: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 122: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 123: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 124: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 125: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 126: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 127: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 128: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 129: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 130: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 131: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 132: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 133: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 134: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 135: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 136: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 137: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 138: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 139: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 140: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 141: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 142: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 143: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 144: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 145: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 146: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 147: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 148: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 149: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 150: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 151: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 152: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 153: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 154: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 155: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 156: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 157: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 158: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 159: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 160: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 161: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 162: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 163: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 164: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 165: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 166: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 167: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 168: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 169: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 170: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 171: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 172: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 173: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 174: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 175: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 176: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 177: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 178: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 179: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 180: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 181: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 182: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 183: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 184: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 185: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 186: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 187: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 188: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 189: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 190: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 191: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 192: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 193: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 194: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 195: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 196: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 197: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 198: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 199: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 200: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 201: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 202: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 203: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 204: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 205: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 206: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 207: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 208: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 209: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 210: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 211: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 212: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 213: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 214: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 215: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 216: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 217: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 218: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 219: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 220: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 221: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 222: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 223: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 224: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 225: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 226: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 227: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 228: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 229: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 230: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 231: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 232: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 233: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 234: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 235: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 236: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 237: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 238: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 239: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 240: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 241: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 242: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 243: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 244: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 245: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 246: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 247: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 248: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 249: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 250: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 251: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 252: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 253: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 254: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 255: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 256: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 257: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 258: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 259: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 260: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 261: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 262: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 263: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 264: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 265: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 266: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 267: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 268: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 269: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 270: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 271: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 272: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 273: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 274: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 275: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 276: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 277: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 278: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 279: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 280: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 281: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 282: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 283: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 284: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 285: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 286: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 287: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 288: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 289: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 290: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 291: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 292: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 293: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 294: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 295: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 296: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 297: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 298: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 299: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 300: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 301: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 302: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 303: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 304: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 305: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 306: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 307: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 308: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 309: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 310: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 311: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 312: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 313: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 314: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 315: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 316: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 317: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 318: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 319: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 320: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 321: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 322: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 323: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 324: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 325: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 326: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 327: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 328: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 329: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 330: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 331: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 332: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 333: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 334: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 335: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 336: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 337: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 338: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 339: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 340: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 341: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 342: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 343: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 344: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 345: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 346: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 347: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 348: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 349: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 350: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 351: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 352: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 353: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 354: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 355: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 356: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 357: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 358: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 359: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 360: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 361: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 362: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 363: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 364: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 365: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 366: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 367: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 368: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 369: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 370: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 371: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 372: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 373: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 374: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 375: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 376: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 377: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 378: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 379: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 380: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 381: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 382: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 383: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 384: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 385: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 386: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 387: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 388: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 389: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 390: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 391: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 392: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 393: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 394: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 395: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 396: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 397: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 398: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 399: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 400: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 401: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 402: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 403: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 404: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 405: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 406: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 407: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 408: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 409: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 410: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 411: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 412: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 413: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 414: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 415: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 416: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 417: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 418: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 419: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 420: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 421: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 422: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 423: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 424: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 425: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 426: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 427: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 428: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 429: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 430: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 431: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 432: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 433: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 434: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 435: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 436: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 437: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 438: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 439: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 440: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 441: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 442: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 443: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 444: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 445: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 446: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 447: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 448: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 449: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 450: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 451: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 452: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 453: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 454: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 455: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 456: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 457: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 458: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 459: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 460: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 461: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 462: EJB7_BXMTH

Public Use Name 463: EJB1_CXMTH

Public Use Name 464: EJB1_TXMTH

Public Use Name 465: EJB1_OXMTH

Public Use Name 466: EJB1_BXMTH

Public Use Name 467: EJB2_CXMTH

Public Use Name 468: EJB2_TXMTH

Public Use Name 469: EJB2_OXMTH

Public Use Name 470: EJB2_BXMTH

Public Use Name 471: EJB3_CXMTH

Public Use Name 472: EJB3_TXMTH

Public Use Name 473: EJB3_OXMTH

Public Use Name 474: EJB3_BXMTH

Public Use Name 475: EJB4_CXMTH

Public Use Name 476: EJB4_TXMTH

Public Use Name 477: EJB4_OXMTH

Public Use Name 478: EJB4_BXMTH

Public Use Name 479: EJB5_CXMTH

Public Use Name 480: EJB5_TXMTH

Public Use Name 481: EJB5_OXMTH

Public Use Name 482: EJB5_BXMTH

Public Use Name 483: EJB6_CXMTH

Public Use Name 484: EJB6_TXMTH

Public Use Name 485: EJB6_OXMTH

Public Use Name 486: EJB6_BXMTH

Public Use Name 487: EJB7_CXMTH

Public Use Name 488: EJB7_TXMTH

Public Use Name 489: EJB7_OXMTH

Public Use Name 490: EJB7_BXMTH

Name: exearnamt2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: How much did ... earn in each month?

Universe: EXEARNMNTH in (1:18)

Question Text: **How much ^SPELL_AREWERE these ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS ^EXEARNMNTH_FILL?**

^EXAMT2_FRNOTE

Fills: SPELL_AREWERE

Instructions: **When EXEARNMNTH=interview month, the display "are"; otherwise, display " were".**

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: PAYMENTS

Instructions: **If TYPPAY IN (2, 4) then fill 'payments'; otherwise, leave blank.**

Fills: EXEARNMNTH_FILL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in ^EXEARNMNTH_FILL is dependent on the months of receipt collected in EXEARNMNTH. If the interview month is chosen, display " this month"; otherwise, fill with "in EXEARNMNTH"**

For example, if the person received commissions in February, April, June, and the interview month, the following would be displayed: The first time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in February?" The second time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in April?" The third time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in June?" The final time through the array: "How much are these commission payments this month?"

Fills: EXAMT2_FRNOTE

Instructions: **If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = EXEARNMNTH OR PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = EXEARNMNTH OR ... OR PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = EXEARNMNTH, then display: '** Enter 0.01 if no ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS were earned ^EXEARNMNTH_FILL.**"**

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: **If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"**
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: PAYMENTS

Instructions: **If TYPPAY IN (2, 4) then fill 'payments'; otherwise, leave blank.**

Fills: EXEARNMNTH_FILL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in ^EXEARNMNTH_FILL is dependent on the months of receipt collected in EXEARNMNTH. If the interview month is chosen, display " this month"; otherwise, fill with "in EXEARNMNTH"**

For example, if the person received commissions in February, April, June, and the interview month, the following would be displayed: The first time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in February?" The second time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in April?" The third time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in June?" The final time through the array: "How much are these commission payments this month?"

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJB2_CXAMT

Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 13: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TJB4_BXAMT

Public Use Name 17: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 19: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 19: $0
Public Use Max 19: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 20: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 20: $0
Public Use Max 20: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 21: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 21: $0
Public Use Max 21: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 22: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 22: $0
Public Use Max 22: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 23: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 23: $0
Public Use Max 23: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 24: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 24: $0
Public Use Max 24: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 25: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 25: $0
Public Use Max 25: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 26: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 26: $0
Public Use Max 26: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 27: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 27: $0
Public Use Max 27: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 28: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 28: $0
Public Use Max 28: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 29: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 29: $0
Public Use Max 29: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 30: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 30: $0
Public Use Max 30: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 31: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 31: $0
Public Use Max 31: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 32: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 32: $0
Public Use Max 32: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 33: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 33: $0
Public Use Max 33: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 34: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 34: $0
Public Use Max 34: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 35: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 35: $0
Public Use Max 35: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 36: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 36: $0
Public Use Max 36: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 37: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 37: $0

Public Use Max 37: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 38: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 38: $0
Public Use Max 38: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 39: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 39: $0
Public Use Max 39: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 40: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 40: $0
Public Use Max 40: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 41: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 41: $0
Public Use Max 41: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 42: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 42: $0
Public Use Max 42: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 43: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 43: $0
Public Use Max 43: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 44: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 44: $0
Public Use Max 44: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 45: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 45: $0
Public Use Max 45: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 46: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 46: $0
Public Use Max 46: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 47: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 47: $0
Public Use Max 47: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 48: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 48: $0
Public Use Max 48: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 49: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 49: $0
Public Use Max 49: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 50: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 50: $0
Public Use Max 50: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 51: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 51: $0
Public Use Max 51: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 52: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 52: $0
Public Use Max 52: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 53: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 53: $0
Public Use Max 53: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 54: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 54: $0
Public Use Max 54: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 55: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 55: $0
Public Use Max 55: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 56: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 56: $0
Public Use Max 56: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 57: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 57: $0
Public Use Max 57: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 58: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 58: $0

Public Use Max 58: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 59: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 59: $0
Public Use Max 59: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 60: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 60: $0
Public Use Max 60: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 61: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 61: $0
Public Use Max 61: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 62: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 62: $0
Public Use Max 62: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 63: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 63: $0
Public Use Max 63: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 64: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 64: $0
Public Use Max 64: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 65: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 65: $0
Public Use Max 65: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 66: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 66: $0
Public Use Max 66: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 67: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 67: $0
Public Use Max 67: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 68: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 68: $0
Public Use Max 68: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 69: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 69: $0
Public Use Max 69: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 70: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 70: $0
Public Use Max 70: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 71: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 71: $0
Public Use Max 71: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 72: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 72: $0
Public Use Max 72: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 73: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 73: $0
Public Use Max 73: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 74: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 74: $0
Public Use Max 74: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 75: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 75: $0
Public Use Max 75: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 76: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 76: $0
Public Use Max 76: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 77: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 77: $0
Public Use Max 77: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 78: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 78: $0
Public Use Max 78: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 79: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 79: $0

Public Use Max 79: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 80: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 80: $0
Public Use Max 80: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 81: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 81: $0
Public Use Max 81: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 82: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 82: $0
Public Use Max 82: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 83: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 83: $0
Public Use Max 83: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 84: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 84: $0
Public Use Max 84: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 85: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 85: $0
Public Use Max 85: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 86: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 86: $0
Public Use Max 86: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 87: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 87: $0
Public Use Max 87: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 88: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 88: $0
Public Use Max 88: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 89: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 89: $0
Public Use Max 89: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 90: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 90: $0
Public Use Max 90: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 91: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 91: $0
Public Use Max 91: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 92: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 92: $0
Public Use Max 92: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 93: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 93: $0
Public Use Max 93: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 94: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 94: $0
Public Use Max 94: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 95: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 95: $0
Public Use Max 95: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 96: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 96: $0
Public Use Max 96: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 97: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 97: $0
Public Use Max 97: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 98: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 98: $0
Public Use Max 98: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 99: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 99: $0
Public Use Max 99: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 100: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 100: $0

Public Use Max 100: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 101: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 101: $0
Public Use Max 101: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 102: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 102: $0
Public Use Max 102: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 103: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 103: $0
Public Use Max 103: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 104: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 104: $0
Public Use Max 104: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 105: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 105: $0
Public Use Max 105: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 106: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 106: $0
Public Use Max 106: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 107: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 107: $0
Public Use Max 107: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 108: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 108: $0
Public Use Max 108: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 109: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 109: $0
Public Use Max 109: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 110: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 110: $0
Public Use Max 110: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 111: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 111: $0
Public Use Max 111: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 112: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 112: $0
Public Use Max 112: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 113: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 113: $0
Public Use Max 113: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 114: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 114: $0
Public Use Max 114: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 115: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 115: $0
Public Use Max 115: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 116: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 116: $0
Public Use Max 116: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 117: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 117: $0
Public Use Max 117: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 118: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 118: $0
Public Use Max 118: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 119: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 119: $0
Public Use Max 119: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 120: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 120: $0
Public Use Max 120: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 121: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 121: $0

Public Use Max 121: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 122: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 122: $0
Public Use Max 122: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 123: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 123: $0
Public Use Max 123: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 124: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 124: $0
Public Use Max 124: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 125: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 125: $0
Public Use Max 125: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 126: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 126: $0
Public Use Max 126: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 127: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 127: $0
Public Use Max 127: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 128: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 128: $0
Public Use Max 128: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 129: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 129: $0
Public Use Max 129: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 130: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 130: $0
Public Use Max 130: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 131: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 131: $0
Public Use Max 131: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 132: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 132: $0
Public Use Max 132: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 133: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 133: $0
Public Use Max 133: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 134: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 134: $0
Public Use Max 134: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 135: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 135: $0
Public Use Max 135: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 136: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 136: $0
Public Use Max 136: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 137: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 137: $0
Public Use Max 137: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 138: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 138: $0
Public Use Max 138: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 139: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 139: $0
Public Use Max 139: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 140: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 140: $0
Public Use Max 140: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 141: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 141: $0
Public Use Max 141: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 142: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 142: $0

Public Use Max 142: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 143: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 143: $0
Public Use Max 143: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 144: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 144: $0
Public Use Max 144: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 145: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 145: $0
Public Use Max 145: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 146: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 146: $0
Public Use Max 146: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 147: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 147: $0
Public Use Max 147: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 148: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 148: $0
Public Use Max 148: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 149: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 149: $0
Public Use Max 149: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 150: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 150: $0
Public Use Max 150: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 151: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 151: $0
Public Use Max 151: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 152: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 152: $0
Public Use Max 152: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 153: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 153: $0
Public Use Max 153: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 154: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 154: $0
Public Use Max 154: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 155: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 155: $0
Public Use Max 155: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 156: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 156: $0
Public Use Max 156: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 157: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 157: $0
Public Use Max 157: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 158: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 158: $0
Public Use Max 158: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 159: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 159: $0
Public Use Max 159: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 160: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 160: $0
Public Use Max 160: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 161: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 161: $0
Public Use Max 161: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 162: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 162: $0
Public Use Max 162: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 163: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 163: $0

Public Use Max 163: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 164: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 164: $0
Public Use Max 164: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 165: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 165: $0
Public Use Max 165: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 166: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 166: $0
Public Use Max 166: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 167: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 167: $0
Public Use Max 167: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 168: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 168: $0
Public Use Max 168: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 169: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 169: $0
Public Use Max 169: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 170: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 170: $0
Public Use Max 170: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 171: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 171: $0
Public Use Max 171: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 172: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 172: $0
Public Use Max 172: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 173: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 173: $0
Public Use Max 173: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 174: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 174: $0
Public Use Max 174: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 175: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 175: $0
Public Use Max 175: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 176: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 176: $0
Public Use Max 176: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 177: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 177: $0
Public Use Max 177: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 178: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 178: $0
Public Use Max 178: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 179: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 179: $0
Public Use Max 179: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 180: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 180: $0
Public Use Max 180: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 181: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 181: $0
Public Use Max 181: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 182: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 182: $0
Public Use Max 182: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 183: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 183: $0
Public Use Max 183: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 184: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 184: $0

Public Use Max 184: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 185: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 185: $0
Public Use Max 185: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 186: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 186: $0
Public Use Max 186: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 187: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 187: $0
Public Use Max 187: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 188: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 188: $0
Public Use Max 188: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 189: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 189: $0
Public Use Max 189: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 190: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 190: $0
Public Use Max 190: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 191: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 191: $0
Public Use Max 191: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 192: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 192: $0
Public Use Max 192: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 193: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 193: $0
Public Use Max 193: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 194: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 194: $0
Public Use Max 194: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 195: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 195: $0
Public Use Max 195: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 196: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 196: $0
Public Use Max 196: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 197: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 197: $0
Public Use Max 197: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 198: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 198: $0
Public Use Max 198: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 199: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 199: $0
Public Use Max 199: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 200: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 200: $0
Public Use Max 200: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 201: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 201: $0
Public Use Max 201: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 202: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 202: $0
Public Use Max 202: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 203: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 203: $0
Public Use Max 203: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 204: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 204: $0
Public Use Max 204: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 205: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 205: $0

Public Use Max 205: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 206: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 206: $0
Public Use Max 206: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 207: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 207: $0
Public Use Max 207: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 208: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 208: $0
Public Use Max 208: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 209: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 209: $0
Public Use Max 209: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 210: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 210: $0
Public Use Max 210: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 211: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 211: $0
Public Use Max 211: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 212: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 212: $0
Public Use Max 212: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 213: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 213: $0
Public Use Max 213: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 214: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 214: $0
Public Use Max 214: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 215: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 215: $0
Public Use Max 215: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 216: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 216: $0
Public Use Max 216: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 217: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 217: $0
Public Use Max 217: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 218: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 218: $0
Public Use Max 218: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 219: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 219: $0
Public Use Max 219: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 220: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 220: $0
Public Use Max 220: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 221: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 221: $0
Public Use Max 221: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 222: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 222: $0
Public Use Max 222: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 223: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 223: $0
Public Use Max 223: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 224: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 224: $0
Public Use Max 224: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 225: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 225: $0
Public Use Max 225: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 226: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 226: $0

Public Use Max 226: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 227: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 227: $0
Public Use Max 227: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 228: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 228: $0
Public Use Max 228: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 229: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 229: $0
Public Use Max 229: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 230: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 230: $0
Public Use Max 230: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 231: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 231: $0
Public Use Max 231: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 232: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 232: $0
Public Use Max 232: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 233: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 233: $0
Public Use Max 233: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 234: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 234: $0
Public Use Max 234: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 235: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 235: $0
Public Use Max 235: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 236: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 236: $0
Public Use Max 236: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 237: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 237: $0
Public Use Max 237: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 238: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 238: $0
Public Use Max 238: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 239: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 239: $0
Public Use Max 239: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 240: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 240: $0
Public Use Max 240: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 241: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 241: $0
Public Use Max 241: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 242: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 242: $0
Public Use Max 242: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 243: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 243: $0
Public Use Max 243: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 244: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 244: $0
Public Use Max 244: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 245: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 245: $0
Public Use Max 245: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 246: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 246: $0
Public Use Max 246: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 247: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 247: $0

Public Use Max 247: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 248: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 248: $0
Public Use Max 248: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 249: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 249: $0
Public Use Max 249: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 250: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 250: $0
Public Use Max 250: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 251: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 251: $0
Public Use Max 251: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 252: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 252: $0
Public Use Max 252: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 253: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 253: $0
Public Use Max 253: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 254: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 254: $0
Public Use Max 254: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 255: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 255: $0
Public Use Max 255: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 256: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 256: $0
Public Use Max 256: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 257: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 257: $0
Public Use Max 257: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 258: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 258: $0
Public Use Max 258: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 259: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 259: $0
Public Use Max 259: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 260: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 260: $0
Public Use Max 260: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 261: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 261: $0
Public Use Max 261: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 262: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 262: $0
Public Use Max 262: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 263: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 263: $0
Public Use Max 263: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 264: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 264: $0
Public Use Max 264: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 265: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 265: $0
Public Use Max 265: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 266: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 266: $0
Public Use Max 266: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 267: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 267: $0
Public Use Max 267: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 268: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 268: $0

Public Use Max 268: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 269: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 269: $0
Public Use Max 269: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 270: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 270: $0
Public Use Max 270: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 271: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 271: $0
Public Use Max 271: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 272: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 272: $0
Public Use Max 272: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 273: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 273: $0
Public Use Max 273: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 274: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 274: $0
Public Use Max 274: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 275: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 275: $0
Public Use Max 275: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 276: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 276: $0
Public Use Max 276: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 277: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 277: $0
Public Use Max 277: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 278: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 278: $0
Public Use Max 278: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 279: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 279: $0
Public Use Max 279: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 280: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 280: $0
Public Use Max 280: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 281: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 281: $0
Public Use Max 281: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 282: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 282: $0
Public Use Max 282: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 283: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 283: $0
Public Use Max 283: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 284: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 284: $0
Public Use Max 284: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 285: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 285: $0
Public Use Max 285: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 286: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 286: $0
Public Use Max 286: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 287: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 287: $0
Public Use Max 287: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 288: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 288: $0
Public Use Max 288: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 289: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 289: $0

Public Use Max 289: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 290: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 290: $0
Public Use Max 290: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 291: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 291: $0
Public Use Max 291: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 292: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 292: $0
Public Use Max 292: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 293: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 293: $0
Public Use Max 293: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 294: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 294: $0
Public Use Max 294: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 295: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 295: $0
Public Use Max 295: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 296: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 296: $0
Public Use Max 296: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 297: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 297: $0
Public Use Max 297: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 298: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 298: $0
Public Use Max 298: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 299: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 299: $0
Public Use Max 299: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 300: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 300: $0
Public Use Max 300: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 301: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 301: $0
Public Use Max 301: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 302: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 302: $0
Public Use Max 302: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 303: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 303: $0
Public Use Max 303: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 304: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 304: $0
Public Use Max 304: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 305: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 305: $0
Public Use Max 305: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 306: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 306: $0
Public Use Max 306: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 307: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 307: $0
Public Use Max 307: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 308: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 308: $0
Public Use Max 308: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 309: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 309: $0
Public Use Max 309: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 310: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 310: $0

Public Use Max 310: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 311: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 311: $0
Public Use Max 311: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 312: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 312: $0
Public Use Max 312: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 313: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 313: $0
Public Use Max 313: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 314: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 314: $0
Public Use Max 314: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 315: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 315: $0
Public Use Max 315: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 316: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 316: $0
Public Use Max 316: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 317: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 317: $0
Public Use Max 317: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 318: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 318: $0
Public Use Max 318: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 319: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 319: $0
Public Use Max 319: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 320: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 320: $0
Public Use Max 320: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 321: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 321: $0
Public Use Max 321: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 322: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 322: $0
Public Use Max 322: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 323: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 323: $0
Public Use Max 323: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 324: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 324: $0
Public Use Max 324: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 325: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 325: $0
Public Use Max 325: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 326: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 326: $0
Public Use Max 326: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 327: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 327: $0
Public Use Max 327: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 328: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 328: $0
Public Use Max 328: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 329: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 329: $0
Public Use Max 329: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 330: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 330: $0
Public Use Max 330: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 331: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 331: $0

Public Use Max 331: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 332: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 332: $0
Public Use Max 332: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 333: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 333: $0
Public Use Max 333: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 334: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 334: $0
Public Use Max 334: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 335: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 335: $0
Public Use Max 335: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 336: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 336: $0
Public Use Max 336: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 337: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 337: $0
Public Use Max 337: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 338: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 338: $0
Public Use Max 338: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 339: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 339: $0
Public Use Max 339: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 340: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 340: $0
Public Use Max 340: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 341: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 341: $0
Public Use Max 341: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 342: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 342: $0
Public Use Max 342: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 343: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 343: $0
Public Use Max 343: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 344: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 344: $0
Public Use Max 344: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 345: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 345: $0
Public Use Max 345: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 346: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 346: $0
Public Use Max 346: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 347: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 347: $0
Public Use Max 347: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 348: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 348: $0
Public Use Max 348: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 349: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 349: $0
Public Use Max 349: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 350: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 350: $0
Public Use Max 350: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 351: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 351: $0
Public Use Max 351: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 352: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 352: $0

Public Use Max 352: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 353: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 353: $0
Public Use Max 353: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 354: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 354: $0
Public Use Max 354: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 355: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 355: $0
Public Use Max 355: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 356: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 356: $0
Public Use Max 356: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 357: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 357: $0
Public Use Max 357: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 358: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 358: $0
Public Use Max 358: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 359: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 359: $0
Public Use Max 359: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 360: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 360: $0
Public Use Max 360: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 361: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 361: $0
Public Use Max 361: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 362: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 362: $0
Public Use Max 362: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 363: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 363: $0
Public Use Max 363: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 364: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 364: $0
Public Use Max 364: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 365: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 365: $0
Public Use Max 365: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 366: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 366: $0
Public Use Max 366: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 367: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 367: $0
Public Use Max 367: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 368: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 368: $0
Public Use Max 368: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 369: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 369: $0
Public Use Max 369: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 370: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 370: $0
Public Use Max 370: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 371: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 371: $0
Public Use Max 371: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 372: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 372: $0
Public Use Max 372: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 373: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 373: $0

Public Use Max 373: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 374: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 374: $0
Public Use Max 374: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 375: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 375: $0
Public Use Max 375: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 376: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 376: $0
Public Use Max 376: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 377: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 377: $0
Public Use Max 377: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 378: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 378: $0
Public Use Max 378: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 379: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 379: $0
Public Use Max 379: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 380: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 380: $0
Public Use Max 380: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 381: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 381: $0
Public Use Max 381: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 382: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 382: $0
Public Use Max 382: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 383: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 383: $0
Public Use Max 383: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 384: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 384: $0
Public Use Max 384: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 385: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 385: $0
Public Use Max 385: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 386: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 386: $0
Public Use Max 386: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 387: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 387: $0
Public Use Max 387: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 388: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 388: $0
Public Use Max 388: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 389: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 389: $0
Public Use Max 389: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 390: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 390: $0
Public Use Max 390: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 391: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 391: $0
Public Use Max 391: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 392: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 392: $0
Public Use Max 392: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 393: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 393: $0
Public Use Max 393: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 394: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 394: $0

Public Use Max 394: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 395: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 395: $0
Public Use Max 395: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 396: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 396: $0
Public Use Max 396: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 397: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 397: $0
Public Use Max 397: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 398: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 398: $0
Public Use Max 398: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 399: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 399: $0
Public Use Max 399: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 400: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 400: $0
Public Use Max 400: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 401: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 401: $0
Public Use Max 401: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 402: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 402: $0
Public Use Max 402: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 403: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 403: $0
Public Use Max 403: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 404: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 404: $0
Public Use Max 404: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 405: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 405: $0
Public Use Max 405: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 406: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 406: $0
Public Use Max 406: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 407: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 407: $0
Public Use Max 407: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 408: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 408: $0
Public Use Max 408: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 409: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 409: $0
Public Use Max 409: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 410: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 410: $0
Public Use Max 410: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 411: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 411: $0
Public Use Max 411: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 412: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 412: $0
Public Use Max 412: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 413: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 413: $0
Public Use Max 413: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 414: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 414: $0
Public Use Max 414: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 415: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 415: $0

Public Use Max 415: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 416: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 416: $0
Public Use Max 416: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 417: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 417: $0
Public Use Max 417: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 418: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 418: $0
Public Use Max 418: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 419: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 419: $0
Public Use Max 419: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 420: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 420: $0
Public Use Max 420: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 421: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 421: $0
Public Use Max 421: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 422: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 422: $0
Public Use Max 422: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 423: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 423: $0
Public Use Max 423: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 424: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 424: $0
Public Use Max 424: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 425: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 425: $0
Public Use Max 425: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 426: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 426: $0
Public Use Max 426: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 427: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 427: $0
Public Use Max 427: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 428: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 428: $0
Public Use Max 428: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 429: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 429: $0
Public Use Max 429: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 430: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 430: $0
Public Use Max 430: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 431: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 431: $0
Public Use Max 431: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 432: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 432: $0
Public Use Max 432: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 433: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 433: $0
Public Use Max 433: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 434: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 434: $0
Public Use Max 434: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 435: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 435: $0
Public Use Max 435: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 436: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 436: $0

Public Use Max 436: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 437: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 437: $0
Public Use Max 437: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 438: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 438: $0
Public Use Max 438: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 439: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 439: $0
Public Use Max 439: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 440: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 440: $0
Public Use Max 440: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 441: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 441: $0
Public Use Max 441: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 442: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 442: $0
Public Use Max 442: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 443: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 443: $0
Public Use Max 443: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 444: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 444: $0
Public Use Max 444: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 445: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 445: $0
Public Use Max 445: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 446: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 446: $0
Public Use Max 446: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 447: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 447: $0
Public Use Max 447: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 448: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 448: $0
Public Use Max 448: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 449: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 449: $0
Public Use Max 449: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 450: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 450: $0
Public Use Max 450: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 451: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 451: $0
Public Use Max 451: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 452: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 452: $0
Public Use Max 452: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 453: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 453: $0
Public Use Max 453: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 454: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 454: $0
Public Use Max 454: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 455: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 455: $0
Public Use Max 455: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 456: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 456: $0
Public Use Max 456: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 457: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 457: $0

Public Use Max 457: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 458: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 458: $0
Public Use Max 458: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 459: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 459: $0
Public Use Max 459: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 460: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 460: $0
Public Use Max 460: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 461: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 461: $0
Public Use Max 461: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 462: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 462: $0
Public Use Max 462: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 463: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 463: $0
Public Use Max 463: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 464: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 464: $0
Public Use Max 464: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 465: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 465: $0
Public Use Max 465: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 466: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 466: $0
Public Use Max 466: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 467: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 467: $0
Public Use Max 467: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 468: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 468: $0
Public Use Max 468: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 469: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 469: $0
Public Use Max 469: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 470: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 470: $0
Public Use Max 470: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 471: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 471: $0
Public Use Max 471: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 472: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 472: $0
Public Use Max 472: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 473: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 473: $0
Public Use Max 473: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 474: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 474: $0
Public Use Max 474: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 475: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 475: $0
Public Use Max 475: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 476: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 476: $0
Public Use Max 476: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 477: TJB6_OXAMT
Public Use Min 477: $0
Public Use Max 477: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 478: TJB6_BXAMT
Public Use Min 478: $0

Public Use Max 478: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 479: TJB7_CXAMT
Public Use Min 479: $0
Public Use Max 479: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 480: TJB7_TXAMT
Public Use Min 480: $0
Public Use Max 480: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 481: TJB7_OXAMT
Public Use Min 481: $0
Public Use Max 481: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 482: TJB7_BXAMT
Public Use Min 482: $0
Public Use Max 482: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 483: TJB1_CXAMT
Public Use Min 483: $0
Public Use Max 483: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 484: TJB1_TXAMT
Public Use Min 484: $0
Public Use Max 484: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 485: TJB1_OXAMT
Public Use Min 485: $0
Public Use Max 485: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 486: TJB1_BXAMT
Public Use Min 486: $0
Public Use Max 486: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 487: TJB2_CXAMT
Public Use Min 487: $0
Public Use Max 487: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 488: TJB2_TXAMT
Public Use Min 488: $0
Public Use Max 488: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 489: TJB2_OXAMT
Public Use Min 489: $0
Public Use Max 489: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 490: TJB2_BXAMT
Public Use Min 490: $0
Public Use Max 490: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 491: TJB3_CXAMT
Public Use Min 491: $0
Public Use Max 491: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 492: TJB3_TXAMT
Public Use Min 492: $0
Public Use Max 492: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 493: TJB3_OXAMT
Public Use Min 493: $0
Public Use Max 493: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 494: TJB3_BXAMT
Public Use Min 494: $0
Public Use Max 494: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 495: TJB4_CXAMT
Public Use Min 495: $0
Public Use Max 495: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 496: TJB4_TXAMT
Public Use Min 496: $0
Public Use Max 496: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 497: TJB4_OXAMT
Public Use Min 497: $0
Public Use Max 497: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 498: TJB4_BXAMT
Public Use Min 498: $0
Public Use Max 498: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 499: TJB5_CXAMT
Public Use Min 499: $0

Public Use Max 499: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 500: TJB5_TXAMT
Public Use Min 500: $0
Public Use Max 500: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 501: TJB5_OXAMT
Public Use Min 501: $0
Public Use Max 501: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 502: TJB5_BXAMT
Public Use Min 502: $0
Public Use Max 502: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 503: TJB6_CXAMT
Public Use Min 503: $0
Public Use Max 503: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 504: TJB6_TXAMT
Public Use Min 504: $0
Public Use Max 504: $9,999,999

Name: typpaycode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

Description: Type of pay code identifier in commissions/tips/overtime/bonus pay section.

Universe: TYPPAY in (2:5)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 2
Max: 5

Description: Prior wave amount usually earned per month in commission, tips, or overtime.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave interview year months when earned commissions, tips, overtime, or bonuses.

Question Text: **N/A**

Description: Prior wave amount earned in each month.

Question Text: N/A

Name: pwtyppay

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Prior wave type of pay earned.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave type of most recent pay rate.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave range of annual income.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave range of hourly wage.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave range of weekly pay.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave range of biweekly pay.

Question Text: N/A

Description: Prior wave range of monthly pay.

Question Text: N/A

Name: pwjobhrs1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Prior wave hours usually worked at job, business, or other work arrangement.

Question Text: **N/A**

Min: 0
Max: 168

Name: pwptyn1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment

Description: Prior wave indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time

Question Text: **N/A**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Prior wave monthly amount of other income from business.

Question Text: N/A

Name: TJB_ANNSAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded annual salary: TJB(1-7)_ANNSAL(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TANNUAL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TANNUAL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_HOURLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded hourly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_HOURLY(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: THOURLY_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: THOURLY_MEAN
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Name: TJB_WKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded weekly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_WKLY(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TWKLY_MED
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TWKLY_STD
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $99,999

Name: TJB_BWKLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded bi-weekly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_BWKLY(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBWKLY_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBWKLY_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Name: TJB_MTHLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_MTHLY(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMTHLY_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMTHLY_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Name: TJB_SMTHLY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded bi-monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_SMTHLY(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TSMTHLY_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TSMTHLY_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $99,999

Name: TJB_OTHER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded average monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_OTHER(1-3)

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOTHER_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOTHER_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Name: TJB_GAMT1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded gross pay: TJB(1-7)_GAMT1

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TGAMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TGAMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_OINCAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded additional income from a business: TJB(1-7)_OINCAMT

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_CXAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded commission payments: TJB(1-7)_CXAMT

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TCXAMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TCXAMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_TXAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded tips payments: TJB(1-7)_TXAMT

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TTXAMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TTXAMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_OXAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded overtime payments: TJB(1-7)_OXAMT

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOXAMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOXAMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJB_BXAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded bonus payments: TJB(1-7)_BXAMT

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBXAMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBXAMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other jobs topic.

Question Text: **^OJINTRO_QTEXT**

Fills: OJINTRO_QTEXT

Instructions: **If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display: "You've told me about 7 different work situations."; otherwise, display: "You've told me about 7 different work situations for ^TEMPNAME."**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Begin month of other job/s spell

Question Text:

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other jobs topic.

Question Text: • This job line collects summary information about all remaining jobs and businesses beyond the 7 jobs reported on lines 1-7. Ask respondent to think about and report all of ^HISHER work as a WHOLE rather than separately.

Record separate spells when ^HESHE reports disconnected time periods of employment for these additional employers.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: End month of other job/s spell

Question Text:

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SCREENER2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: This is the "any" screener question for other jobs.

Question Text: **Did ^YOUHESHE have any more time working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: startjan

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Identifies whether a job/business/or other work arrangement that has a spell beginning in January actually started in January of the Reference year.

Universe: BMONTH = 1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME begin this work in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: startweek

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Which week did job/business begin?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: 

During which week did ^TEMPNAME begin this other work?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Name: endweek

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Which week did job/business end?

Universe: EMonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: 

During which week did ^TEMPNAME end this other work?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Name: number_of_jobs

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Number of other jobs

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **How many additional jobs, businesses, or other arrangements ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Min: 1
Max: 10

Description: Describes type of work arrangement.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ? [F1]

^OTHJBFIL you reported ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH for ^EMPLOYER, was it self-employment, was it some other kind of arrangement, or a combination of these?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: OTHJBFIL

Instructions: **If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "Is this job".**
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "Are these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "Are these jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: EMPLOYER

Instructions: **IF NUMBER_OF_JOBS > 1, then display "employers"; otherwise, display "an**

employer".

Answer List: TJBORSE

Value:	Description:
1	Employer
2	Self-employed (owns a business)
3	Other work arrangement

Name: earn

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Gross earnings from all remaining jobs/businesses on line 8

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **Including all wages, salaries, tips, commissions, bonuses, and profits, what ^ISWAS the total amount of ^YOURHISHER gross earnings from ^NOTHJOB ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?**

- Gross earnings are earnings before any taxes or other deductions.

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions:
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Name: takehome

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: Earn ge 1 and Earn le 999999999

Question Text: **^C_ISWAS this a take-home amount or ^ISWAS it a gross amount before any taxes and deductions ^AREWERE taken out?**

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

Value:	Description:
1	Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
2	Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
3	No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

Name: hours

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Weekly hours spent on all remaining jobs/businesses on line 8

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE usually work 35 hours or more per week at ^NOTHJOB?**

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: **If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".**
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE

Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ptresn

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: Reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week on line 8 jobs

Universe: Hours = 2

Question Text: **What ^ISWAS the main reason ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED fewer than 35 hours per week at ^NOTHJOB?**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: **If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".**
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Answer List: TTRESNOTH

Value:	Description:
1	Worked at one or more other jobs or businesses
2	Could not find full-time job
3	Wanted to work part-time
4	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
5	Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
6	Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
7	Taking care of children/other persons

8	Full-time work week is less than 35 hours
9	Slack work or material shortage
10	Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
11	On vacation
12	In school
13	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are any more employment spells FOR THIS EMPLOYER/THESE EMPLOYERS when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME work at ^NOTHJOB at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: **If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".**
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index)=max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of employment at ^NOTHJOB. How many other times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^WASWERE ^YOUHESHE employed at ^NOTHJOB?**

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: **If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".**
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: **Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: The job and no job topics are complete. Enter '1' to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Question Text: N/A

Name: nojobscreener

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbotherjobs

Description: This is the screener for No Job data collection.

Universe: (endspells.ANYMORESPELLS ne 1 or PeriodNum ne 3) and TEHC[LNO].GapMsgCount > 0

Question Text: **I'm showing ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE not working for pay during the following ^TIME_S since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL:**

^LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Have we talked about all times, since ^MONTH1 1st, when ^YOUHESHE worked for pay?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TIME_S

Instructions: **If there is only one gap/instance, then fill with "time"; otherwise, fill with "times ".**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Instructions: **If gaps exist - fill: LIST OF ALL GAPS**

If NO gaps exist - fill: "There are no periods of unaccounted time. Enter ‘OK' to return to EHC and answer ‘No' to the sceener question."

GAPS ARE COMPUTED using weeks of work reported in STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK. Fill: "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

If STARTWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted

for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the date that precedes the first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If ENDWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK are DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through date that precedes first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the no jobs topic.

Question Text: **Now I'm going to talk to you about time when ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE not working for pay.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Begin month of the no-job spell.

Question Text: **When did this period of not working for pay start?**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: End month of the no-job spell.

Question Text: **When did the period ^YOUHESHE did not work for pay end?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: NOWRK_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: What are the reason(s) ... didn't work in a no-job spell?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: K

Why ^DIDDODONT ^TEMPNAME work for pay ^NWBETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

- Read or show the respondent the answer list.
- After each response, ask: **Any other reason?**

Fills: DIDDODONT

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "don't".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "doesn't".
ELSE
Display "didn't".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NWBETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "now".**
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, then display: " during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL".
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and if spell is 2+ months, then display: " between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TNWRK

Value:	Description:
1	Temporarily unable to work because of an injury?
2	Temporarily unable to work because of an illness?
3	Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability?
4	Retired?
5	Pregnancy or childbirth?
6	Taking care of children or other persons?
7	Going to school?
8	Unable to find work?
9	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)?
10	Not interested in working at a job?
11	Usually worked 15 or more hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?
12	Other DO NOT READ

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK11

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_NOWRK12

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: UNPDWRKYN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... work 15+ hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and NOWRK_1 ne 11 and PCNTGE15>1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH_NOW did ^TEMPNAME work 15 or more hours per week without pay in a related household member's family business or farm?

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH_NOW

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND EMONTH < interview month, then display: " Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL,"
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND EMONTH = interview month, then display: " Between ^BMONTHFILL and now,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_UPDWKYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FAM_BUS_KNDIN_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Industry description for ... unpaid work in a family business.

Universe: NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What kind of business or enterprise is the family business?

(What do they make or do?)

Public Use Name 1: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills

1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing

3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers

4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators

5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities

7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals

8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities

9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills

1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing

3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers

4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation

6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing

7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services

8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs

9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills

1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing

3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade

4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit

6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services

7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies

8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining

2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.

3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores

4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation

6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services

7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers

8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture

0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing

2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing

3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores

4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution

0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services

7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation

8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry

0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing

2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products

3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores

4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities

0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services

7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages

8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Name: FAM_BUS_TYPIN_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Type of industry for ... unpaid work in a family business.

Universe: NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN=1

Question Text: **Is it mainly...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TTYPIN

Value:	Description:
1	Manufacturing?
2	Wholesale trade?
3	Retail trade?
4	Service?
5	Or something else (agriculture, construction, government, etc.)?

Public Use Name 1: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries

1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing

2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers

4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists

5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals

6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists

8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions

9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing

1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing

2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers

4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores

5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments

6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services

8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities

9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills

1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing

3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers

4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments

5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real

	estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)

8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs

9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing

1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing

3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers

4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation

6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing

7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services

8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production
0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities

2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component

	manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores

4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers
4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation

6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services

7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures

8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Public Use Name 264: TNJ_IND

Public Use Answer List 264:

Value:	Description:
0170	Crop production

0180	Animal production and aquaculture
0190	Forestry except logging
0270	Logging
0280	Fishing, hunting and trapping
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
0370	Oil and gas extraction
0380	Coal mining
0390	Metal ore mining
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0490	Support activities for mining and not specified type of mining
0770	Construction (the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	Sugar and confectionery products
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
1170	Dairy product manufacturing
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	Retail bakeries
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	Not specified food industries
1370	Beverage manufacturing
1390	Tobacco manufacturing
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting mills
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills
1570	Carpet and rug mills
1590	Textile product mills, except carpet and rug
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
1770	Footwear manufacturing
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	Paperboard container manufacturing
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
1990	Printing and related support activities
2070	Petroleum refining
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber, and fibers and filaments manufacturing
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing

2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
2370	Plastics product manufacturing
2380	Tire manufacturing
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
2680	Aluminum production and processing
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
2770	Foundries
2780	Metal forgings and stampings
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating, and allied activities
2970	Ordnance
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
2990	Not specified metal industries
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
3291	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
3470	Household appliance manufacturing
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing

3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
3680	Ship and boat building
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing
3875	Miscellaneous wood products
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers
4590	Not specified wholesale trade
4670	Automobile dealers
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	Household appliance stores
4795	Electronics stores
4870	Building material and supplies dealers

4880	Hardware stores
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
4972	Convenience Stores
4980	Specialty food stores
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	Gasoline stations
5170	Clothing stores
5180	Shoe stores
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores
5370	Book stores and news dealers
5381	Department stores
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters
5470	Florists
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores
5490	Used merchandise stores
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
5670	Vending machine operators
5680	Fuel dealers
5690	Other direct selling establishments
5790	Not specified retail trade
6070	Air transportation
6080	Rail transportation
6090	Water transportation
6170	Truck transportation
6180	Bus service and urban transit
6190	Taxi and limousine service
6270	Pipeline transportation
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	Services incidental to transportation
6370	Postal Service
6380	Couriers and messengers
6390	Warehousing and storage

0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	Natural gas distribution
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	Sewage treatment facilities
0690	Not specified utilities
6470	Newspaper publishers
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers
6490	Software publishers
6570	Motion pictures and video industries
6590	Sound recording industries
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services
6770	Libraries and archives
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals
6870	Banking and related activities
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6991	Insurance carriers
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities
7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7181	Other consumer goods rental
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
7270	Legal services
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	Specialized design services
7380	Computer systems design and related services
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services
7460	Scientific research and development services
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services
7480	Veterinary services

7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services
7570	Management of companies and enterprises
7580	Employment services
7590	Business support services
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	Investigation and security services
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	Landscaping services
7780	Other administrative and other support services
7790	Waste management and remediation services
7860	Elementary and secondary schools
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services
7970	Offices of physicians
7980	Offices of dentists
7990	Offices of chiropractors
8070	Offices of optometrists
8080	Offices of other health practitioners
8090	Outpatient care centers
8170	Home health care services
8180	Other health care services
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities
8370	Individual and family services
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	Child day care services
8561	Performing arts companies
8562	Spectator sports
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	Bowling centers
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

8660	Traveler accommodation
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps
8680	Restaurants and other food services
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	Car washes
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8970	Barber shops
8980	Beauty salons
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services
9080	Funeral homes, and cemeteries and crematories
9090	Other personal services
9160	Religious organizations
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
9180	Labor unions
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
9290	Private households
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	Public finance activities
9390	Other general government and support
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	Administration of human resource programs
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	National security and international affairs
9890	Active Duty Military

Name: FAM_BUS_KNDWK_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: What is ... occupation in the family business?

Universe: NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN = 1

Question Text: **What kind of work ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME do? That is, what ^ISWAS ^YOURHISHER occupation?**

(For example: bookkeeper, plumber, registered nurse)

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Public Use Name 1: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers

0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts

0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers

1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors

2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts

2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists

3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors

3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers

4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers

5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers

6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers

7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers

7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers

8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand

9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes

0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects

1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners

1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers

2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists

3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants

3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners

4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers

4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants

5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades

6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers

7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood

8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators

9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers

0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists

1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters

1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other

2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers

2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses

3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers

4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks

4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks

5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers

6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers

7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators

8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants

9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers

0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other

0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects

1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers

2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers

2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians

3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers

3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists

4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives

5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers

6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians

7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers

8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers

9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators

0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations

1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians

1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers

2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists

3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers

3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers

4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service

5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers

5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers

6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers

7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators

8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants

9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers

0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers

1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists

1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers

2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists

3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations

3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant

4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents

4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance

5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers

6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics

7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators

8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers

9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Name: FAM_BUS_ACTVT_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: What are ... usual work activities?

Universe: NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN = 1

Question Text: **What ^AREWERE ^YOURHISHER usual work activities?**

(For example: Keeping account books, repairing pipes, patient care)

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Public Use Name 1: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers

0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners

0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters

1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers

2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors

2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians

3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers

4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other

4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks

5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers

6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics

7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers

8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders

9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers

0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts

0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers

1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors

2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts

2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists

3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors

3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers

4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers

5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers

6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers

7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers

7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers

8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand

9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes

0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects

1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners

1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers

2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists

3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants

3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners

4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers

4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants

5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades

6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers

7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood

8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators

9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers

0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists

1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters

1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other

2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers

2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses

3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers

4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks

4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks

5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers

6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers

7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators

8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants

9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers

0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other

0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects

1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers

2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers
2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers

2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists
3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians

3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers
3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers

3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers
4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists

4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service
5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives

5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers
5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers

6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers
6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians

7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers

8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants
9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers

9840	Military Specific Occupations

Public Use Name 527: TNJ_OCC

Public Use Answer List 527:

Value:	Description:
0010	Chief executives and legislators
0020	General and operations managers
0040	Advertising and promotions managers
0051	Marketing managers
0052	Sales managers
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers
0101	Administrative services managers
0102	Facilities managers
0110	Computer and information systems managers
0120	Financial managers
0135	Compensation and benefits managers
0136	Human resources managers
0137	Training and development managers
0140	Industrial production managers
0150	Purchasing managers
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers
0220	Construction managers
0230	Education and childcare administrators
0300	Architectural and engineering managers
0310	Food service managers
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers
0340	Lodging managers
0350	Medical and health services managers
0360	Natural sciences managers
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers
0420	Social and community service managers
0425	Emergency management directors
0440	Other managers
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators

0565	Compliance officers
0600	Cost estimators
0630	Human resources workers
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists
0650	Training and development specialists
0700	Logisticians
0705	Project management specialists
0710	Management analysts
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners
0726	Fundraisers
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists
0750	Business operations specialists, all other
0800	Accountants and auditors
0810	Property appraisers and assessors
0820	Budget analysts
0830	Credit analysts
0845	Financial and investment analysts
0850	Personal financial advisors
0860	Insurance underwriters
0900	Financial examiners
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents
0940	Tax preparers
0960	Other financial specialists
1005	Computer and information research scientists
1006	Computer systems analysts
1007	Information security analysts
1010	Computer programmers
1021	Software developers
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers
1031	Web developers
1032	Web and digital interface designers
1050	Computer support specialists
1065	Database administrators and architects
1105	Network and computer systems administrators
1106	Computer network architects
1108	Computer occupations, all other
1200	Actuaries
1220	Operations research analysts
1240	Other mathematical science occupations

1305	Architects, except landscape and naval
1306	Landscape architects
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
1320	Aerospace engineers
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers
1350	Chemical engineers
1360	Civil engineers
1400	Computer hardware engineers
1410	Electrical and electronics engineers
1420	Environmental engineers
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects
1450	Materials engineers
1460	Mechanical engineers
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
1530	Other engineers
1541	Architectural and civil drafters
1545	Other drafters
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians
1600	Agricultural and food scientists
1610	Biological scientists
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters
1650	Other life scientists
1700	Astronomers and physicists
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists
1720	Chemists and materials scientists
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers
1760	Physical scientists, all other
1800	Economists
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists
1822	School psychologists
1825	Other psychologists
1840	Urban and regional planners
1860	Other social scientists
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians
1910	Biological technicians
1920	Chemical technicians

1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians
2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors
2003	Marriage and family therapists
2004	Mental health counselors
2005	Rehabilitation counselors
2006	Counselors, all other
2011	Child, family, and school social workers
2012	Healthcare social workers
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers
2014	Social workers, all other
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists
2016	Social and human service assistants
2025	Other community and social service specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, religious activities and education
2060	Religious workers, all other
2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
2105	Judicial law clerks
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers
2180	Legal support workers, all other
2205	Postsecondary teachers
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers
2320	Secondary school teachers
2330	Special education teachers
2350	Tutors
2360	Other teachers and instructors
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists
2440	Library technicians
2545	Teaching assistants
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers
2600	Artists and related workers
2631	Commercial and industrial designers
2632	Fashion designers
2633	Floral designers

2634	Graphic designers
2635	Interior designers
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers
2640	Other designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and directors
2721	Athletes and sports competitors
2722	Coaches and scouts
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials
2740	Dancers and choreographers
2751	Music directors and composers
2752	Musicians and singers
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists
2825	Public relations specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical writers
2850	Writers and authors
2861	Interpreters and translators
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners
2865	Media and communication workers, all other
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3090	Physicians
3100	Surgeons
3110	Physician assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational therapists
3160	Physical therapists
3200	Radiation therapists
3210	Recreational therapists

3220	Respiratory therapists
3230	Speech-language pathologists
3245	Other therapists
3250	Veterinarians
3255	Registered nurses
3256	Nurse anesthetists
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives
3261	Acupuncturists
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
3310	Dental hygienists
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists
3401	Emergency medical technicians
3402	Paramedics
3421	Pharmacy technicians
3422	Psychiatric technicians
3423	Surgical technologists
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3515	Medical records specialists
3520	Opticians, dispensing
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
3601	Home health aides
3602	Personal care aides
3603	Nursing assistants
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides
3610	Occupational therapy assistants and aides
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides
3630	Massage therapists
3640	Dental assistants
3645	Medical assistants
3646	Medical transcriptionists
3647	Pharmacy aides
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers

3649	Phlebotomists
3655	Other healthcare support workers
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers
3740	Firefighters
3750	Fire inspectors
3801	Bailiffs
3802	Correctional officers and jailers
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers
3870	Police officers
3900	Animal control workers
3910	Private detectives and investigators
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers
3945	Transportation security screeners
3946	School bus monitors
3960	Other protective service workers
4000	Chefs and head cooks
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers
4020	Cooks
4030	Food preparation workers
4040	Bartenders
4055	Fast food and counter workers
4110	Waiters and waitresses
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
4220	Janitors and building cleaners
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
4240	Pest control workers
4251	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers

4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers
4340	Animal trainers
4350	Animal caretakers
4400	Gambling services workers
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers
4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists
4522	Skincare specialists
4525	Other personal appearance workers
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
4540	Tour and travel guides
4600	Childcare workers
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors
4622	Recreation workers
4640	Residential advisors
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other
4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and rental clerks
4750	Parts salespersons
4760	Retail salespersons
4800	Advertising sales agents
4810	Insurance sales agents
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
4830	Travel agents
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents
4930	Sales engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
4965	Sales and related workers, all other
5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service

5020	Telephone operators
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other
5100	Bill and account collectors
5110	Billing and posting clerks
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
5150	Procurement clerks
5160	Tellers
5165	Other financial clerks
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
5240	Customer service representatives
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
5260	File clerks
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
5320	Library assistants, clerical
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks
5340	New accounts clerks
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and information clerks
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
5420	Other information and records clerks
5500	Cargo and freight agents
5510	Couriers and messengers
5521	Public safety telecommunicators
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance
5530	Meter readers, utilities
5540	Postal service clerks
5550	Postal service mail carriers
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive
5810	Data entry keyers

5820	Word processors and typists
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
5860	Office clerks, general
5900	Office machine operators, except computer
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers
5920	Statistical assistants
5940	Other office and administrative support workers
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010	Agricultural inspectors
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
6050	Other agricultural workers
6115	Fishing and hunting workers
6120	Forest and conservation workers
6130	Logging workers
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
6260	Construction laborers
6305	Construction equipment operators
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
6355	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation workers
6410	Painters and paperhangers
6441	Pipelayers
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons
6515	Roofers
6520	Sheet metal workers
6530	Structural iron and steel workers
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers
6600	Helpers, construction trades
6660	Construction and building inspectors
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers
6710	Fence erectors
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers

6730	Highway maintenance workers
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
6765	Other construction and related workers
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
6850	Underground mining machine operators
6950	Other extraction workers
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
7030	Avionics technicians
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
7150	Automotive body and related repairers
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
7240	Small engine mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
7320	Home appliance repairers
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers
7560	Riggers
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers

7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
7840	Food batchmakers
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
7855	Food processing workers, all other
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic
8130	Tool and die makers
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers
8250	Prepress technicians and workers
8255	Printing press operators
8256	Print binding and finishing workers
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
8320	Sewing machine operators
8335	Shoe and leather workers
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders
8450	Upholsterers
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
8510	Furniture finishers
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
8555	Other woodworkers
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators

8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
8710	Cutting workers
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
8810	Painting workers
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders
8910	Etchers and engravers
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
8940	Tire builders
8950	Helpers--production workers
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
9050	Flight attendants
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
9121	Bus drivers, school
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs
9142	Taxi drivers
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
9265	Other rail transportation workers
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators
9350	Parking attendants
9365	Transportation service attendants
9410	Transportation inspectors
9415	Passenger attendants

9430	Other transportation workers
9510	Crane and tower operators
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers
9640	Packers and packagers, hand
9645	Stockers and order fillers
9650	Pumping station operators
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
9760	Other material moving workers
9840	Military Specific Occupations

Name: LAYOFF_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... spend any time on layoff while working in the family business?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and NOWRK_1 ne 9

Question Text: ? [F1]

^LAYOFFFILL ^TEMPNAME spend any time on layoff from a job?

Fills: LAYOFFFILL

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH AND EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Did".**
ELSE
Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, did".

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOFF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LAYOFF_TYPE_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Was the layoff temporary or permanent?

Universe: NOWRK_1=9 or LAYOFF_1=1

Question Text: **When ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE laid off, ^WASWERE ^YOUHESHE either informed that ^YOUHESHE would be recalled to work within 6 months, or given a date to return to work?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOTYP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LAYOFF_DURATION

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Was ... on layoff the entire no-job spell?

Universe: LAYOFF_TYPE_1=1

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME on layoff for the entire period?**

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYODUR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LAYOFF_ENDMNTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In which month did the layoff end?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and LAYOFF_DURATION ne 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: **In which month did the layoff end?**

^ENDMONTHFRNOTE

Fills: ENDMONTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently on layoff, select the last month in answer list**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_LAYOEMN

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: LAYOFF_ENDWEEK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In which week did the layoff end?

Universe: LAYOFF_TYPE_1=1 and ((LAYOFF_DURATION ne 1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or LAYOFF_ENDMNTH in (1:18))

Question Text: T

In which week did the layoff end?

^ENDWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: ENDWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently on layoff, select the last week in the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_LAYOEWK
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Name: LKWRK_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... spend any time looking for work during the no-job spell?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ? [F1]

^LKWRKFILL ^TEMPNAME ACTIVELY look for work in one or more weeks?

Fills: LKWRKFILL

Instructions: **If BMONTH = EMONTH AND EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Did".**
ELSE
Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, did".

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_LKWRK

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FROM_LKMNTH_11

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... first (or only) start looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: **^C_BEMIN what month did ^TEMPNAME FIRST begin looking for work?**

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_BEMIN

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "In".**
ELSE
Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, in".

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"**
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.**'; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: FROM_LKWEEK_11

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... first (or only) start looking for work?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_11 in (1:18) or (LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME first begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKWK1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Name: TO_LKMNTH_11

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... first (or only) stop looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **From ^FROM11FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?**

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: FROM11FILL

Instructions: **If FROM_LKMNTH_11 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_11.**
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN1

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: TO_LKWEEK_11

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... first (or only) stop looking for work?

Universe: (TO_LKMNTH_11 ne DK OR TO_LKMNTH_11 ne RF) OR (LKWRK_1=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) OR (LKWRK_1=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKWK1
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Name: MORE_STRETCH_12

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_11 IN (1:18) OR TO_LKMNTH_11 in (1:18))

Question Text: **^C_BTWN_TO11_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?**

Fills: C_BTWN_TO11_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " During ^EMONTHFILL, were".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_11 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_11 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_11 IN (DK, R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: TO_MNTH_11

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_11.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: FROM_LKMNTH_12

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... start looking for work for the second stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **^C_LKMNTH12 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the second time?**

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_LKMNTH12

Instructions: **If TO_LKMNTH_11 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_11 and ^EMONTHFILL, in".**
ELSE
Display "In".

Fills: TO_MNTH_11

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_11.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: FROM_LKWEEK_12

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... start looking for work for the second stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKWK2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKWK2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKWK2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKWK2

Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKWK2
Public Use Min 5: 1
Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKWK2
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Name: TO_LKMNTH_12

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... stop looking for work for the second stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMPTY and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **From ^FROM12FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?**

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: FROM12FILL

Instructions: **If FROM_LKMNTN_12 NOT,IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_12.**
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_TLKMN2

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: TO_LKWEEK_12

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... stop looking for work for the second stretch?

Universe: TO_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 52

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 52

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 3: 1
Public Use Max 3: 52

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 4: 1
Public Use Max 4: 52

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 5: 1

Public Use Max 5: 52

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKWK2
Public Use Min 6: 1
Public Use Max 6: 52

Name: MORE_STRETCH_13

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_12=1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18) OR TO_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18))

Question Text: **^C_BTWN_TO12_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?**

Fills: C_BTWN_TO12_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " During ^EMONTHFILL, were".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_12 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_12 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_12 IN (DK, R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: TO_MNTH_12

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_12.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKMN3

Name: FROM_LKMNTH_13

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... start looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and (FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH or TO_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH)

Question Text: **^C_LKMNTH13 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the third time?**

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_LKMNTH13

Instructions: **If TO_LKMNTH_12 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_12 and ^EMONTHFILL, in".**
ELSE
Display "In".

Fills: TO_MNTH_12

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_12.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: ENJ_FLKMN3

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: FROM_LKWEEK_13

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... start looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and TO_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKWK3

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKWK3

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKWK3

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKWK3

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKWK3

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKWK3

Name: TO_LKMNTH_13

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... stop looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH and (FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18) or FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (DK, RF))

Question Text: **From ^FROM13FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?**

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: FROM13FILL

Instructions: **If FROM_LKMNTH_13 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_13.**
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKMN3

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKMN3

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKMN3

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKMN3

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKMN3

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKMN3

Name: TO_LKWEEK_13

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... stop looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKWEEK_13 > 0 or FROM_LKWEEk_13 in (DK, R)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKWK3

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKWK3

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKWK3

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKWK3

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKWK3

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKWK3

Name: MORE_STRETCH_14

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18) or TO_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18)) AND TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **^C_BTWN_TO13_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?**

Fills: C_BTWN_TO13_EMONTH

Instructions: **If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " During ^EMONTHFILL, were".**
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMNTH_13=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_13=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_13 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_13 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_13 IN (DK,R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Display month and year of EMONTH.**

Fills: TO_MNTH_13

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_13.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKMN4

Name: FROM_LKMNTH_14

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... start looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **^C_LKMNTH14 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the fourth time?**

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_LKMNTH14

Instructions: **If TO_LKMNTH_13 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_13 and ^EMONTHFILL, in".**
ELSE
Display "In".

Fills: TO_MNTH_13

Instructions: **Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_13.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKMN4

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKMN4

Name: FROM_LKWEEK_14

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... start looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_14 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_13 = EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and TO_LKMNTH_13=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROM_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '** If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.**"; otherwise, display blank.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_FLKWK4

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_FLKWK4

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_FLKWK4

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_FLKWK4

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_FLKWK4

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_FLKWK4

Name: TO_LKMNTH_14

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what month did ... stop looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_14 in (1:18,DK, RF) and FROM_LKMNTH_14 ne EMONTH

Question Text: **From ^FROM14FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?**

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: FROM14FILL

Instructions: **If FROM_LKMNTH_14 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_14.**
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKMN4

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKMN4

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKMN4

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKMN4

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKMN4

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKMN4

Name: TO_LKWEEK_14

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment

Description: In what week did ... stop looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: TO_LKMNTH_14 in (1:18) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_14=EMONTH) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and TO_LKMNTH_13=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: **If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '** If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.**"**
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS

Public Use Name 1: ENJ_TLKWK4

Public Use Name 2: ENJ_TLKWK4

Public Use Name 3: ENJ_TLKWK4

Public Use Name 4: ENJ_TLKWK4

Public Use Name 5: ENJ_TLKWK4

Public Use Name 6: ENJ_TLKWK4

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item asks if there are additional no job spells and closes the Blaise spell when there are employment gaps in reference period (reference year + interview year weeks to date).

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have any other times not working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 2

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about six periods of time not working for pay. How many other times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^YOUHESHE spend not working for pay?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Question Text: N/A

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted weeks in the reference period.

Question Text:

- The no jobs topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Universe: BMONTH=(1,2, ...,18) and EMONTH=(1,2, ...,18)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the SSI topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)
^SSIINTROTEXT

Fills: SSIINTROTEXT

Instructions:
IF SSI_RETURNING=1, THEN
IF PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, THEN
Display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI. SSI is different from Social Security, which will be asked about later."
ELSE
Display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been receiving Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI. SSI is different from Social Security, which will be asked about later."
ELSE
Display "Now I'm going to ask about Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI. SSI is different from Social Security, which will be asked about later. "

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the SSI topic.

Question Text: (SSI is not the same as Social Security. Income from Social Security is asked about later.

SSI provides assistance to low-income children and adults who are blind or disabled, as well as low-income people over age 65 who are not blind or disabled.)

- Do NOT include SSI received on behalf of someone else.

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Begin month of the SSI spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ESSI_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: End month of the SSI spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ESSI_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: SSI_LC_YEAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: What was the initial year in which ... started receiving SSI?

Universe: Bmonth = 1 AND (Wave = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3)

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving SSI continuously?**

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Min: 1900

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TSSI_LCYR

Public Use Min 1: 1982

Public Use Max 1: 2018

Name: SSI_LC_MONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving SSI?

Universe: Bmonth = 1 AND (Wave = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3) AND SSI_LC_YEAR = RefYear-1

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving SSI continuously?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: SSI_WHY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Why did ... start receiving SSI this spell?

Universe: (BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le 18) and (EMONTH ge 1 and EMONTH le 18)

Question Text: **Why did ^TEMPNAME begin receiving SSI^SSI_BMONTHFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSI_BMONTHFIL

Instructions:
IF this spell of SSI began during the reference year, THEN
Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
IF SSI_LC_MONTH and SSI_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
Display " in SSI_LC_MONTH SSI_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
IF only SSI_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
Display " in SSI_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TSSI_WHY

Value:	Description:
1	Disabled
2	Blind
3	Aged (65 and over)
4	Other

Public Use Name 1: ESSI_BRSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Blind or disabled
2	Aged (65 or over)

Name: SSI_STOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: Why did ... stop receiving SSI this spell?

Universe: Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: ? [F1]

What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving SSI in ^EMONTHFILL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: SSI_STOP

Value:	Description:
1	Increased earned income (wages from a job)
2	Increased unearned income (benefits from a program, such as Social Security)
3	Increased resources (assets, such as a car)
4	No longer disabled
5	Other program requirements not met
6	Chose not to collect/the money is not worth it
7	Other

Public Use Name 1: TSSI_ERSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Increased earned income (wages from a job)
2	Increased unearned income (benefits from a program, such as Social Security)
3	Increased resources (assets, such as a car)
4	No longer disabled
5	Other program requirements not met
6	Chose not to collect/the money is not worth it
7	Other

Description: Did ... receive one or two monthly payments?

Question Text: **^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^PTEMPNAME monthly SSI benefit in one or two payments?**

Fills: C_DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TSSI_PAYMENT

Value:	Description:
1	One
2	Two

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: SSI1_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: First amount of SSI payments.

Universe: IN_SSIPAYMENT = 1 OR IN_SSIPAYMENT = 2

Question Text: (Let's talk about the first payment you reported.)

How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Estimated first amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI_PAYMENT IN DK OR SSI1_AMT IN DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI1_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI1_AMT in (0,9999.99)) OR (SSI1_AMT=DK AND SSI1_GUESS ne DK,RF)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI1_AMT2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START gt BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI1_AMT2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Estimated second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT2=DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI1_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT2 ne RF

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT2 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT2 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI1_AMT3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START2 gt BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START2.**

X refers to the number of payment of the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI1_AMT3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Estimated third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT3=DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI1_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT3 NE RF

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT3 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT3 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI1_AMT4

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START3 > BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START3.**

X refers to the payment number on the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI1_AMT4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Estimated fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT4=DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI1_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT4 ne RF

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT4 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT4 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI1_STARTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Amount received in the first month of the spell.

Universe: SSI1_AMT4_START > BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^BMONTHFILL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI1_SRC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount1.blkssiamount1

Description: Did ... receive the SSI payments from the federal government, the state government, or both?

Question Text: **^SSISRC**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: SSISRC

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Are the SSI payments from the...".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Is the SSI payment from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Were the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Was the SSI payment from the...".

Answer List: TSSI_SRC

Value:	Description:
1	Federal Government?
2	State Government?
3	Combined (both federal and state)?

Public Use Name 1: ESSI_SRC1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government
2	State government
3	Both

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: SSI2_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: First amount of SSI payments.

Question Text: **Let's talk about the second payment you reported earlier.**

How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Estimated first amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT IN DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI2_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI2_AMT ne RF

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI2_AMT2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT1_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI2_AMT2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Estimated second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT2=DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI2_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI2_AMT2 ge 0 and SSI2_AMT2 le 9999.99) OR SSI2_AMT2=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT2 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT2 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI2_AMT3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT2_START2 gt BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START2.**

X refers to the number of payment of the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI2_AMT3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Estimated third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT3=DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI2_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI2_AMT3 ge 0 and SSI2_AMT3 le 9999.99) OR SSI2_AMT3=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT3 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT3 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI2_AMT4

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT2_START3 GE BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START3.**

X refers to the payment number on the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI2_AMT4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Estimated fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT4=DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: SSI2_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI2_AMT4 ge 0 AND SSI2_AMT4 le 9999.99) or (SSI_AMT4 eq DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSIAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSIX_AMT4 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT4 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: SSI2_STARTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: Amount received in the first month of the spell.

Universe: (SSI2_AMT4_START4) > IN_Bmonth

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^BMONTHFILL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: SSI2_SRC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.tblamount2.blkssiamount2

Description: This question determines whether SSI payments were received from the federal government, the state government, or both this spell.

Question Text: **^SSISRC**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: SSISRC

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Are the SSI payments from the...".**
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Is the SSI payment from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Were the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Was the SSI payment from the...".

Answer List: TSSI_SRC

Value:	Description:
1	Federal Government?
2	State Government?
3	Combined (both federal and state)?

Public Use Name 1: TSSI_SRC2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Federal government or both federal and state government
2	State government

Name: SSI_OWNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi

Description: In whose name were the payments received?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and EMONTH le 18 and BMONTH le EMONTH and PCNTGE18T2 > 1 and AGE < 18

Question Text: **Who received payments on behalf of ^TEMPNAME?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: THHROSTER_GE18

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone not listed

Public Use Name 1: ESSI_OWN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
60:499	Person number
999	Someone not in the household

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" SSI spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive SSI at any other times since the ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Universe: (IN_PeriodNum = IN_MaxSpell) AND (ANYMORESPELLS = 'Yes') AND (IN_HowMany ne EMPTY)

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of SSI receipt. How many other times did ^YOUHESHE receive SSI since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkssi.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:

- The SSI topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Food Stamps/SNAP topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)
^FSINTROTEXT

Fills: FSINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If FS_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

If FS_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

Else, display "Let's talk about Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Food Stamps/SNAP topic.

Question Text: (The Food Stamp Program, or Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - SNAP, was created to assist low-income households in buying the food they need for good health and nutrition. The benefit amount allowed to a household varies by the household's size and monthly cash income. Benefits are generally provided through plastic electronic card called an Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT).)

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Begin month of the Food Stamp/SNAP spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ESNAP_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: End month of the Food Stamp/SNAP spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ESNAP_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: FS_LC_YEAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: What was the initial year in which ... started receiving Food Stamps or SNAP?

Universe: Bmonth eq 1 and BFS_RETURNING ne 1

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving Food Stamps or SNAP continuously?**

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Min: 1900

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: RSNAP_LCYR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	2 or fewer years ago
2	3 or 4 years ago
3	5 or more years ago

Name: FS_LC_MONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving Food Stamp/SNAP?

Universe: FS_LC_YEAR=(RefYear-1)

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving Food Stamps or SNAP continuously?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: FS_BEGIN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Why did ... start receiving Food Stamp/SNAP this spell?

Universe: (BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)

Question Text: **What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to receive Food Stamps or SNAP^FS_BMONTHFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: FS_BMONTHFIL

Instructions:
```
IF this spell of FS began during the reference year, THEN
  Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
  IF FS_LC_MONTH and FS_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
    Display " in FS_LC_MONTH FS_LC_YEAR"
  ELSE
    IF only FS_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
      Display " in FS_LC_YEAR"
    ELSE
      Display nothing
```

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TFS_WHY

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy

2	Separation, divorced or widowed
3	Job loss/layoff or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: ESNAP_BRSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorced or widowed
3	Job loss/layoff or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Name: FS_STOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Why did ... stop receiving Food Stamp/SNAP benefits?

Universe: Emonth < ProceedMonthNum and BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18 AND EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving Food Stamps or SNAP ^SPELLEND?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SPELLEND

Instructions: **If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TFS_STOP

Value:	Description:
1	Became ineligible because of an increase in income
2	Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)
3	Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect
4	Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc)
5	Eligibility ran out because of time limits
6	The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment
7	Other

Public Use Name 1: ESNAP_ERSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Became ineligible because of an increase in income
2	Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)
3	Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect
4	Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training,

	etc)
5	Eligibility ran out because of time limits
6	The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment
7	Other

Name: FS1_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: First amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: bfs_screener = 1 or bfs_screener2 = 1

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: FS1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Estimated first amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS1_AMT eq DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: FS_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: When did that start?

Universe: FS1_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FSAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **If FS1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to FS1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Description: Second amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS_AMT1_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: FS2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Estimated second amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS1_AMT ne EMPTY and FS_AMT1_START gt BMONTH and FS2_AMT eq DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Description: When did that start?

Universe: FS2_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FSAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **If FS2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to FS2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: FS3_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Third amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS_AMT2_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: FS3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Estimated third amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS3_AMT=DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Description: When did that start?

Universe: FS3_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FSAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **If FS3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to FS3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: FS4_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Fourth amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS_AMT3_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: FS4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Estimated fourth amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS4_AMT=DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Description: When did that start?

Universe: FS4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FSAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **If FS4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to FS4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: FS_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: Which household members were covered by the Food Stamp/SNAP benefits?

Universe: ((BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)) and PLPCNT_TYPE2 > 1

Question Text: **Please list everyone** (including yourself) **who ^ISWAS_COV covered by ^YOURHISHER benefits at any time ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISWAS_COV

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_T2

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Someone not listed

Name: FS_OWNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps

Description: In whose name were the benefits received?

Universe: ((BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)) and PCNTGE15T2 > 1

Question Text: **In whose name ^AREWERE benefits received?**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older

Public Use Name 1: ESNAP_OWN
Public Use Min 1: 101
Public Use Max 1: 499

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of Food Stamps or SNAP benefit receipt. How many other times did ^YOUHESHE receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfood_stamps.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The Food Stamps or SNAP topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the TANF topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)
^TANFINTROTEXT.

Fills: TANFINTROTEXT

Instructions: **IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving TANF benefits."
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had received TANF benefits."
ELSE
Display: "Now I'm going to ask about TANF benefits and pass-through child support."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the TANF topic.

Question Text: (In this area you may know this as ^TANFFIL1 or ^TANFFIL2 or ^TANFFIL3. Pass-through child support is also called called bonus child support and disregard payments.)

Fills: TANFFIL1

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Fills: TANFFIL2

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Fills: TANFFIL3

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Name: BMONTH

Description: Begin month of the TANF spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ETANF_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: End month of the TANF spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ETANF_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: TANF_LC_YEAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: What was the initial year in which ... first start receiving TANF payments?

Universe: BMONTH = 1 AND (WAVE = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3)

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving payments continuously?**

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Min: 1900

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: RTANF_LCYR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	2 or fewer years ago
2	3 or 4 years ago
3	5 or more years ago

Name: TANF_LC_MONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving TANF payments?

Universe: TANF_LC_YEAR = (REFYEAR - 1)

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving payments continuously?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: TANF_BEG

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Why changed in ... life to cause him/her to start receiving TANF payments?

Question Text: **What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to need assistance^TANF_BMONTHFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: TANF_BMONTHFIL

Instructions:
```
IF this spell of TANF began during the reference year, THEN
  Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
  IF TANF_LC_MONTH and TANF_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
    Display " in TANF_LC_MONTH TANF_LC_YEAR"
  ELSE
    IF only TANF_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
      Display " in TANF_LC_YEAR"
    ELSE
      Display nothing
```

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TTANF_BEG

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorce, or widowed
3	Job loss or wages reduced

4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: TTANF_BRSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorce, or widowed
3	Job loss or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Become disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Other

Name: TANF_STOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: This question determines the reasons respondents stopped receiving TANF this spell.

Universe: Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: **What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving payments ^SPELLEND?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SPELLEND

Instructions: **If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TTANF_STOP

Value:	Description:
1	Got a job or earnings increased
2	Family situation changed
3	Others in the household earned enough money
4	Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
5	Time limit expired
6	Didn't want to use up time limit
7	Chose not to participate
8	The money is not worth it
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: TTANF_ERSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Got a job or earnings increased
2	Family situation changed
3	Time limit expired
4	Chose not to participate

5	Other

Description: First amount of TANF payments.

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: TANF1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated first amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT = DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: TANF_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TANFAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF TANF1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to TANF1_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: TANF2_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Second amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF_AMT1_START > BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: TANF2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated second amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND TANF2_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: TANF_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TANFAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF TANF2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to TANF2_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: TANF3_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Third amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: TANF3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated third amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND TANF2_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND TANF3_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: TANF_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF3_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TANFAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF TANF3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to TANF3_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: TANF4_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Fourth amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: TANF4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated fourth amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF4_AMT = DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: TANF_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF4_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TANFAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF TANF4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to TANF4_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: TANF_ADULT_KID

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Do these benefits cover children only, both children and adults, or only a pregnant woman?

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1

Question Text: **Do these benefits cover children only, both children and adults, or only a pregnant woman?**

Answer List: TTANF_COV

Value:	Description:
1	Only children
2	Both children and adults
3	Only a pregnant woman

Public Use Name 1: ETANF_COVTYP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Only children
2	Only a pregnant woman
3	Both children and adults

Description: Which household members were covered under the TANF?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID IN (1,2)

Question Text: **Please list ^COVROS_FIL who ^ISWAS_COV covered by ^YOURHISHER benefits at any time ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: COVROS_FIL

Instructions: **IF TANF_ADULT_KID = 1, then display "all of the children".**
ELSE
IF TANF_ADULT_KID = 2, then display "everyone, including yourself,".

Fills: ISWAS_COV

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_T2

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Someone not listed

Name: TANF_OWNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: In whose name were the benefits received?

Universe: PCNTGE15T2 GT 1

Question Text: **In whose name ^AREWERE benefits received?**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older

Public Use Name 1: ETANF_OWN

Public Use Min 1: 101
Public Use Max 1: 499

Name: PASSTHRU_YN

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Did ... receive child support as a bonus or pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payment?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I am going to ask you questions about receipt of pass-through child support ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.

At any time during this period, ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive any child support as a bonus or pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payment?

(Pass-through child support may also be known as "bonus child support" or "disregard payments.")

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions:
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE

Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETANF_PTCS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PASSTHRU_KID_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Which child(ren) were covered?

Universe: (TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PCNTLT22T2 GE 1) OR (PASSTHRU_YN = 1 and (PCNTLT22T2 GE 1 and LE 20) AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3)

Question Text: **Which person or people under the age of 22 are or were covered by pass-through child support payments ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_UNDER22

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the

	respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22on (the final HH roster, excluding the

	respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Someone not listed

Name: PASSTHRU_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Did the TANF amounts reported include ... bonus or pass-through child support payments?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

Question Text: **Do the ^TANFFIL1 amounts you just reported include ^PTEMPNAME pass-through child support payments?**

Fills: TANFFIL1

Instructions: **This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TPASSTHRU

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
2	No, amounts do not include bonus/pass through
3	Did not receive any bonus/pass through income

Name: PASSTHRU1_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: First monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

Question Text: **How much pass-through child support ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PASSTHRU1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated first amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU1_AMT = DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PASSTHRU_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PASSTHRU1_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **If PT1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT1_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: passthru2_amt

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Second monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU_AMT1_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: passthru2_guess

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated second amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU2_AMT = DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PASSTHRU_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: PASSTHRU2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **If PT2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT2_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PASSTHRU3_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Third monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PASSTHRU3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated third amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU3_AMT = DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PASSTHRU_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: PASSTHRU3_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **If PT3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT3_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PASSTHRU4_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Fourth monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PASSTHRU4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU4_AMT = DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PASSTHRU_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PASSTHRU1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PASSTHRU2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PASSTHRU3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT3_START GT BMONTH and PASSTHRU4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **If PT4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT4_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PTAGENCY1_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: First amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

Question Text: **Now I am going to ask you about the child support that the government agency ^COLLECTSCOLLECTED on ^PTEMPNAME behalf. How much child support ^ISWAS collected by the agency on ^PTEMPNAME behalf ^IN_EMONTHFIL?**

Fills: COLLECTSCOLLECTED

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "collects".**
ELSE
Display "collected".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99

Name: PTAGENCY1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated first amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PTAGENCY_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: PTAAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **If PTA1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA1_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PTAGENCY2_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Second amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PTAGENCY2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated second amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PTAGENCY_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: PTAAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **If PTA2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA2_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PTAGENCY3_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Third amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PTAGENCY3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated third amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PTAGENCY_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: **When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: PTAAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **If PTA3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA3_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: PTAGENCY4_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: PTAGENCY4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: Estimated fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT3_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY4_AMT = DK

Question Text: L

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: PTAGENCY_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID ne 3 and PassThru_YN eq 1 and PTAGENCY1_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT1_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY2_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT2_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY3_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT3_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: PTAAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **If PTA4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA4_AMT with a leading $ sign.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive TANF at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of TANF receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive TANF since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blktanf.ENDSPELLS

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The TANF topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the General Assistance topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)
^GAINTROTEXT.

Fills: GAINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving General Assistance or General Relief benefits."

If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been receiving General Assistance or General Relief benefits. "

Else display:
"Now I'm going to ask about the program called General Assistance, also known as General Relief."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the General Assistance topic.

Question Text: (General Assistance or General Relief - which can be called something different depending on where you live - is a program for people who do not qualify for federal assistance. It may help the disabled, elderly, and unemployed, as well as families with children. Assistance may be cash or non-cash and may be a one-time emergency payment or regular monthly payments.)

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Begin month of the General Assistance spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EGA_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: End month of the General Assistance spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EGA_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: GA_LC_YEAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: What was the initial year in which ... started receiving General Assistance?

Universe: Bmonth eq 1 and bgenassis_RETURNING ne 1

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving General Assistance continuously?**

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Min: 1900

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TGA_LCYR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	4 or fewer years ago
2	5 or more years ago

Name: GA_LC_MONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving General Assistance?

Universe: GA_LC_Year eq (RefYear - 1)

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving General Assistance continuously?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: GA_BEG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Why did ... begin receiving General Assistance this spell?

Universe: (BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18)

Question Text: **What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to need assistance^GA_BMONTHFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: GA_BMONTHFIL

Instructions:
```
IF this spell of GA began during the reference year, THEN
  Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
  IF GA_LC_MONTH and GA_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
    Display " in GA_LC_MONTH GA_LC_YEAR"
  ELSE
    IF only GA_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
      Display " in GA_LC_YEAR"
    ELSE
      Display nothing
```

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TTANF_BEG

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy

2	Separation, divorce, or widowed
3	Job loss or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: EGA_BRSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorce, or widowed
3	Job loss or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Name: GA_STOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Why did ... stop receiving General Assistance?

Universe: Emonth lt ProceedMonthNum and ((BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18))

Question Text: **What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving General Assistance ^SPELLEND?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SPELLEND

Instructions: **If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TTANF_STOP

Value:	Description:
1	Got a job or earnings increased
2	Family situation changed
3	Others in the household earned enough money
4	Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
5	Time limit expired
6	Didn't want to use up time limit
7	Chose not to participate
8	The money is not worth it
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: EGA_ERSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Got a job or earnings increased
2	Family situation changed
3	Others in the household earned enough money

4	Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
5	Time limit expired
6	Didn't want to use up time limit
7	Chose not to participate
8	The money is not worth it
9	Other

Name: GA1_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: First amount of General Assistance befefits.

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?**

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: **If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: GA1_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Estimated amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA1_AMT eq DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: GA_AMT1_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA1_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GAAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **If GA1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to GA1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: GA2_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Second amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA_AMT1_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: GA2_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Estimated second amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA2_AMT = DK

Question Text:

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: GA_AMT2_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA2_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GAAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **If GA2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to GA2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Description: Third amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA_AMT2_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: GA3_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Estimated third amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA3_AMT = DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: GA_AMT3_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA3_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GAAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **If GA3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to GA3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: GA4_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Fourth amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA_AMT3_START>BMONTH

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999.99

Name: GA4_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Estimated fourth amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA4_AMT = DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Name: GA_AMT4_START

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GAAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **If GA4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the response to GA4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Name: GA_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: Which household members were covered by the General Assistance?

Universe: ((BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18)) and PLPCNT_TYPE2 gt 1

Question Text: **Please list everyone (including yourself) who ^ISWAS_COV covered by ^YOURHISHER benefits at any time ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISWAS_COV

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: **IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'**
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: **IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN**
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_T2

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Someone not listed

Name: GA_OWNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist

Description: In whose name were the benefits received?

Universe: ((BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18)) and PCNTGE15T2 gt 1

Question Text: **In whose name ^AREWERE benefits received?**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older

Public Use Name 1: EGA_OWN
Public Use Min 1: 101
Public Use Max 1: 499

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Universe: MONTHS < MAX

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive General Assistance benefits at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of General Assistance benefit receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive General Assistance benefits since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbgenassist.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The General Assistance topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the WIC topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)
^WICINTROTEXT.

Fills: WICINTROTEXT

Instructions: **IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:**
"I'm showing last time we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving WIC benefits."
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been receiving WIC benefits."
ELSE
Display: "Now I'm going to ask about WIC."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the WIC topic.

Question Text: (The WIC program serves low-income pregnant or nursing women, and infants and children up to age 5, by providing nutritious foods to supplement diets.)

Name: BMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Begin month of the WIC spell.

Universe: ((IF WIC_RETURNING=(0,'.') OR (WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1)) AND (SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1))

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EWIC_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: EMONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: End month of the WIC spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EWIC_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Lost to follow-up

Name: WIC_LC_YEAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: What was the initial year in which ... started WIC?

Universe: ((BMONTH GE 1 and BMONTH LE 18) and (EMONTH GE 1 and EMONTH LE 18)) AND PCNTLT5T2 GE 1 AND ((WIC_COV = 1 OR WIC_COV=3) OR PCNTFEGE15T2=0))

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving WIC continuously?**

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: **If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.**

Min: 1900

Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TWIC_LCYR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	4 or fewer years ago
2	5 or more years ago

Name: WIC_LC_MONTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving WIC?

Universe: IN_PCNTFEGE15T2 GT 1

Question Text: **Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving WIC continously?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: WIC_BEGIN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Why did ... began receiving WIC?

Question Text: **What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to need assistance^WIC_BMONTHFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: WIC_BMONTHFIL

Instructions:
```
IF this spell of WIC began during the reference year, THEN
  Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
  IF WIC_LC_MONTH and WIC_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
    Display " in WIC_LC_MONTH WIC_LC_YEAR"
  ELSE
    IF only WIC_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
      Display " in WIC_LC_YEAR"
    ELSE
      Display nothing
```

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Answer List: TFS_WHY

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorced or widowed
3	Job loss/layoff or wages reduced

4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
6	No change - just decided it was time
7	No change - just heard about the program
8	Needed to re-certify
9	Other

Public Use Name 1: TWIC_BRSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
2	Separation, divorce, or widowed
3	Job loss or wages reduced
4	Loss or reduction of other income
5	No change - just decided it was time
6	No change - just heard about the program
7	Other

Name: WIC_STOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Why did ... stop receiving WIC?

Universe: EMonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: **What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving WIC ^SPELLEND?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SPELLEND

Instructions: **If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TFS_STOP

Value:	Description:
1	Became ineligible because of an increase in income
2	Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)
3	Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect
4	Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc)
5	Eligibility ran out because of time limits
6	The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment
7	Other

Public Use Name 1: EWIC_ERSN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Became ineligible because of an increase in income
2	Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)
3	Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect
4	Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc)
5	Eligibility ran out because of time limits
6	The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment

7	Other

Name: WIC_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Which household members were covered by WIC?

Question Text: **^DIDDO these benefits cover only children, only pregnant or nursing women aged 15 or older, or both?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Answer List: TWIC_COV

Value:	Description:
1	Only children
2	Only a pregnant or nursing woman
3	Both a woman and children

Public Use Name 1: EWIC_COVTYP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Only children
2	Only a pregnant or nursing woman
3	Both a woman and children

Name: WIC_ADULT_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Which adult(s) were covered by WIC?

Question Text: • Ask or verify

Which woman ^DIDDOES ^PTEMPNAME benefits cover?

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_FEM_ADULT

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the

	respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE >= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Someone not listed

Public Use Name 27: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 27: 101
Public Use Max 27: 499

Public Use Name 28: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 28: 101
Public Use Max 28: 499

Public Use Name 29: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 29: 101
Public Use Max 29: 499

Public Use Name 30: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 30: 101
Public Use Max 30: 499

Public Use Name 31: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 31: 101
Public Use Max 31: 499

Public Use Name 32: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 32: 101
Public Use Max 32: 499

Public Use Name 33: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 33: 101
Public Use Max 33: 499

Public Use Name 34: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 34: 101
Public Use Max 34: 499

Public Use Name 35: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 35: 101
Public Use Max 35: 499

Public Use Name 36: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 36: 101
Public Use Max 36: 499

Public Use Name 37: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 37: 101
Public Use Max 37: 499

Public Use Name 38: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 38: 101
Public Use Max 38: 499

Public Use Name 39: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 39: 101
Public Use Max 39: 499

Public Use Name 40: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 40: 101

Public Use Max 40: 499

Public Use Name 41: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 41: 101
Public Use Max 41: 499

Public Use Name 42: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 42: 101
Public Use Max 42: 499

Public Use Name 43: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 43: 101
Public Use Max 43: 499

Public Use Name 44: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 44: 101
Public Use Max 44: 499

Public Use Name 45: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 45: 101
Public Use Max 45: 499

Public Use Name 46: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 46: 101
Public Use Max 46: 499

Public Use Name 47: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 47: 101
Public Use Max 47: 499

Public Use Name 48: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 48: 101
Public Use Max 48: 499

Public Use Name 49: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 49: 101
Public Use Max 49: 499

Public Use Name 50: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 50: 101
Public Use Max 50: 499

Public Use Name 51: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 51: 101
Public Use Max 51: 499

Public Use Name 52: EWIC_OWN
Public Use Min 52: 101
Public Use Max 52: 499

Name: WIC_KID_COV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic

Description: Which child(ren) were covered by WIC?

Universe: PCNTLT5T2 GT 1 AND (WIC_COV in (1,3) OR PCNTFEGE15T2=0)

Question Text: **Which child or children ^DODID ^PTEMPNAME benefits cover?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: DODID

Instructions: **If the current spell includes the interview month, then display "do"; otherwise, display "did".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: THHROSTER_UNDER5

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all childen AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE < 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
26	Other child not listed

Question Text: N/A

Name: ANYMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Universe: MONTHS < MAX

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive WIC at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about three periods of WIC receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive WIC since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: NOMORESPELLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkwic.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:

- The WIC topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SPELLNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PRIVNUMBER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Code to identify data collected in Private Health Insurance Line 1 or Line 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 4

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Private health insurance topic.

Question Text: **^PRIVATE_INTROQTEXT**

Fills: PRIVATE_INTROQTEXT

Instructions: **<u>Private Line 1</u>:**
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by private health insurance."
ELSE
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by private health insurance."
ELSE
Display: "Now I am going to ask about private health insurance coverage."

<u>Private Line 2</u>:
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by another private health insurance plan."
ELSE
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by another private health insurance plan."
ELSE
Display, "Sometimes people have health insurance coverage from more than one private health insurance plan at a given time."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
```

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Begin month of the Private health insurance spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EPR1MTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPR2MTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPR1BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EPR2BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: End month of the Private health insurance spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EPR1EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 13: EPR2EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 13:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: ownins

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: This question determine if this person, someone else in the hh, or someone outside the hh is the policy holder of the private health insurance plan obtained from an employer, former employer, union/association, purchased directly, school, or "something else".

Universe: BMONTH IN (1:18) AND EMONTH IN (1:18)

Question Text: CC, ? [F1]

(Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder.) **Who ^ISWAS the policyholder for this plan?**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIOWNER

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone outside of the household

Public Use Name 1: EOWNINS1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101-499	Person Number
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 3: EOWNINS2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

101-499	Person Number
70	Someone outside the household

Name: privtype

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Source of private health insurance plan (a current employer, a former employer, a union or association, bought directly, school or something else).

Universe: OWNINS in (LNO,26)

Question Text: CC, ? [F1]

What ^ISWAS the source of ^HIPHOLDER coverage ^FROMTHRUMONTHS? ^C_ISWAS it through...

- Read answer categories.

- If the respondent obtained this insurance from a job that ended during the reference period, select Option 1 (an employer or job).

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: HIPHOLDER

Instructions:

```
IF OWNSINS = LNO, THEN
  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display &lsquo;your'.
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'his'
    ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'her'
      ELSE
        Display 'his or her'
ELSE
  IF OWNINS = 26, THEN
    Display &lsquo;the policy holder's'
```

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS

Instructions: **If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TPRIVHI_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	An Employer or Job ^DURINGTHISTIME?
2	A Former Employer ?
3	A Union or Association ?
4	Bought it directly?
5	School?
6	Or Something else?

Public Use Name 1: EHEMPLY1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer or Job ^DURINGTHISTIME
2	Former Employer
3	Union or Association
4	Bought it directly
5	School

Public Use Name 6: EHEMPLY2

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
1	Employer or Job ^DURINGTHISTIME
2	Former Employer
3	Union or Association
4	Bought it directly
5	School

Name: privoth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Write-in for other type (something else) of Private health insurance spell.

Universe: PRIVTYPE=6

Question Text: CC

You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HADHASHAVE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".**
If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".

Name: hicost

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines whether employer or union pays all, part, or none of the health insurance policy premium.

Universe: PRIVTYPE in (1:3)

Question Text: CC,? [F1]

^C_DOESDID ^HIPHOLDER ^EMPUNION pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions:
If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
Display "Did".

Fills: HIPHOLDER

Instructions:
IF OWNSINS = LNO, THEN
IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display ‘your'.
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'
ELSE
IF OWNINS = 26, THEN
Display ‘the policy holder's'

Fills: EMPUNION

Instructions:
IF PRIVTYPE=3, then display "union".
ELSE
Display "employer".

Answer List: THICOST

Value:	Description:
1	All
2	Part
3	None

Public Use Name 1: EHICOST1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	All
2	Part
3	None

Public Use Name 4: EHICOST2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	All
2	Part
3	None

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Private Health Insurance topic.

Question Text: (Private health insurance includes comprehensive medical insurance plans provided through an employer or union, as well as plans purchased directly from an insurance company individually or as part of a group.)

- DO NOT include plans that contain only one type of coverage, like dental-only or vision-only plans.

Name: privunit

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines if: nobody, other people in hh, someone outside hh, or all hh members, are also covered by this Private health insurance coverage spell.

Universe: PRIVTYPE in (1:6) and PLPCNT_TYPE2 ge 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else ^ISWAS covered by this plan ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS

Instructions: **If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIUNIT

Value:	Description:
0	Nobody
1	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

5	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	LNO FNAMEL NAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
12	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
13	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

25	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone outside of the household
27	All household members

Name: hiothr

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines if this private health insurance plan covers someone outside of the household.

Universe: (OWNINS=LNO AND PRIVTYPE IN (1-6)) AND ((PLPCNT_TYPE2 GE 2 and PRIVUNIT ne 26) or PLPCNT_TYPE2 LT 2)

Question Text: **^C_DOESDID this plan also cover anyone else who ^DIDDOES NOT live in this household?**

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".**
ELSE
Display "Did".

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EHIOTHR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHIOTHR2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: hiwho

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines who outside the household - children, spouse or partner, or other - is/are covered under this Private health insurance spell.

Universe: OWNINS=(LNO) AND (HIOTHR=1 or PRIVUNIT=26)

Question Text: **Who outside of this household ^DIDDOES the plan cover?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Answer List: T_HIWHO

Value:	Description:
1	Child under 18
2	Child 18-25
3	Child 26 or over
4	Spouse/partner
5	Other

Public Use Name 1: EHI1WHO1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI2WHO1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI1WHO2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI2WHO2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI1WHO3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI2WHO3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI1WHO4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI2WHO4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI1WHO5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHI2WHO5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: privplan

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Type of private health insurance plan (e.g. HMO, PPO,POS, fee-for-service, etc).

Universe: PRIVTYPE IN (1:6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS this plan...

- Read answer categories.

- Ask if necessary: (Please check ^YOURHISHER insurance card for type of coverage plan).

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions:
IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TPRIVPLAN

Value:	Description:
1	An HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) or IPA (Individual Practice Association)?
2	A PPO (Preferred Provider Organization)?
3	A POS (Point-of-service)?
4	A fee-for-service or indemnity?
5	Some other kind of plan?

Public Use Name 1: EPRIVPLAN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/IPA (Individual Practice Association)
2	a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization)
3	a POS (Point-of-service)

4	a Fee-for-service/Indemnity
5	some other kind of plan

Public Use Name 6: EPRIVPLAN2

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
1	an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/IPA (Individual Practice Association)
2	a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization)
3	a POS (Point-of-service)
4	a Fee-for-service/Indemnity
5	some other kind of plan

Name: hdedpln

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Identifies whether the private health insurance plan is a high deductible plan.

Universe: PRIVTYPE IN (1:6)

Question Text: CC,? [F1]

Is the ^HDEDFILL1 annual deductible for medical care for this plan ^HDEDFILL2 or more?

Fills: HDEDFILL1

Instructions: **If OWNINS=LNO AND HIOTHR ne 1 AND (PLPCNT_TYPE2=1 OR (PLPCNT_TYPE2>=2 AND PRIVUNIT IN (0, DK, R)), then display blank; otherwise, display "family".**

Fills: HDEDFILL2

Instructions: **If OWNINS=LNO AND HIOTHR ne 1 AND (PLPCNT_TYPE2=1 OR (PLPCNT_TYPE2>=2 AND PRIVUNIT IN (0, DK, R)), then display "$1,300"; otherwise, display "$2,600".**

Answer List: T_HDEDPLN

Value:	Description:
1	Yes (^HDEDFILL2 or more)
2	No (Less than ^HDEDFILL2)

Public Use Name 1: EHDEDPLN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHDEDPLN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: hlthsav

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines if Private health insurance "high deductible plan" is also a "Health Savings Account (HSA)".

Universe: HDEDPLN=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As part of this plan, ^ISWAS there a special account or fund used to pay for medical expenses?

(These accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care Accounts, Personal Medical Funds, or Choice Funds and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.)

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EHLTHSAV1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHLTHSAV2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PRIEXCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

Universe: EXCH=1 AND PRIVTYPE ne (3 or 5)(Union/Association or School)

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS this coverage through ^EXCHSHOP? In ^STATE, this is known as

Read List:

[Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where ^STATE=column 1 of input document). If PRIVTYPE=(1 or 2), use columns 16-19; Else, use columns 12-15.]

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: EXCHSHOP

Instructions: **If PRIVTYPE IN (1, 2), then display "the SHOP Marketplace"; otherwise, display "the Health Insurance Marketplace".**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPRISHOP1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPRISHOP2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPRIEXCH1

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPRIEXCH2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PRIPREM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

Universe: EXCH=1 AND PRIVTYPE ne (1,2,3,5)

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS there a monthly premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPRIPREM1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPRIPREM2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PRISUBS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

Universe: PRIPREM=1

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: HIPHOLDEREXC

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display ‘your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his family'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2), THEN
Display 'her family'
ELSE
Display 'his or her family'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPRISUBS1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPRISUBS2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: privend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate

Description: Reason(s) Private health insurance coverage ended.

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the reason this insurance plan coverage ended?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	^JOBLOSS
3	No longer eligible
4	Unhappy with plan
5	^WAITING
6	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" Private health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by another private health insurance plan since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- ^PRIVATE_ANYMOREFIL

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PRIVATE_ANYMOREFIL

Instructions: **If Private line 1, then display:**

- All months in the Private 1 line have been covered. Additional private health insurance coverage should be entered in the Private 2 line.

Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Private health insurance topic.

Question Text: **^PRIVATE_HOWMANYQTEXT**

Fills: PRIVATE_HOWMANYQTEXT

Instructions: **If Private line 1, then display:**

- Enter 1 to continue.

ELSE

If Private line 2, then display:

"How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by a private health insurance plan since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months of Private health insurance in the reference period.

Question Text:
- ^PRIVATE_NOMOREFRNOTE

Fills: PRIVATE_NOMOREFRNOTE

Instructions: **If Private line 1, then display:**
- All months in the Private 1 line have been covered. Additional private health insurance coverage should be entered in the Private 2 line.
- Enter 1 to continue.

If Private line 2, then display:
- The private insurance topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: pwave_complete

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbprivate.endspells

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Universe: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Universe: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 1

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Begin month of Medicare spell.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have no feedback spells or a complete feedback spell and answered yes" they are currently covered by Medicare. "

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: ECRMTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMC_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Last month of the Medicare spell.

Universe: Respondents who have a provisional feedback spell of Medicare and who report they do not currently receive Medicare.

Question Text: **^MEDICARE_TOTEXT**

Fills: MEDICARE_TOTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1, then display:**

- Select interview month in TO field.

Else, display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EMC_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicare topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: **^MEDICAREINTROTEXT**

Fills: MEDICAREINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If MEDICARE_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by Medicare."**

If MEDICARE_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by Medicare."

Else display, "Now I'm going to ask about Medicare coverage, the government health insurance program for people 65 and older and people with certain disabilities."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: mcpart

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: Type of Medicare plan (A, B, Supplement, C, or D)

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: AA

The Medicare Program contains a number of different kinds of plans. Please tell me which of these plan types ^YOUHESHE ^ISAREWASWERE covered by...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions:

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Answer List: TMCPART

Value:	Description:
1	Part A (Hospital Insurance)?
2	Part B?
3	A Supplement?
4	Part C or Medicare Advantage?

5	Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)?

Public Use Name 1: EMCPART1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMCPART2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMCPART3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMCPART4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMCPART5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare

Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicare topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text:

- Respondents may confuse MediCAID, the health insurance program for low-income people, with MediCARE. Medicare is mostly for the elderly, and it is NOT based on income. Respondents may have both Medicare and Medicaid. Please report Medicare here, and Medicaid on the Medical Assistance line.

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise Medicare spell.

Question Text:
- The Medicare topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: PWAVE_COMPLETE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicare.endspells

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Universe: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Universe: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 6

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Begin month of Medicaid spell.

Universe: New household members or returning or partial period household members who have either no feedback or complete feedback present who answered ?yes they are currently receiving Medicaid or ?yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period."

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EMDMTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMD_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Last month of Medicaid spell.

Universe: New household members, or returning or partial period household members who have complete feedback data present who answered ? yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period.

Or returning and partial period household members who have provisional feedback data present, who answered either yes" they are currently receiving Medicaid or answered ?yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period. "

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EMD_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: mdunit

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Determines if: nobody, other people in hh, someone outside hh, or all hh members, are also covered by this Medical Assistance (such as Medicaid or S-CHIP) spell.

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GE 2

Question Text: **Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else had this kind of coverage ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?**

- Mark all that apply.
- Include persons even if they were covered by different Medicaid, S-CHIP, or Medical Assistance programs.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS

Instructions: **If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIUNIT

Value:	Description:
0	Nobody
1	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
5	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	LNO FNAMEL NAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
12	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
13	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
25	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone outside of the household

27	All household members

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicaid topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: **^MEDICAIDINTROTEXT**

Fills: MEDICAIDINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If MEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by a government assistance program that pays for health care."**

If MEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by a government assistance program that pays for health care."

Else display, "Now I am going to ask about government assistance programs that pay for health care."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Name: mdplan

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Type of Medical Assistance (Medicaid or S_CHIP) plan (e.g. HMO, fee-for-service, etc.)

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: CC, ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS this plan...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TMDPLAN

Value:	Description:
1	An HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)?
2	A fee-for-service plan?
3	Another managed-care type program?
4	Some other kind of plan?

Public Use Name 1: EMDPLAN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	An HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)?
2	A fee-for-service plan?
3	Another managed-care type program?
4	Some other kind of plan?

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicaid topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: For example, Medical Assistance programs in ^STATE are called

- Read list:

- Respondents may have both Medicare and Medicaid. Please report Medicaid here, and Medicare plans on the Medicare line above.

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Name: MDEXCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

Universe: EXCH = 1

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS this coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace? In ^STATE, this is known as

- Read list:

```
Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State
Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where ^STATE=column
1 of the input document), using columns 12-15.
```

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMDEXCH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MDPREM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

Universe: EXCH=1

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS there a monthly premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMDPREM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MDSUBS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

Universe: MDPREM=1

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: HIPHOLDEREXC

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display ‘your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his family'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2), THEN
Display 'her family'
ELSE
Display 'his or her family'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMDSUBS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: mdend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid

Description: Reason(s) Medical Assistance (includes Medicaid or S-CHIP) coverage ended

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the reason this coverage ended?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	^JOBLOSS
3	No longer eligible
4	Unhappy with plan
5	^WAITING
6	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" Medicaid spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have completed at least one medicaid spell but have not accounted for all months of the reference period (reference year + interview year months to date).

Question Text: **^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by Medicaid, or S-CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Medical Assistance (Medicaid, S-CHIP) topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit, except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have answered yes" for additional periods and have reported maximum number of periods (6)."

Question Text: **We've talked about six periods of Medicaid coverage. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by Medicaid since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have reported medicaid coverage for all months of the reference period (reference year + interview year months to date).

Question Text:
- The Medicaid topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: pwave_complete

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmedicaid.endspells

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 4

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Begin month of Military health insurance spell.

Question Text: **^FROMTEXT**

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EMLMTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EML_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: End month of military health insurance spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL

14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EML_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: militype

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Type of Military health insurance coverage (TRICARE or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, or other).

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **What type of health coverage ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE have ^FROMTHRUMONTHS...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".**
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS

Instructions: **If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: TMILHI_TYPE

Value:	Description:

1	TRICARE or CHAMPUS?
2	CHAMPVA?
3	VA?
4	Other?

Public Use Name 1: EMILITYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	TRICARE or CHAMPUS?
2	CHAMPVA?
3	VA?
4	Other?

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the military insurance topic.

Question Text: **^MILIINTROTEXT**

Fills: MILIINTROTEXT

Instructions: **If MILI_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by health insurance provided by the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."**

If MILI_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by health insurance provided by the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."

Else display, "People can also get health insurance and medical coverage through the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Description: Write-in for type of military coverage.

Universe: MILITYPE=4

Question Text: **You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HADHASHAVE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".**
If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the military insurance topic.

Question Text: ("CHAMPVA" is the civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veterans Affairs.)

Name: mownins

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Determine if this person, someone else in the hh, or if someone outside the hh, is the policy holder of the Military TRICARE or CHAMPVA coverage.

Universe: MILITYPE = 1 or 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Who ^ISWAS the policyholder or sponsor for this plan?

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIOWNER

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
5	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
12	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

13	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
25	^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone outside of the household

Public Use Name 1: EMOWNINS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101-499	Person Number
70	Someone outside the household

Name: miliunit

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Determines who else is also covered by this military health insurance coverage spell.

Universe: MOWNINS IN (LNO,26) AND PLPCNT_TYPE GE 2

Question Text: **Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else ^ISWAS covered by this plan ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: **If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.**

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS

Instructions: **If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".**

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.**

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: **Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".**

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIUNIT

Value:	Description:
0	Nobody
1	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
2	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
3	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
4	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
5	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
6	LNO FNAMEL NAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
7	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
8	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
9	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
10	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
11	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
12	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
13	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
14	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
15	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
16	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
17	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
18	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
19	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
20	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
21	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
22	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
23	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
24	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
25	LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
26	Someone outside of the household

27	All household members

Name: mhioth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Did plan cover someone outside of the household?

Universe: MOWNINS=LNO and MILIUNIT in (1:25, 27)

Question Text: **^C_DOESDID this plan also cover anyone else who ^DIDDOES NOT live in this household?**

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".**
ELSE
Display "Did".

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMHIOTHER

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MHIWHO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Determines who outside the household ? children, spouse or partner, or other ? is/are covered under this Military health insurance spell.

Universe: (MOWNINS=(LNO) and (MILIUNIT=26 or MHIOTH=1))

Question Text: **Who outside of this household ^DIDDOES the plan cover?**

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display " did".**

Answer List: T_HIWHO

Value:	Description:
1	Child under 18
2	Child 18-25
3	Child 26 or over
4	Spouse/partner
5	Other

Public Use Name 1: EMHIWHO1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMHIWHO2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMHIWHO3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMHIWHO4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMHIWHO5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: miliend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary

Description: Reason(s) Military coverage ended.

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the reason this Military-based health coverage ended?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	^JOBLOSS
3	No longer eligible
4	Unhappy with plan
5	^WAITING
6	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" Military health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have military or VA health coverage at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Military Health insurance topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about four periods of military health care coverage. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by military health care coverage since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbmilitary.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The military insurance topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: spellnumber

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Name: PERIODNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 4

Name: bmonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Begin month of Other health insurance coverage spell.

Question Text:

^FROMTEXT

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: **If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: **IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: **If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".**
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EOTMTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOT_BMONTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: INFO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other insurance topic.

Question Text:

- DO NOT include plans that contain only one type of coverage, like dental-only or vision-only plans.

Name: emonth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: End month of other coverage spell.

Question Text: **^TOTEXT**

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: **IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.**
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: **IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN**
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

Value:	Description:
1	January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

13	January ^INTYEARFIL
14	February ^INTYEARFIL
15	March ^INTYEARFIL
16	April ^INTYEARFIL
17	May ^INTYEARFIL
18	June ^INTYEARFIL

Public Use Name 1: EOT_EMONTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: othcovtype

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Type of Other health insurance coverage spell.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: CC, ? [F1]

What type of health coverage is this...

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TOTHHI_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Government or public assistance?
2	Through someone else (parent, relative)?
3	Indian Health Services?
4	Some other source?

Public Use Name 1: EOTHCOVTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Government/Public Assistance
2	Through someone else (parent, relative)
3	Indian Health Services

Description: Write-in for type of other coverage.

Universe: OTHCOVTYPE=5

Question Text: **You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HADHASHAVE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".**
If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".

Name: OTHEXCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

Universe: EXCH=1 AND OTHCOVTYPE ne 3 (Indian Health Services)

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS this coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace? In ^STATE, this is known as

- Read list:

```
Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State
Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where ^STATE=column
1 of input document), using columns 12-15.
```

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOTHEXCH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: OTHPREM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

Universe: EXCH=1 AND OTHCOVTYPE ne 3 (Indian Health Service)

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS there a premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOTHPREM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: OTHSUBS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

Universe: OTHPREM=1

Question Text: CC

^C_ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: **If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " Was".**

Fills: HIPHOLDEREXC

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display ‘your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his family'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2), THEN
Display 'her family'
ELSE
Display 'his or her family'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOTHSUBS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: othend

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage

Description: Reason Other health insurance coverage ended

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: **What was the reason this insurance plan coverage ended?**

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	^JOBLOSS
3	No longer eligible
4	Unhappy with plan
5	^WAITING
6	Other

Question Text: N/A

Name: anymorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage.endspells

Description: This item asks if there are "any more" Other health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: **^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by another health insurance plan at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?** (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This item asks, when Other health insurance periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: **We've talked about four periods of other health care coverage. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by other health insurance since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Name: nomorespells

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbothercoverage.endspells

Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text:
- The other health insurance topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: EXCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Non-displayed variable determining who is in universe to receive Health Exchange questions. For instrument use only.

Universe: HHSTAT in (1,3)

Question Text: ****NON_DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have a job and do not have employer-sponsored health insurance (ESI)

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: NOPRIVCOV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have at least one month with no private health insurance, TRICARE, Marketplace/Exchange coverage, or Medicare.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: NOHICOV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have at least one month of no ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: HIFU_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Introduction for follow-up health insurance questions.

Universe: NOESI = 1 or NOPRIVCOV = 1 or NOHICOV = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

The next section of the interview includes a few follow-up questions based on the health insurance information you have already provided.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: EMPNOESI

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Was ... employed but did not have health insurance through his/her employer?

Universe: NOESI = 1

Question Text: **During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS employed, but did not have health coverage through ^HISHER job. Did ^HISHER employer offer health insurance to any of its employees then?**

- If a respondent had more than one employer during this time, and at least one employer offered health insurance to any of its employees, then answer Yes.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHYNOESI

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Why didn't ... sign up for employer-sponsored health insurance coverage?

Universe: EMPNOESI=1

Question Text: X, ? [F1]

Why didn't ^TEMPNAME sign up for this insurance?

- Mark all that apply.

- If a respondent had more than one employer that offered health insurance to its employees during this time, then mark all reasons the respondent did not sign up for health insurance through both or all of these employers.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	Haven't worked for this employer long enough
3	Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee
4	^ELIGIBLE
5	Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)
6	Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)
7	^OTHERPLN
8	Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance
9	^WAITING
10	^CONFUSE
11	Other

Description: What was the 'other' reason why ... didn't sign up for employer-sponsored health insurance?

Universe: WHYNOESI=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)

Name: WHYNOPRI

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Why didn't ... have private health insurance, TRICARE, Marketplace/Exchange coverage or Medicare?

Universe: NOPRIVCOV=1

Question Text: Y, ? [F1]

^NOPRI

^NOPRI18

- Mark all that apply.

- ^EXCHINFO

Fills: NOPRI

Instructions: **If NOHICOV = 0, then display:**
"During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME did not have any direct-purchase health insurance."
ELSE
If NOHICOV = 1, then display:
"During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS uninsured."

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: NOPRI18

Instructions: **If AGE at interview >= 18, then display:**
"Why didn't ^HESHE buy health insurance directly from an insurance agent, a website, or the Health Insurance Marketplace?"
ELSE
If AGE at interview < 18, then display:
"Why didn't anyone buy health insurance for ^HIMHER directly from an insurance agent, a website, or the Health Insurance Marketplace?"

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: EXCHINFO

Instructions: **If EXCH=1, then display:**

- The Health Insurance Marketplace helps uninsured people purchase Health Insurance plans. In ^STATE, this is known as:

[Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e., where ^STATE=column 1 of input document), using columns 12-15]

Else display fill as blank.

Fills: STATE

Instructions: **Display complete name of state of current residence spell.**

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	Haven't worked for this employer long enough
3	Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee
4	^ELIGIBLE
5	Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)
6	Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)

7	^OTHERPLN
8	Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance
9	^WAITING
10	^CONFUSE
11	Other

Description: What was the 'other' reason ... didn't have private health insurance, TRICARE, Medicare or coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace/Exchange?

Universe: WHYNOPRI=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)

Name: WHYNOPUB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: Why didn't ... have get Medicaid or Medical Assistance?

Universe: NOHICOV=1

Question Text: Z, ? [F1]

Why didn't ^TEMPNAME get Medicaid or Medical Assistance?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

Value:	Description:
1	^EXPENSIVE
2	Haven't worked for this employer long enough
3	Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee
4	^ELIGIBLE
5	Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)
6	Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)
7	^OTHERPLN
8	Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance
9	^WAITING
10	^CONFUSE
11	Other

Name: NOPUBOTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbhealth_insurance

Description: What was the 'other' reason why ... didn't get Medicaid or Medical Assistance?

Universe: WHYNOPUB=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)

Name: INFANTINS_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins

Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Infant Health Insurance Section

Universe: Infantc>=1

Question Text: **These next questions will ask about health insurance coverage for the ^CHILD0INF in the household. You may have reported some health insurance already but we want to make sure we have not missed any insurance coverage.**

Fills: CHILD0INF

Instructions: **If CHILDLIST0 specifies only one child, then fill "baby".**
ELSE
If CHILDLIST0 specifies more than one child, then fill "babies".

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HVARINFANT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: Child index (1-5) for each interviewed respondent's infants

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 5

Name: INFANTLNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARINFANT index.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LGINS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: Is...currently covered by any health insurance?

Question Text: **^LGINS_FILL**

Fills: LGINS_FILL

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST0, ask**
"Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by any health insurance?"

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST0, ask
"What about ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL?"

Fills: CHILD0_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household age 0.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LGINSTYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkinfantins.blklginsb

Description: Is... currently covered by any of the following?

Universe: LGINS=1

Question Text: **^LGINSTYPE_FILL**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: LGINSTYPE_FILL

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST0, ask**
"Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by..."

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST0, ask
"What about ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL? Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by..."

Fills: CHILD0_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household age 0.**

Answer List: T_INF_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Private health insurance?
2	Medical assistance?
3	Military or VA?
4	Other health coverage?

Name: NOWRK_0

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment_0

Description: Confirmation that ... really isn't currently working in a no-job spell.

Question Text: K

Next, I'll ask some follow-up questions based on the employment information you have already provided.

Why ^DONTDOESNT ^TEMPNAME work for pay now...

- Read answer categories.
- After each response, ask: **Any other reason?**

Fills: DONTDOESNT

Instructions: **This fill displays either the word "don't" or "doesn't" depending on who the FR is speaking with.**

If the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "don't". Otherwise, if the FR is conducting a proxy interview, then display "doesn't".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TNWRK_0

Value:	Description:
1	Temporarily unable to work because of an injury?
2	Temporarily unable to work because of an illness?
3	Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability?
4	Retired?
5	Pregnancy or childbirth?
6	Taking care of children or other persons?
7	Going to school?
8	Unable to find work?
9	On layoff (temporary or indefinite)?
10	Not interested in working at a job?
11	Usually worked 15 or more hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?
12	Some other reason?
13	Error: Currently working DO NOT READ

Name: LKWRK_0

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbunemployment_0

Description: Confirmation that ... really is looking for work during the no-job spell.

Universe: NOWRK_0 = (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between January ^REFYEAR and now, did ^TEMPNAME ACTIVELY look for work in one or more weeks?

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: **Fill with 4-digit reference year**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PROGINCOME_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.BPROGINCOME_INTRO

Description: This is the 1-to-continue Program Income introductory screen.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about additional ways money may enter or leave your household. (This includes income from other sources such as Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, disability payments, and survivor's benefits.) **I'll also ask you about ^CSALIFILL any payments ^TEMPNAME might have made for the support or care of non-household members.**

Fills: CSALIFILL

Instructions: **IF (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN = 1) AND (MARITAL_STATUS IN (4, 5) OR EVRDIV = 1), THEN fill " child support or alimony ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"**
ELSE
IF PARENT_SCRN =2 AND (MARITAL_STATUS IN (4, 5) OR EVRDIV = 1), THEN fill " alimony ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"
ELSE
IF (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN = 1) AND MARITAL_STATUS NOT IN (4, 5) AND EVRDIV = 2, then fill " child support ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"
ELSE
Fill nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbdependent_care

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbdependent_care

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CAREPAY_ANYONE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbdependent_care

Description: Did ... pay for the care of a child or a disabled person so that a household member could work, attend training, or look for a job in December of the reference year?

Universe: HHSTAT in (1, 3) AND PCNT >= 2 AND LNO=REF_LNO

Question Text: **Now I have a few questions about the care of dependents.**

In December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did anyone here pay for the care of a child or a disabled person so that a household member could work, attend training, or look for a job?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECREPAYANYON

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DEPENDENT_EXP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbdependent_care

Description: What was the total cost of the dependent care arrangements in December of the reference year?

Universe: CAREPAY_ANYONE = 1

Question Text: **What was the total cost of these care arrangements in December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDEPNDNTEXP
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $100,000,000

Name: EXPENSE_RANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbdependent_care

Description: What is the range of the amount ... paid for the dependent care arrangements in December of the reference year?

Universe: DEPENDENT_EXP in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **Is the amount** (for December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $200, between $200 and $400, between $400 and $600, or more than $600?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_200_600

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200 to $399
3	$400 to $599
4	$600 or more

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: VA_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits

Description: Did ... receive payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_VA_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **Earlier you indicated ^TEMPNAME served in the military.**

Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any payments from the VA - that is, the Department of Veterans Affairs?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVAANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits

Description: What type of VA payments did ... receive?

Universe: VA_ANY = 1

Question Text: N

^QSTNTXT_VATYPE What type of VA payments did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- If necessary, read response choices 1, 2, and 3. Do not read response choice 4, 5, or 6.

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_VATYPE

Instructions: **If the prior wave response for (VA_NOW=1 OR VA_LAST_REC>12) AND VA_TYPE IN (1,2,3,4,5) AND RIP=1, then display:**
"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving - Read List**."**

Display all responses indicated in VA_TYPE in previous wave through the ^TYPEVAPMTFIL under the heading Type.

ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and '

Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVATYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Service-connected disability compensation
2	Veterans' pension
3	Other VA payments
4	G.I. Bill benefits
5	Insurance proceeds
6	Did not receive any VA benefits

Public Use Name 1: EVATYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVATYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVATYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVATYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVATYP5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VADISRATE

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits

Description: What is ... total service-connected disability rating?

Universe: VA_TYPE = 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_VADISRATE. What was ^PTEMPNAME total service-connected disability rating since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: QSTNTXT_VADISRATE

Instructions: **If the prior wave response for VADISRATE IN (1:5) and RIP=1, then display: "Last time we talked ^PTEMPNAME total service-connected disability rating was ^VADISRATE_FIL."**

Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: VADISRATE_FIL

Instructions: **IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=1, then display "0%";**
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=2, then display "10 to 20%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=3, then display "30 to 40%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=4, then display "50 to 60%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=5, then display "over 70%".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVARATING

Value:	Description:

1	0 percent
2	10 - 20 percent
3	30 - 40 percent
4	50 - 60 percent
5	70+ percent

Public Use Name 1: TVADISRATE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	0-20%
2	30-40%
3	50-60%
4	70% or more

Description: What other type of VA payments did ... receive?

Universe: VA_Type = 3

Question Text: **What was that other type of VA payment?**

Name: VAQUES

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits

Description: Was ... required to fill out an Eligibility Verification Report?

Universe: VA_TYPE in (1:2, 4:5, DK) or VATYPE_SP ne EMPTY

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME required to fill out an Eligibility Verification Report, or EVR, since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL in order to receive VA benefits?**

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVAQUES

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: VABENEFITCODE

Block: blkbva_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Va benefits code identifier.

Question Text: ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***

Min: 1
Max: 5

Name: VA_NOW

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Did ... receive VA benefits at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^TYPEVAPMTFIL now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_LAST_REC Block: BCore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive VA benefits?

Universe: VA_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^TYPEVAPMTFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR

13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_START_REC

Block: Before_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving VA benefits?

Universe: VA_NOW = 1 or VA_LAST_REC in(1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TYPEVAPMTFIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^TYPEVAPMTFIL prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR

9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_1STAMT

Description: First amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_START_REC in (0:19, DK)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VACURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: VACURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
IF VA_LAST_REC NOT IN (DK, R), then display "in VA_LAST_REC".
ELSE
Display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT

Name: VA_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Name: VA_1STSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: VA_1STAMT in (0.00:999999.99) or VA_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: VAAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_1STAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_1STAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_2NDAMT

Path: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Second amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_1STSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_1STSTART in(0:18) and VA_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: VASTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_1STSTART NOT IN (DK,R), then display "before VA_START".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0

Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Name: VA_2NDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: VA_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: VAAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_2NDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_2NDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_3RDAMT

Path: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Third amout of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_2NDSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_2NDSTART in (0:18)and VA_START_RECin (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: VASTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK,R), then display "before VA_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0

Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Name: VA_3RDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: VA_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_3RDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: VAAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_3RDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_3RDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_4THAMT

Path: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_3RDSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_3RDSTART in (0:18) and VA_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: VASTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before VA_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0

Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT

Name: VA_4THSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: VA_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_4THAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: VAAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_4THAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_4THAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EVA1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVA5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: VA_STARTAMT

Description: Initial amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_4THSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_4THSTART in (0:18) and VA_START_RECin (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL in ^VASTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: **If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and ' Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and ' Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: VASTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF VA_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.**
ELSE
Display the month and year reported in VA_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVA1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TVA2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TVA3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TVA4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TVA5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: WC_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp

Description: Did ... receive Workers' Compensation payments as a result of job-related injury at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_WC_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Workers' Compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWC_ANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: UC_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp

Description: Did ... receive Unemployment Compensation payments at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Unemployment Compensation?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EUCANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: UC_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp

Description: What type of Unemployment Compensation did ... receive?

Universe: UC_ANY = 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_UCTYPE What type of Unemployment Compensation payments did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_UCTYPE

Instructions: **If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE=1, the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:**
"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving regular (government-provided) **Unemployment Compensation."**
ELSE
If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE=2, the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving supplemental (employer-provided) **Unemployment Compensation."**
ELSE
If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE IN (1,2), the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving both regular (government-provided) **and supplemental** (employer-provided) **Unemployment Compensation."**
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview**

Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TUECYNTP1

Value:	Description:
1	Regular, government-provided
2	Supplemental, employer-provided
3	Other, including union benefits
4	Did not receive Unemployment Compensation

Public Use Name 1: EUCTYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EUCTYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EUCTYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: WC_NOW

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Did ... receive Workers' Compensation payments as a result of job-related injury at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Workers' Compensation** (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness) **now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_LAST_REC

Block: Restore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive money from Workers' Compensation?

Universe: WC_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive money from Workers' Compensation** (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV5

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR
19	^FEEDBACKWRONG

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_START_REC

Alt: blkbempl_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving money from Workers' Compensation?

Universe: WC_NOW = 1 or WC_LAST_REC in(1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving money from Workers' Compensation** (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness)**?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving money from Workers' Compensation prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Name: WC_1STAMT

Path: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: First amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_START_REC in (0:18) or WC_START_REC = DK

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Workers' Compensation ^WCCURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **If WC_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in WC_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: WC_GUESS

blk5_blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: WC_1STSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or WC_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_1STAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_2NBAMT

blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Second amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_1STSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_1STSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Workers' Compensation ^WCSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: WC_2NDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_2NDAMT in (0:999999.99) or WC_2NDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_2NDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_3RDAMT

blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Third amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_2NDSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_2NDSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive ^WCSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: WC_3RDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or WC_3RDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_3RDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_4THAMT

Hierarchy: lkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_3RDSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_3RDSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive ^WCSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: WC_4THSTART

Block: pre_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_4THAMT in (0.00:999999.99) or WC_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_4THAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EWCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: WC_STARTAMT

Arch: Annie_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Initial amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_4THSTART > WC_START_REC and
WC_4THSTART in(0.00:999999.99) and WC_START_REC in(0.00:999999.99)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive ^WCSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WCSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF WC_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.**
ELSE
Display WC_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TWCAMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: UEMP_COMP_CODE

Form: Blkcore_Middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 1

Name: UC_LAST_REC

Block: Core_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive Unemployment Compensation benefits?

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^TYPEUCFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: **If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EUC1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EUC2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EUC3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: UC_START_REC

Block: fmerge_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving Unemployment Compensation benefits?

Universe: UC_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TYPEUCFIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^TYPEUCFIL prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: **If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR

14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Name: UC_OTH_REC

Block: Ocore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: The months of Unemployment Compensation receipt.

Universe: UC_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)and(UC_LAST_REC ne UC_START_REC and UC_LAST_REC ne UC_START_REC+1) or (UC_LAST_REC in (DK, RF) and UC_START_REC in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **In which months from ^UC_START_REC to ^UC_LAST_REC did ^TEMPNAME receive ^TYPEUCFIL?**

- Enter 0 if the respondent received unemployment compensation in all months.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: UC_START_REC

Instructions: **If UC_START_REC IN (EMPTY, 0, 1, DK, RF), then display "January ^REFYEAR"; otherwise, display the corresponding month and year.**

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: **Fill with 4-digit reference year**

Fills: UC_LAST_REC

Instructions: **IF UC_LAST_REC IN (1:18), then display the value given for UC_LAST_REC.**
ELSE
IF UC_OTH_REC IN (1:18), then display the value of the highest month listed in UC_OTH_REC.
ELSE
Display "your most recent month of receipt".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: **If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV4

Value:	Description:
0	All Months
1	MONTH1, CALENDAR_YEAR
2	MONTH2, CALENDAR_YEAR
3	MONTH3, CALENDAR_YEAR
4	MONTH4, CALENDAR_YEAR
5	MONTH5, CALENDAR_YEAR
6	MONTH6, CALENDAR_YEAR
7	MONTH7,CALENDAR_YEAR
8	MONTH8, CALENDAR_YEAR
9	MONTH9, CALENDAR_YEAR
10	MONTH10, CALENDAR_YEAR
11	MONTH11, CALENDAR_YEAR
12	MONTH12, CALENDAR_YEAR
13	INTV_MONTH1, INTV_YEAR
14	INTV_MONTH2, INTV_YEAR
15	INTV_MONTH3, INTV_YEAR
16	INTV_MONTH4, INTV_YEAR
17	INTV_MONTH5, INTV_YEAR
18	INTV_MONTH6, INTV_YEAR

Description: Most recent amount of Unemployment Compensation.

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDOLAST_AMT ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEUCFIL ^LASTMONTH_UCCS?**

Fills: DIDDOLAST_AMT

Instructions: **If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),**
then display ^DODOES.
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: **If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH_UCCS

Instructions: **If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),**
then display 'now'.
Else,
If XXX_LAST_REC in (1:18) and XXX_LAST_REC >= the highest value month listed in XXX_OTH_REC,
then display the month and year selected in XXX_LAST_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,
If XXX_REC in (1:18),

then display the month and year selected for the value of the highest month selected in SUP_OTH_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,
Display "the most recent month ^TEMPNAME received support".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1
Max: 999999.99

Name: UC_GUESS

ESS: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of Unemployment Compensation benefits.

Universe: UC_LAST_AMT=DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Name: UC_WHEN_AMT

Block: ALMOre_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

Description: Did ... receive the same amount of Unemployment Compensation during all months of receipt?

Universe: UC_OTH_REC in ((0:18), DK, RF)and (UC_LAST_AMT in (0:999999.99) or UC_GUESS in (0:999999.99))

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME get UC_LAST_AMT during all months of receipt?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: Core_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: MONTHCODE

Block hierarchy: middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 18

Name: UEMP_COMP_CODE

Block_Income_model.ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 1

Name: UC_OTH_AMT

Block: blk_oth_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: How much did person receive for Unemployment Compensation in month X?

Question Text: **^FIRSTAMTINTRO much ^TYPEUCFIL did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^OTH_MONTHFIL?**

Fills: FIRSTAMTINTRO

Instructions: **If this is the first time this question is being asked, then fill "Let's go back to the beginning. How"; otherwise, display "How".**

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: **If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTH_MONTHFIL

Instructions: **Display the name of the month and year selected in X_OTH_REC where a corresponding $ amount was NOT already collected.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TUC1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Public Use Name 2: TUC2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $99,999

Public Use Name 3: TUC3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0

Public Use Max 3: $99,999

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: UTILITIES

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

Description: In addition to rent, did ... pay for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

Universe: INC_SCRN=2 and TENURE in (2,3) and (RENTSUB=1 or VOUCHER=1) and LNO=HHRESP

Question Text: **^DIDFIL_UTILYN pay ^SEPARATE_UTILYN for water, electricity, gas, or oil?**

Fills: DIDFIL_UTILYN

Instructions: **IF the household pays rent (TENURE = 2), then:**
IF the interview is not via proxy, and the person is at least 18 years old, then display 'In addition to rent, ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME'.
ELSE
Display 'In addition to rent, does this household'.
ELSE
IF the interview is not via proxy, and the respondent is at least 18 years old, then display '^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME'.
ELSE
Display 'Does this household'.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: SEPARATE_UTILYN

Instructions: **If the respondent reports that the household pays rent (TENURE = 2), then display 'separately'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EUTILITIES

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ENERGY_ASST

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

Description: Did ... receive any energy assistance from the government?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^HAVEYOUFIL_EGYASSYN received any energy assistance from the Federal, State, or Local government at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: HAVEYOUFIL_EGYASSYN

Instructions: **If the interview is not via proxy and the respondent is at least 18 years old, then display '^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME'; otherwise, display 'Has this household'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EENERGY_ASST

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ENERGY_PMT1

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

Description: Did ... receive checks sent to the household?

Universe: ENERGY_ASST = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was this assistance received in the form of...

...checks sent to the household?
(...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?)
(...payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?)

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EENERGY_PMT1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ENERGY_PMT2

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

Description: Did ... receive coupons or vouchers sent to the household?

Universe: ENERGY_ASST = 1 and ENERGY_PMT1 in (1, 2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Was this assistance received in the form of...)

(...checks sent to the household?)
...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?
(...payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?)

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EENERGY_PMT2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ENERGY_PMT3

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

Description: Did ... receive payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

Universe: ENERGY_ASST = 1 and ENERGY_PMT2 in (1,2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Was this assistance received in the form of...)

(...checks sent to the household?)
(...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?)
...payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EENERGY_PMT3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SCHOOL_LUNCH

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Did any child(ren) in this household get the lunch offered by his/her school?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS usually get the lunch that ^THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS school provides?

```
Display the first and last name(s) of all children where
LNGD_MEALS=LNO.
```

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high schoold (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).**
If there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions, then display 'did ^FNAME ^LNAME'; otherwise, display 'did any of ^PTEMPNAME children'.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high schoold (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).**

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'their'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESCHOOLLUNCH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHO_LUNCH Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Which child(ren) got the school lunch?

Universe: SCHOOL_LUNCH = 1 and NumChild > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which children usually got the school lunch?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOLMEALS

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
26	Child not listed

Public Use Name 1: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch

3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch
3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Public Use Name 5: RLUNCH_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free lunch
2	Reduced-price lunch

3	Full-price lunch
4	Did not receive school lunch

Name: FREE_LUNCH Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Were any of these lunches free or reduced-price?

Universe: SCHOOL_LUNCH = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Were these lunches...

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TFREE_REDPRICE_LUNCH

Value:	Description:
1	Free?
2	Reduced-price?
3	Full price (did not qualify)?

Public Use Name 1: EFREE_LUNCH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Free
2	Reduced-price
3	Full price

Name: SCHOOL_BREAKFAST

Block: Asore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Did any child(ren) in this household get the breakfast offered by the school?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS usually get the breakfast that ^THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS school provides?

```
Display the first and last name(s) of all children where
LNGD_MEALS=LNO.
```

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high schoold (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).**
If there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions, then display 'did ^FNAME ^LNAME'; otherwise, display 'did any of ^PTEMPNAME children'.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.**

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: **Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high schoold (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).**

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'their'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESCHOOLBREAK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHO_BREAKFAST

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Which child(ren) got the school breakfast?

Universe: SCHOOL_BREAKFAST = 1 and NumChild > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which children usually got the school breakfast?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOLMEALS

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
26	Child not listed

Public Use Name 1: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast

3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast
3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Public Use Name 5: RBREAK_CHLD

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	Free breakfast
2	Reduced-price breakfast

3	Full-price breakfast
4	Did not receive school breakfast

Name: FREE_BREAKFAST

Book: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbred_priced_meals

Description: Were any of these breakfasts free or reduced-price?

Universe: SCHOOL_BREAKFAST = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Were these breakfasts...

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TFREE_REDPRICE_BREAKFAST

Value:	Description:
1	Free?
2	Reduced-price?
3	Full price (did not qualify)?

Public Use Name 1: EFREE_BREAK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Free
2	Reduced-price
3	Full price

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SSC_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child

Description: Did ... receive Social Security income on behalf of a child(ren) under the age of 18 at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_SSC_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any Social Security on behalf of a child?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSCANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSKIDCOV

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child

Description: Which of ... child(ren) are covered by the Social Security?

Universe: SSC_ANY = 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_SSKIDCOV Who was covered by the Social Security income you received since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_SSKIDCOV

Instructions: **If the prior wave response for SSC_ANY=1, the current wave response for SSC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:**

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving Social Security income on behalf of - Read name(s)**.**

Display the first and last name of the child(ren) reported in SSKIDCOV in the previous wave under the heading "Children"."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TSSKIDCOV

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or

	guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or

	guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
26	Someone not listed
27	Did not receive Social Security on behalf of a child

Public Use Name 1: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKDCOVFLG

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: REASON_CHILD

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child

Description: What are the reasons ... is getting Social Security on behalf of a child(ren) under the age of 18?

Universe: SSKIDCOV in(1:26, DK, RF)

Question Text: **What are the reasons ^TEMPNAME ^AREIS receiving Social Security on behalf of** • Read name(s) **since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

```
Display the first and last name of all children selected in
SSKIDCOV under the heading Children.  If SSKIDCOV=26, display
"this child" instead of nothing.
```

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TREASON_CHILD

Value:	Description:
1	Surviving child
2	Dependent child

Public Use Name 1: ESSKID1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSKID2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Name: SSC_NOW Block: BCore_Module.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: Did ... receive Social Security income on behalf the child(ren) at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive Social Security on behalf of** Read name(s) **now?**

Display the first and last name of the children identified in SSKIDCOV under the heading "Child(ren)". Display "this child" if SSKIDCOV=26.

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_LAST_REC

Description: When did ... last receive Social Security income on behalf of the child(ren)?

Universe: SSC_NOW IN (2, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_START_REC

Block: SSCore_Child.BAM_REAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving Social Security income on behalf of the child(ren)?

Universe: SSC_NOW = 1 or SSC_LAST_REC in(1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN?**

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_1STAMT

Description: First amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_START_REC in(0:18, DK)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN before any deductions were taken out ^SSCCURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Fills: SSCCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
IF SSC_LAST_REC NOT IN (DK, R), then display "in SSC_LAST_REC".
ELSE
Display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: SSC_GUESS Block: blkcore_public.ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: Estimated monthly amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Ask respondent to please report the gross amount, that is before any deductions are taken out**.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: SSC_1STSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_1STAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSCAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_1STAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_2NDAMT

Description: Second amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_1STSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_1STSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Fills: SSCSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: SSC_2NDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSCAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_2NDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_3RDAMT

Block: SSCORE_ROSTER_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: Third amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_2NDSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_2NDSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:10)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Fills: SSCSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: SSC_3RDSTART

Block: SSCore_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_3RDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSCAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_3RDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_4THAMT

Description: Fourth amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).Fourth amount of SSC

Universe: SSC_3RDSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_3RDSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Fills: SSCSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Name: SSC_4THSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_4THAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSCAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **If SSC_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_4THAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSC_STARTAMT

Block: SSCore_Child.R3_SOCIAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

Description: Initial amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_4THSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_4THSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: **If the person only receives Social Security income on bahalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.**

Fills: SSCSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSC_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.**
ELSE
Display the month and year reported in SSC_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SSS_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self

Description: Did ... receive Social Security income for himself/herself at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_SSS_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any Social Security income for ^HIMHERSELF?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSSANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Name: REASON_SELF

Description: What is the reason(s) ... is getting Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: SSS_ANY= 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_REASONSELF What are the reasons ^HESHE received Social Security since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_REASONSELF

Instructions: **If the prior wave reponse for REASON_SELF IN (1,2,3,4,5), the current wave response for SSS_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:**

"Last time we talked ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving Social Security because ^HESHE ^WEREWAS
- Read List.

Display all responses indicated in REASON_SELF in the previous wave under the heading Reasons."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is

female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TREASON_SELF

Value:	Description:
1	Retired
2	Disabled
3	Widowed
4	Spouse
5	Other reason
6	Did not receive Social Security

Public Use Name 1: ESSRSN1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSRSN2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSRSN3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSRSN4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESSRSN5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: REASON_SP

BASE: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self

Description: What is the other reason why ... received Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: REASON_SELF = 5

Question Text: **What was the other reason ^TEMPNAME received Social Security?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: AGESS

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self

Description: At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security income for himself/herself because of his/her disability?

Universe: REASON_SELF = 2 and PWave_AgeSS in (DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **At what age did ^TEMPNAME begin receiving Social Security** (for ^HIMHERSELF) **because of ^HISHER disability?**

- Report age in years.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 120

Public Use Name 1: TSSAGESS
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 88

Name: JOINT_SS Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self

Description: Did ... receive Social Security income jointly with his/her spouse?

Universe: SSS_ANY = 1 and MARITAL_STATUS = 1 and REASON_SELF ne 6

Question Text: (Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME receive Social Security jointly with ^HISHER spouse?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJNTSSYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SSS_NOW Block: INCOME_MODULE.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: Did ... receive Social Security income for himself/herself at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive Social Security for ^HIMHERSELF now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_LAST_REC

Description: When did ... last receive Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: SSS_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive Social Security** (for ^HIMHERSELF)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR

18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_START_REC

Record Structure: BASE_FINAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: SSS_NOW = 1 or SSS_Last_Rec in(1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving Social Security** (for ^HIMHERSELF)**?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving Social Security prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR

15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_1STAMT

Description: First amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_START_REC in(0:18, DK)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions ^AREWERE taken out, ^SSSCURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: **If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".**

Fills: SSSCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **If SSS_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
If SSS_LAST_REC IN (DK, R), then display nothing.
ELSE
Display "in SSS_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: SSS_GUESS Block: INCOME_UNEARNED_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Ask respondent to please report the gross amount, that is before any deductions are taken out**.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: SSS_1STSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_1STAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_1STAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSS_1STAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_2NDAMT

Description: Second amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_1STSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_1STSTART in(0:18)and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: SSS_2NDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_2NDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSS_2NDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_2RDAMT

Description: Third amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_2NDSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_2NDSTART in(0:18)and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: SSS_3RDSTART Block: INCOME_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99 or SSS_3RDAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_3RDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount collected in SSS_3RDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_4THAMT

Block: SSS_4_THRU_8_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_3RDSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_3RDSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: SSS_4THSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_4THAMT = DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_4THAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".**
ELSE
Display the amount collected in SSS_4THAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESSSMNYN

Name: SSS_STARTAMT Block: SINCOME_IMPUTE.BLK_ANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbsss_amounts

Description: Initial amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_4THSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_4THSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, in ^SSSSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSSSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF SSS_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.**
ELSE
Display the month and year reported in SSS_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSSAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $99,999

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SSPARTB

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: Does ... have Medicare Part B premium taken out of his/her Social Security benefit before it reaches him/her.

Universe: in_array(MCPART, 2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS Medicare medical insurance, also called Part B.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSPARTBYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSPARTBAMT

Block: Core_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: How much Medicare Part B premium is deducted from ... benefits?

Universe: SSPARTB = 1

Question Text: **How much is deducted from ^PTEMPNAME monthly Social Security benefits?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0
Max: 999.99

Public Use Name 1: ESSPARTBKNOW
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000

Name: SSPARTC

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: Does ... have Medicare Part C taken out of Social Security benefits?

Universe: in_array(MCPART, 4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS a Medicare Advantage Plan, also called Part C.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,

THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSPARTCYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSPARTCAMT

Book: HCore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: How much Medicare Part C premium is deducted from ... Social Security?

Universe: SSPARTC = 1

Question Text: **How much is deducted from ^PTEMPNAME monthly Social Security benefits?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0
Max: 999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSPARTCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000

Name: SSPARTCAMT_PD

Book.MTcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: How much did ... pay for Medicare Part C?

Universe: SSPARTC=2

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME pay per month for Medicare Part C?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0
Max: 999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSPARTCPD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000

Name: SSPARTD

Block: blkcore_middle.BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbmedicare

Description: Does ... have Medicare Part D premium taken out of his/her Social Security benefit before it reaches him/her.

Universe: in_array(MCPART, 5)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS prescription drug coverage through Medicare, also called Medicare Part D.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESSPARTDYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SSPARTDAMT

Description: How much Medicare Part D premium is deducted from ... benefits?

Universe: SSPARTD = 1

Question Text: **How much is deducted from ^PTEMPNAME monthly Social Security benefits?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0
Max: 999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSPARTDAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000

Name: SSPARTDAMT_PD

Description: How much did ... pay for Medicare Part D?

Universe: SSPARTD = 2

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME pay per month for Medicare Part D?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0
Max: 999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSSPARTDPD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DISABL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other

Description: Does ... have a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work he/she can do?

Universe: AGE ge 15 and EHC_INCOMPLETE = EMPTY

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work ^HESHE can do at a job or business?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDISABL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: EVERET

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other

Description: Has ... ever retired (for any reason) from a job or business?

Universe: NOWRK_1 ne 4 and PWAVE_EVERET in (2,DK,RF, EMPTY) and AGE ge 30

Question Text: **^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business?**

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEVERET

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LMPNOW

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: Did ... receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan?

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELMPNOW

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LUMPTYP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: What type of lump sum payment did ... receive?

Universe: LMPNOW = 1

Question Text: **What type of payment was that?**

(Anything else?)

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TLUMPTYP

Value:	Description:
1	Lump sum from a pension/retirement plan
2	Severance pay
3	Deferred payment/final paycheck
4	Something else

Public Use Name 1: ELMPTYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELMPTYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELMPTYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELMPTYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LUMPTYP_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: What other type of lump sum payment did ... receive?

Universe: LUMPTYP = 4

Question Text: **What was the other type?**

Name: LUMPAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: What was the total amount of lump sum payment received?

Universe: LUMPTYP in (1,2,4)

Question Text: **What was the total amount of lump sum payments ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 9999999

Public Use Name 1: TLMPAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $10,000,000

Name: ROLLOVR1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: Did ... re-invest or roll over money into an IRA or other retirement plan?

Universe: LUMPTYP in (1, 2)

Question Text: **Did ^HESHE re-invest or roll-over any of the money into an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EROLLOVR1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ROLLOVR2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: Does ... plan to re-invest or roll over any of the money?

Universe: ROLLOVR1= 2

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^HESHE plan to re-invest or roll-over any of the money?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EROLLOVR2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ROLLAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: How much did ... roll over (or plan to roll over) into another retirement account?

Universe: ROLLOVR1 = 1 OR ROLLOVR2 = 1

Question Text: **How much ^PLANFIL_ROLLAMT roll-over into another retirement account?**

- Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: PLANFIL_ROLLAMT

Instructions: **If ROLLOVR1 = 1, then display 'did ^TEMPNAME'**
ELSE
If ROLLOVR2 = 1, then display '^DODOES ^TEMPNAME plan to'
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Min: 1
Max: 9999999

Public Use Name 1: TROLLAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $10,000,000

Name: DEFERAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkblump

Description: What was the total amount of deferred income or final paycheck received?

Universe: LUMPTYP = 3

Question Text: **What was the amount of the deferred payment or final paycheck ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 9999999

Public Use Name 1: TDEFERAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $10,000,000

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DIS_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability

Description: Did ... receive income due to a disability or health condition at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^OTHERTHAN_DISANY, did ^TEMPNAME receive any income because of ^HISHER health condition?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: OTHERTHAN_DISANY

Instructions: **IF VA_ANY = 1 OR SSS_ANY = 1 OR WC_ANY = 1, THEN**
IF one source is give, then display 'other than [name of the income source]'
IF two sources are given, then display 'other than [name of income source] and [name of income source]'
IF three sources are given, then display 'other than [name of income source], [name of income source], and [name of income source]'
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDISANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DIS_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability

Description: What type of disability income did ... receive?

Universe: DIS_ANY = 1

Question Text: N, ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_DISTYPE What type of disability income did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_DISTYPE

Instructions: **If the prior wave response for DIS_TYPE IN (1:10), the current wave response for DIS_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:**

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving - Read list **disability payments.**

```
Display the types of disability selected in the prior wave
DIS_TYPE using the ^DISABILITY_TYPE under the heading Type."
```

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian

employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDISTYP

Value:	Description:
1	Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy
2	Employer disability payments
3	Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan
4	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
5	State government pension
6	Local government pension
7	U.S. Military retirement pay
8	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
9	Black Lung benefits
10	Other disability income
11	Did not receive disability payments

Public Use Name 1: EDISTYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP6YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP7YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP8YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP9YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDISTYP10YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DIS_TYPETWO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability

Description: Did ... received payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy that he/she purchased on his/her own.

Universe: DIS_TYPE = 1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME purchase that policy on ^HISHER own?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDISTYPTWO

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DISTYPE_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability

Description: What other type of disability income did ... receive?

Universe: DIS_TYPE = 10

Question Text: **What was that other type of disability income?**

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DISABLECODE Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Disability income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 11

Name: DIS_NOW

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Does ... receive disability income now?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^DISABILITY_TYPE now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDIS1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS8MNYN

Public Use Name 4: EDIS9MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DIS_LAST_REC Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive disability income?

Universe: DIS_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^DISABILITY_TYPE?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EDIS1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS8MNYN

Public Use Name 4: EDIS9MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DIS_START_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving disability income?

Universe: DIS_NOW = 1 or DIS_LAST_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISABILITY_TYPE?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^DISABILITY_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: EDIS1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS8MNYN

Public Use Name 4: EDIS9MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EDIS10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: DIS_1STAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: First amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_START_REC in (0:18) or DIS_START_REC = DK

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISCURAMT?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISCURAMT

Instructions: **IF DIS_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in DIS_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: 0

Public Use Max 9: 1000000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_1STSTART Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_1STAMT NE DK, then display DIS_1STAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_2NDAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Second amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_1STSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_1STSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_1STSTART NE DK, THEN display "before DIS_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1

Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_2NDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_2NDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_2NDAMT NE DK, then display DIS_2NDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_3RDAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Third amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_2NDSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_2NDSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_2NDSTART NE DK, then display "before DIS_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1

Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_3RDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_3RDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_3RDAMT NE DK, then display DIS_3RDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_4THAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_3RDSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_3RDSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_3RDSTART NE DK, then display "before DIS_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1

Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_4THSTART Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_4THAMT NE DK, then display DIS_4THAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Name: DIS_STARTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbdisability.blkbdis_amounts

Description: Initial amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_4THSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_4THSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE in ^DISSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: **This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.**

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display ' railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF DIS_START_REC IN (1,...18), then display DIS_START_REC**
ELSE
IF DIS_START_REC IN (0, DK), then diplay ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDIS1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TDIS2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TDIS3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TDIS4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TDIS5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TDIS6AMT

Public Use Name 7: TDIS7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $1
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TDIS8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TDIS9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TDIS10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: RET_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: Did ... receive retirement income at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^RETINTRO_FIL**

^OTHERTHANFIL_RETANY ^SSHLTHFIL_RETANY ^DIDFIL_RETANY ^TEMPNAME receive any ^OTHERFIL_RETANY retirement income?

Fills: RETINTRO_FIL

Instructions: **If NOWRK_1=4, then display "Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME retired from a previous job."**
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL_RETANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display "Other than the income ^TEMPNAME received"; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSHLTHFIL_RETANY

Instructions:
```
IF SSS_ANY = 1 THEN
  IF DISTYPE IN (3:6, 8) THEN
    IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
      Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condition, and military retirement pay,'.
    ELSE
      Display 'from Social Security and ^HISHER health condition,'.
  ELSE
    IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
      Display 'from Social Security and military retirement pay,'
    ELSE
      Display 'from Social Security,'.
ELSE
  IF DISTYPE IN (3:6, 8) THEN
    IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
      Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and military retirement pay,'.
    ELSE
      Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'.
  ELSE
```

IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
Display 'from military retirement pay,'.
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: DIDFIL_RETANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display 'since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'; otherwise, display 'Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_RETANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ERETANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: RET_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: What type of retirement income did ... receive?

Universe: RET_ANY = 1

Question Text: N

^QSTNTXT_RETTYPE What type of retirement income did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_RETTYPE

Instructions: **If the current wave response for RET_ANY=1, the prior wave response for RET_TYPE IN (1:8), and RIP=1, then display:**

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving - Read List**.**

```
Display all answer categories selected in previous wave
response to RET_TYPE using the ^RETIREMENT_TYPE under the
heading "Types"."
```

ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TRETTYP

Value:	Description:
1	Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan
2	Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension
3	State government pension
4	Local government pension
5	Military retirement pay
6	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
7	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
8	Other retirement income
9	Did not receive retirement income

Public Use Name 1: ERETTYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP6YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP7YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERETTYP8YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: What other type of retirement income did ... receive?

Universe: RET_TYPE = 8

Question Text: **What was that other type of retirement income?**

Name: LIFEYN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: Did ... receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuity?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELIFEYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LIFEREG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: Did that come as a lump-sum?

Universe: LIFEYN = 1

Question Text: **Did that come as a single lump-sum?**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELIFEREG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LIFEWHEN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: When did ... receive life insurance payments?

Universe: LIFEYN = 1

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, during which months did ^TEMPNAME receive retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	All months

Public Use Name 1: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ELIFEMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LIFEAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement

Description: What was the total amount of life insurance payments that ... received?

Universe: LIFEYN = 1

Question Text: **What was the total amount of life insurance payments ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TLIFEAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $10,000,000

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: RETIRECODE Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Retirement income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 8

Name: RET_NOW

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Does ... receive retirement income now?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^RETIREMENT_TYPE now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 1: ERET1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: RET_LAST_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive retirement income?

Universe: RET_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: **Whe did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^RETIREMENT_TYPE?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR

6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ERET1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: RET_START_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving retirement income?

Universe: RET_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETIREMENT_TYPE?**

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^RETIREMENT_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR

2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ERET1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERET8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: RET_1STAMT Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: First amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_START_REC in (0:18,DK)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETCURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_NOW=1, then display "now"**
ELSE
Display "in RET_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Estimated monthly amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the montly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_1STSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: RET_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_1STAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_2NDAMT Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Second amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_1STSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_1STSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_2NDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: RET_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_2NDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_2NDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_3RDAMT Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Third amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_2NDSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_2NDSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_3RDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: RET_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_3RDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_3RDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_4THAMT Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_3RDSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_3RDSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0

Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_4THSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: RET_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_4THAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Name: RET_STARTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbretirement.blkbret_amounts

Description: Initial amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_4THSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_4THSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: **If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF RET_START_REC IN (1,18), then display "in RET_START_REC".**
ELSE
Display "^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRET1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TRET2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TRET3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TRET4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TRET5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TRET6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999

Public Use Name 7: TRET7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TRET8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SUR_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor

Description: Did ... receive survivor income as a result of being a widow/widower at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: **^OTHERTHANFIL_SURANY ^SSHLTHRETFIL_SURANY ^DIDFIL_SURANY ^TEMPNAME receive any ^OTHERFIL_SURANY income as a result of being a ^WIDOWFIL_SURANY?**

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL_SURANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)) OR (RET_ANY = 1 AND RET_TYPE IN (1:8)), then display 'Other than the income ^TEMPNAME received'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SSHLTHRETFIL_SURANY

Instructions:

```
IF SSS_ANY = 1 THEN
  IF DIS_TYPE IN (3:6, 8:10) THEN
    IF RET_TYPE IN (1:4, 6:8) THEN
      IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
        Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condiiton, ^HISHER
retirement, and military retirement pay,'.
      ELSE
        Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condition, and ^HISHER
retirement,'.
    ELSE
      IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
        Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condition, and military
retirement pay,'.
      ELSE
        Display 'from Social Security and ^HISHER health condition,'.
  ELSE
    IF RET_TYPE IN (1:4, 6:8) THEN
      IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
        Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER retirement, and military
retirement pay,'.
      ELSE
        Display 'from Social Security and ^HISHER retirement,'.
    ELSE
      IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
        Display 'from Social Security and military retirement pay,'.
      ELSE
        Display 'from Social Security,'.
ELSE
```

IF DIS_TYPE IN (3:6, 8:10) THEN
IF RET_TYPE IN (1:4, 6:8) THEN
IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
Display 'for ^HISHER health condition, ^HISHER retirement, and military retirement pay,'.
ELSE
Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and ^HISHER retirement,'.
ELSE
IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and military retirement pay,'.
ELSE
Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'.
ELSE
IF RET_TYPE IN (1:4, 6:8) THEN
IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
Display 'from ^HISHER retirement and military retirement pay,'.
ELSE
Display 'from ^HISHER retirement,'.
ELSE
IF DIS_TYPE = 8 OR RET_TYPE = 5 THEN
Display 'from military retirement pay,'.
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: DIDFIL_SURANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)) OR (RET_ANY = 1 AND RET_TYPE IN (1:8)), then display 'since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'; otherwise, display 'Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_SURANY

Instructions: **IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)) OR (RET_ANY = 1 AND RET_TYPE IN (1:8)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: WIDOWFIL_SURANY

Instructions: **IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'widower'.**

ELSE, IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'widow'.

ELSE, IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and the respondent's sex is unknown, THEN display 'widower or widow'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESURANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SUR_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor

Description: What type of survivor income type did ... receive?

Universe: SUR_ANY = 1

Question Text: N

^QSTNTXT_SURTYPE What type of survivor income did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_SURTYPE

Instructions: **If the current wave response for SUR_ANY=1, the previous wave response for SUR_TYPE IN (1:13), and RIP=1, then display:**

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receving Read List**.**

Display all of the responses selected in SUR_TYPE during the previous wave using the ^SURVIVOR_TYPE under the heading Type."

ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE

If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TSURTYP

Value:	Description:
1	Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan
2	Veterans' compensation or pension
3	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
4	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
5	State government pension
6	Local government pension

7	Income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity
8	Military retirement pay
9	Black Lung benefits
10	Workers' Compensation
11	Payments from an estate or trust
12	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
13	Other survivor income
14	Did not receive survivor income

Public Use Name 1: ESURTYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP6YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP7YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP8YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP9YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP10YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP11YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP12YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESURTYP13YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: What other type of survivor income did ... receive?

Universe: SUR_TYPE = 13

Question Text: **What was that other type of survivor income?**

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SURVRCODE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Survivor income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 13

Name: SUR_NOW

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Does ... receive survivor income now?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^SURVIVOR_TYPE now?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and '

Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESUR1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR9MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR11MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR12MNYN

Public Use Name 4: ESUR13MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SUR_LAST_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive survivor income?

Universe: SUR_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^SURVIVOR_TYPE?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE

If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESUR1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR9MNYN

Public Use Name 4: ESUR10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR11MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR12MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR13MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SUR_START_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving survivor income?

Universe: SUR_NOW = 1 or SUR_LAST_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURVIVOR_TYPE?**

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving ^SURVIVOR_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE

If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ESUR1MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR2MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR3MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR4MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR5MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR6MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR7MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR8MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR9MNYN

Public Use Name 4: ESUR10MNYN

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR11MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR12MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ESUR13MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SUR_1STAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: First amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_START_REC in (0:18,DK)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURCURAMT_FIL?**

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: **If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".**
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_NOW=1, then display "now".**
ELSE
Display "in SUR_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Estimated monthly amount of survivor income

Universe: SUR_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_1STSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SUR_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURAMT1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_1STAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0

Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_2NDAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Second amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_1STSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_1STSTART in (0:18) and SUR_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTART1_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURSTART1_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before SUR_1STSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_2NDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SUR_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) OR SUR_2NDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURAMT2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_2NDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0

Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_3RDAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Third amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_2NDSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_2NDSTART in (0:18) and SUR_START_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTART2_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURSTART2_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before SUR_2NDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_3RDSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SUR_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_3RDAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURAMT3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_3RDAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0

Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_4THAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Fourth amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_3RDSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_3RDSTART in (1:18) and SUR_START_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTART3_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURSTART3_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before SUR_3RDSTART".**
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_4THSTART

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SUR_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT4_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURAMT4_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_4THAMT with a leading $.**
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0

Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: SUR_STARTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbsurvivor.blkbsur_amounts

Description: Initial amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_4THSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_4THSTART in (1:18) and SUR_START_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: **How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTARTAMT_FIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: **IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and ' Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and ' Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question

text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: **IF SUR_START_REC IN (1,18), then display "in SUR_START_REC".**
ELSE
Display ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TSUR1AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 2: TSUR2AMT
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 3: TSUR3AMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 4: TSUR4AMT
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 5: TSUR5AMT
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 6: TSUR6AMT

Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 7: TSUR7AMT
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 8: TSUR8AMT
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 9: TSUR9AMT
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 10: TSUR10AMT
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 11: TSUR11AMT
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 12: TSUR12AMT
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $1,000,000

Public Use Name 13: TSUR13AMT
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $1,000,000

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: FCC_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Did ... receive foster child care payments at any time during the reference period?

Universe: FOSTER = 1

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any foster child care payments?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFCCANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CSAGREE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Have child support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for person's child(ren)?

Universe: (PAR1_WHO=LNO and PAR1TYPE in (1, 3)) or (PAR2_WHO=LNO and PAR2TYPE in (1, 3)) or (T2_REL in (3, 5) and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO))

Question Text: **Have child support payments ever been court-ordered, or informally agreed to, for** Read name(s)**?**

Display the first and last name of children under the age of 21 from both the HH and T2 rosters where either one or both parents are not household members and the child(ren) are NOT foster child(ren) and the respondent is the 'guardian' as specified by the question universe (NOTE: because of the age range, this does not necessarily conform to usual guardianship flag; see question universe)

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECSAGREE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CS_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Did ... receive child support payments at any time during the reference period?

Universe: (PAR1_WHO=LNO and PAR1TYPEin (1, 3)) or (PAR2_WHO=LNO and PAR2TYPE in (1, 3)) or (T2_REL in (3, 5) and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^PASSTHRU_FIL ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any child support payments or other financial help from the ^PARFIL_CSANY of • Read name(s)**?**

• Do not include alimony.

```
Display the first and last name of children under the age of 21
on both the HH and T2 rosters where either one or both parents
are not household members and the child(ren) are NOT foster
child(ren) and for whom the Respondent is the guardian as
specified in question universe for CSAGREE.
```

Fills: PASSTHRU_FIL

Instructions: **IF PASSTHRU_YN=1, then display: "Other than the pass-through child support you already told me about, since"; otherwise, display: "Since".**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PARFIL_CSANY

Instructions: **If the respondent is NOT the parent of at least one child on the list of children about whom this question is asking, then display 'parents'.**
ELSE:
If the respondent is the parent to all of the children about whom this question is asking, and R is not the child's stepparent (TYPEPAR ne 2), then display 'other parent' .

Answer List: TCSYN

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No
3	No - absent parent deceased (volunteered)

Public Use Name 1: ECSANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: N/A

Name: ALI_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport

Description: Did ... receive payments from a spouse, such as alimony, at any time during the reference period?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS in (4, 5) or EVRDIV = 1

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any payments from ^FORMERFIL_ALI_ANY spouse, such as alimony or spousal support?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FORMERFIL_ALI_ANY

Instructions: **If the respondent has ever been divorced (MARITAL_STATUS = 4 or EVRDIV = 1), then display 'a former'; otherwise, display ^HISHER.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EALIANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SUPPORTPMTCODE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: Support payment (foster child care, alimony, or child support) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: SUP_LAST_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: When did ... last receive foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FMLY_SUP_TYPE

Instructions: **If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.**

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV5

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR
19	^FEEDBACKWRONG

Public Use Name 1: EFCCMNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECSMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EALIMNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SUP_START_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

Universe: SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)

Question Text: **When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?**

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FMLY_SUP_TYPE

Instructions: **If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.**

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

Value:	Description:
0	Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Name: SUP_OTH_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: What other months did person receive foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

Universe: SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)and(SUP_LAST_REC ne SUP_START_REC and SUP_LAST_REC ne SUP_START_REC+1) or (SUP_LAST_REC in (DK, RF) and SUP_START_REC in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **In which months from SUP_START_REC to SUP_LAST_REC did ^TEMPNAME receive^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?**

- Enter 0 if the respondent received ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE in all months.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FMLY_SUP_TYPE

Instructions: **If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.**

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV4

Value:	Description:
0	All Months
1	MONTH1, CALENDAR_YEAR
2	MONTH2, CALENDAR_YEAR
3	MONTH3, CALENDAR_YEAR
4	MONTH4, CALENDAR_YEAR
5	MONTH5, CALENDAR_YEAR
6	MONTH6, CALENDAR_YEAR
7	MONTH7,CALENDAR_YEAR
8	MONTH8, CALENDAR_YEAR
9	MONTH9, CALENDAR_YEAR
10	MONTH10, CALENDAR_YEAR
11	MONTH11, CALENDAR_YEAR
12	MONTH12, CALENDAR_YEAR
13	INTV_MONTH1, INTV_YEAR
14	INTV_MONTH2, INTV_YEAR

15	INTV_MONTH3, INTV_YEAR
16	INTV_MONTH4, INTV_YEAR
17	INTV_MONTH5, INTV_YEAR
18	INTV_MONTH6, INTV_YEAR

Description: How much did person receive in the most recent month he/she received foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

Universe: SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)

Question Text: **How much ^DIDDOLAST_AMT ^TEMPNAME receive in ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE ^LASTMONTH_UCCS?**

Fills: DIDDOLAST_AMT

Instructions: **If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),**
then display ^DODOES.
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: FMLY_SUP_TYPE

Instructions: **If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.**

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

Fills: LASTMONTH_UCCS

Instructions: **If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),**
then display 'now'.
Else,
If XXX_LAST_REC in (1:18) and XXX_LAST_REC >= the highest value month listed in XXX_OTH_REC,
then display the month and year selected in XXX_LAST_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,
If XXX_REC in (1:18),
then display the month and year selected for the value of the highest month selected in SUP_OTH_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,

Display "the most recent month ^TEMPNAME received support".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 999999.99

Name: SUP_GUESS Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: Estimated amount of foster child care, child support or alimony payments.

Universe: SUP_LASTAMT = DK

Question Text: **What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Name: SUP_WHEN_AMT

blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

Description: Did the person receive this amount in support for all months support was paid?

Universe: BANNUAL_PROG_OTHER.BCHILDSUPPORT.BSUP_AMOUNTS.SUP_WHEN_AMT

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME get ^SUP_LAST_AMT during all months of receipt?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SUP_LAST_AMT

Instructions: **If SUP_LAST_AMT IN (1:999999.99), then display the amount reported in SUP_LAST_AMT.**
ELSE
If SUP_LAST_GUESS IN (1:999999.99), then display the amount reported in SUP_GUESS.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: MONTHCODE

Table: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 18

Name: SUPPORTPMTCODE

Block: Tkcode_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: Support payment (foster child care, alimony, or child support) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: sup_oth_amt

Path: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: How much did ... receive for foster child care payments, child support or alimony in month X?

Question Text: **^FIRSTAMTINTRO much in ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^OTH_MONTHFIL?**

Fills: FIRSTAMTINTRO

Instructions: **If this is the first time this question is being asked, then fill "Let's go back to the beginning. How"; otherwise, display "How".**

Fills: FMLY_SUP_TYPE

Instructions: **If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.**

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTH_MONTHFIL

Instructions: **Display the name of the month and year selected in X_OTH_REC where a corresponding $ amount was NOT already collected.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TFCCAMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: $999,999

Public Use Name 2: TCSAMT
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: $999,999

Public Use Name 3: TALIAMT
Public Use Min 3: 0
Public Use Max 3: $999,999

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ANYKID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: Does ... have any children under 21 living somewhere else?

Universe: If the respondent is marked as a parent on either the Par1_Who OR Par2_Who screens for anyone in the HH OR
the respondent had a type 2 person on the type2 roster whose T2_Rel = 3,4 or 5 and the Age of the Type2 person (T2_Age) is less than the respondents age OR
the question Parent_Screener = 1 (Yes)

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have any children under 21 years of age who lived elsewhere with their other parent or guardian at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Do not include children who were away at school and were considered part of this household. On the other hand, if a child is away at school and was considered part of the other parent or guardian's household, then they should be included.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EANYKID

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NUMKIDS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: How many children under 21 who live elsewhere does ... have?

Universe: ANYKID = 1

Question Text: **How many children?**

Min: 1
Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: TNUMKIDS
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: SUPPORTPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: Did ... pay any child support for this or these children?

Universe: NUMKIDS in (1:10)

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME make any payments for the support of ^CHILDCHILDREN_CS_SUPPORTPAY** (who lived elsewhere)**?**

- Include any payments:

... made directly to the other parent or guardian,
... made through a court or agency, or
... withheld from this person's paycheck.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCHILDREN_CS_SUPPORTPAY

Instructions: **If the respondent has reported only 1 eligible child (NUMKIDS = 1), then display 'this child';**
ELSE
If the respondent has reported 2 eligible children (NUMKIDS = 2), then display ' either of these children';
ELSE
Display 'any of these children'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESUPPORTPAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AMOUNTPAID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: How much child support did ... pay?

Universe: SUPPORTPAY = 1

Question Text: **What was the total amount of support payments ^TEMPNAME made for ^CHILDCHILDREN_CS_AMTPAY between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Count all forms of child support payments, including:

... payments made directly to the other parent or guardian,
... payments made through a court or agency, or
... payments withheld from this person's paycheck.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCHILDREN_CS_AMTPAY

Instructions: **If the respondent has reported only 1 child that he/she made child support payments for (NUMKIDS = 1), then display 'this child';**
ELSE
If the respondent has two children for whom he/she made payments (NUMKIDS = 2), then display "both of these children";
ELSE
Display 'all of these children'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TAMOUNTPAID
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: TIMESPENT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport_paid

Description: How much time did ... spend with his/her child(ren) under that age of 21 that lived elsewhere.

Universe: ANYKID = 1

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, about how often did ^TEMPNAME see ^CS_THISCHILDYOUNGESTCHILD** (who lived elsewhere)**?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CS_THISCHILDYOUNGESTCHILD

Instructions: **If NUMKIDS>1, then fill "^PTEMPNAME youngest child"**
ELSE
If NUMKIDS=1, then fill "this child"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TIMESPENT

Value:	Description:
0	Not at all
1	About once a year
2	Several times a year
3	One to three times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week

Public Use Name 1: ETIMESPENT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None at all
1	About once a year
2	Several times a year
3	One to three times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: OTHERSUPPORT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: Did ... pay support to any other people who lived elsewhere?

Question Text: **The following questions are about regular or lump sum support payments ^TEMPNAME might have made between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL to people living outside ^HISHER household.**

To which of the following people who lived outside ^HISHER household did ^TEMPNAME make support payments...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.
- Payments can be either mandatory or voluntary.
- Do not include people who were away at school and who were considered part of this household.
- Supported parents who are not the respondent's own (i.e., in-laws) should be classified as "Someone else not related to ^TEMPNAME".
- Supported children who are not the respondent's own should be classified as either "Someone else related to ^TEMPNAME" or "Someone else not related to ^TEMPNAME".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TCS_OTHERPERSONS

Value:	Description:
1	^C_PTEMPNAME parent or parents?
2	^C_PTEMPNAME child 21 years old or older who lived elsewhere?
3	Someone else related to ^TEMPNAME (excluding ^PTEMPNAME children under 21 living elsewhere)?
4	^C_PTEMPNAME ex-spouse or ex-partner (Or current spouse or partner living elsewhere)?
5	Someone else not related to ^TEMPNAME?
6	Did not make support payments?

Public Use Name 1: EOTHSUPRT1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHSUPRT2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHSUPRT3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHSUPRT4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHSUPRT5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHSUPRT6YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NUMPARSUP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How many parents who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 1

Question Text: **How many parents did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: ENUMPARSUP

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: PARTOTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How much did ... make in support payments to parents who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 1

Question Text: **What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^HISHER parent(s) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TPARTOTAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: NUMKIDSUP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How many children who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 2

Question Text: **How many of ^PTEMPNAME children 21 years old and older who lived elsewhere did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: ENUMKIDSUP

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: KIDTOTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one child who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 2

Question Text: **What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^HISHER children 21 years old or older who lived elsewhere between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TKIDTOTAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: NUMORSUP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How many other relatives who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 3

Question Text: **How many relatives** (other than parents and children) **did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: ENUMORSUP

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: ORTOTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one other relative who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 3

Question Text: **What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^THISTHESE_ORSUP between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: THISTHESE_ORSUP

Instructions: **If the respondent provides support for only one other relative who lives elsewhere (NUMORSUP = 1), then display 'this relative'; otherwise display ' these relatives** (other than parents and children)**'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TORTOTAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: NUMEXSUP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How many ex-spouses who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 4

Question Text: **How many current or ex-spouses** (or partners) **who lived elsewhere did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- This support includes payments such as alimony or spousal support.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: ENUMEXSUP

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: EXTOTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one ex-spouse who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 4

Question Text: **What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^HISHER current or ex-spouse(s) (or partner(s)) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TEXTOTAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: NUMNRSUP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How many non-relatives who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 5

Question Text: **How many non-relatives did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: TNUMNRSUP

Public Use Min 1: 1

Public Use Max 1: 10

Name: NRTOTAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one non-relative who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 5

Question Text: **What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for THISTHESE_NRSUP between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TNRTOTAMT

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: FILING

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbtax_returns

Description: Did ... file a federal income tax return for the previous calendar year?

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME file a federal income tax return during ^CALENDAR_YEAR for tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 ?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFILING

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WILLFILE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbtax_returns

Description: Does ... expect to file a federal income tax return for the previous calendar year?

Universe: FILING = 2

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME plan to file a federal income tax return for tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWILLFILE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FSTATUS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbtax_returns

Description: What filing status did ... claim?

Universe: FILING = 1 or WILLFILE=1

Question Text: **What ^WASWILL ^PTEMPNAME filing status on ^HISHER tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 federal income tax return...**

- Read answer categories.
- Respondents should report their filing status for their ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 tax return.
- To file as a head of household, you must be unmarried and have dependents.

Fills: WASWILL

Instructions: **If FILING=1, then display "was".**
ELSE
If WILLFILE=1, then display "will be".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TFILING_STATUS

Value:	Description:
1	Single?

2	Married filing jointly?
3	Married filing separately?
4	Head of household?

Public Use Name 1: EFSTATUS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Single
2	Married, filing jointly
3	Married, filing separately
4	Head of household

Name: DEPCLM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbtax_returns

Description: Was ... claimed as a dependent on his/her parent's or someone else's return?

Universe: FSTATUS = 1 and AGE le 25

Question Text: **^C_FILED_WASWERE claimed as a dependent on ^PTEMPNAME parent's or someone else's income tax return for tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1?**

Fills: C_FILED_WASWERE

Instructions: **If FILING=1, then display "^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME".**

If WILLFILE=1, then display "Will ^TEMPNAME be".

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDEPCLM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: EITC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbtax_returns

Description: Did ... receive an Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) on his/her income tax return?

Universe: FSTATUS in (1,2,4) and INC_SCRN = 2

Question Text: **^C_DIDWILL ^TEMPNAME claim an Earned Income Tax Credit** (EITC) **on ^HISHER tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 federal income tax return?**

- The EITC is a benefit for people who work and have low to moderate wage earnings. The EITC reduces the amount of taxes you may owe and often results in an income benefit to the eligible federal tax filer.

Fills: C_DIDWILL

Instructions: **If FILING=1, then display "Did".**

IF WILLFILE=1, then display "Will".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEITC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: INCOME_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbmisc

Description: Did ... receive any additional income from miscellaneous sources?

Universe: EMPTY

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money or income from any of the following sources...**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMISC_INCOME_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	A community or religious charity?
2	Family or friends?
3	Roomers or boarders?
4	Estates?
5	Incidental or casual earnings?
6	Miscellaneous cash income (such as lottery winnings)?
7	National Guard or Reserve Pay?
8	Did not receive money from any of these sources?

Public Use Name 1: EMINC_TYP1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP6YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EMINC_TYP7YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Name: AMOUNT_TOTAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbmisc

Description: How much did ... receive from these miscellaneous sources?

Universe: INCOME_TYPE in (1:7)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL), **how much did you receive from ^THISTHESE_MISC?**

- Read list:

```
Display all selections from INCOME_TYPE.
```

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: THISTHESE_MISC
Instructions: **If INCOME_TYPE has one selection, then display "this source".**
ELSE
If INCOME_TYPE has multiple selections, then display "these sources".

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMINC_AMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $100,000

Name: AMOUNT_GUESS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_prog_other.blkbmisc

Description: What would ... estimate the amount to be?

Universe: AMOUNT_TOTAL=DK

Question Text: 

What would you estimate the annual amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TAMOUNT_GUESS

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $200
2	$200-399
3	$400-599
4	$600-799
5	$800 or more

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: FOOD_TYPE1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: Did person receive food assistance in the form of money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food?

Question Text: • Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...

... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps) **?**
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)
(... Any other food assistance?)

Fills: FOODFIL

Instructions: **If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.**

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_TYPE1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOOD_TYPE2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: Did person receive food assistance in the form of bags of groceries or packaged foods?

Question Text: • Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)
... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?
(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)
(... Any other food assistance?)

Fills: FOODFIL

Instructions: **If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.**

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_TYPE2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOOD_TYPE3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: Did person receive food assistance in the form of meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?

Question Text: • Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?
(... Any other food assistance?)

Fills: FOODFIL

Instructions: **If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.**

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_TYPE3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOOD_OTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: Did person receive any other food assistance?

Question Text: • Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)
... Any other food assistance?

Fills: FOODFIL

Instructions: **If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.**

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)**

'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_OTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: foodoth_sp

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: What 'other' type of food assistance did the person receive?

Universe: FOOD_OTH = 1

Question Text: **What was the other type of food assistance ^TEMPNAME received?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: FOOD_SOURCE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: Did person get the grocery money, vouchers, or certificates through a govermnet social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends or through someplace else?

Universe: FOOD_TYPE1 = 1

Question Text: **Was this food assistance provided by...**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TFOODASST

Value:	Description:
1	A Government agency?
2	A community or religious charity?
3	Family or friends?
4	Someplace else?

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_SR1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_SR2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_SR3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_SR4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOOD_SOURCE_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: What 'other' place provided the person with food assistance?

Universe: in_array(FOOD_SOURCE,4)

Question Text: **What was the other source of food assistance?**

Name: FOOD_WHEN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

Description: When did person receive food assistance?

Universe: FOOD_TYPE1=1 or FOOD_TYPE2=1 or FOOD_TYPE3=1 or FOOD_OTH = 1

Question Text: **During which months did ^TEMPNAME receive food assistance?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	All months

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EFOOD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: TRANS_TYPE1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive gas vouchers?

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...**

... gas vouchers?
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
(... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

- Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_TYPE1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TRANS_TYPE2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive bus or subway tokens or passes?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
... bus or subway tokens or passes?
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
(... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

- Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer.)

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_TYPE2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TRANS_TYPE3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway token or passes?)
... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?
(... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

- Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_TYPE3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TRANS_TYPE4

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

- Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_TYPE4

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: trans_oth

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive some other kind of transportation assistance?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
(... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?)
... some other kind of transportation assistance?

- Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_OTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TRANSOTH_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: What 'other' type of transportation did the person receive?

Universe: TRANS_OTH = 1

Question Text: **What was the other kind of transportation assistance ^TEMPNAME received?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: GAS_SOURCE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive the gas vouchers through a government social service agency or through someplace else?

Universe: TRANS_TYPE1 = 1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive the gas vouchers through a government social service agency?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EGAS_SOURCE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: GAS_SOURCE_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: What 'other' place provided person gas vouchers?

Universe: GAS_SOURCE = 2

Question Text: **What was the source of the gas voucher?**

Name: TOKEN_SOURCE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: Did person receive the bus or subway tokens or passes through a government social service agency or through someplace else?

Universe: TRANS_TYPE2 = 1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive the bus or subway tokens or passes through a government agency?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ETOKEN_SOURCE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TOKEN_SOURCE_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: What 'other' place provided the person with bus or subway tokens or passes?

Universe: TOKEN_SOURCE = 2

Question Text: **What was the source of the bus or subway tokens or passes?**

Name: TRANS_WHEN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtransportation

Description: When did person receive transportation assistance?

Universe: TRANS_TYPE1 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE2 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE3 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE4 = 1 OR TRANS_OTH =1

Question Text: **During which months did ^TEMPNAME receive transportation assistance?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	All months

Public Use Name 1: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ETRANS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CLTH_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbother_asst

Description: Did person receive clothes, money or vouchers to buy clothes, or both?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of clothing assistance...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TCLOTHTYP

Value:	Description:
1	Free or reduced price clothes?
2	Money or vouchers for clothes?
3	Both free or reduced price clothes and money or vouchers?
4	(Did not receive clothing assistance.)

Public Use Name 1: ECLTH_TYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Clothes
2	Money or vouchers for clothes
3	Both clothes and money or vouchers
4	Did not receive clothing assistance

Name: CLTH_SOURCE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbother_asst

Description: Did person get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, through an employer, or through someplace else?

Universe: CLTH_TYPE in (1:3)

Question Text: **Was this clothing assistance provided by...**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCLOTHSCE

Value:	Description:
1	A Government agency?
2	A community or religious charity?
3	Family or friends?
4	An employer?
5	Someplace else?

Public Use Name 1: ECLTH_SR1YN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECLTH_SR2YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECLTH_SR3YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECLTH_SR4YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECLTH_SR5YN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CLTH_SOURCE_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbother_asst

Description: What 'other' place provided the person with clothing assistance or clothes?

Universe: in_array(CLTH_SOURCE,5)

Question Text: **What was the other source of clothing assistance?**

Name: HOUSE_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbother_asst

Description: Did person receive any assistance to help pay for housing (other than energy assistance)?

Question Text: (Since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME receive any assistance to help pay for housing^ENERGYFIL?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ENERGYFIL

Instructions: **If the person reported receving energy assistance (ENERGY_ASST = 1), then display ', other than energy assistance'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EHOUSE_ANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: OTHASST_WHEN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbother_asst

Description: When did person receive clothing, housing, and/or cash assistance?

Universe: CLTH_TYPE=(1,2,3) or HOUSE_ANY=1

Question Text: **During which months did ^TEMPNAME receive ^OTHASSTFIL assistance?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OTHASSTFIL

Instructions: **If CLTH_TYPE IN (1-3) AND HOUSE_ANY ne 1, then display "clothing"; display " Clothing asst." in the Form Pane.**
ELSE
If CLTH_TYPE NOT IN (1:3) AND HOUSE_ANY = 1, then display "housing"; display "Housing asst." in the Form Pane.
ELSE
If CLTH_TYPE IN (1-3) AND HOUSE_ANY = 1, then display "these other types of "; display "These other asst." in the Form Pane.

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	All months

Public Use Name 1: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOTHAS_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: WELACTV1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person attend any classes or receive training to improve basic reading or math skills?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...**

...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)
(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WELACTV2_1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person attend any job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)
...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?
(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)
(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV2_1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WELACTV2_2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person attend any job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?
(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV2_2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WELACTV2_3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person attend any training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)
...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV2_3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WELACTV3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person attend training or use job search resources because the state or county welfare office required it, or because he/she chose to do it, or both?

Universe: (WELACTV2_1 = 1 OR WELACTV2_2 = 1 OR WELACTV2_3 = 1) AND (TANF.SCREENER = 1 or TANF.SCREENER2=1)

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME TRAINJOB_FIL because the state or local welfare office required it, or because ^HESHE chose to do it, or for both reasons?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJOBTRAIN

Value:	Description:
1	Required to ^TRAINJOB_FIL
2	Chose to ^TRAINJOB_FIL2
3	Both required and chose

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Required
2	Chose
3	Both required and chose

Name: WELACTV4

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person participate in a work experience program?

Universe: BTANF_SCREENER = 1 or BTANF_SCREENER2 = 1

Question Text: **Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME participate in any work experience programs, such as a community service job, in exchange for ^PTEMPNAME ^TANF_FIL?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TANF_FIL

Instructions:

```
IF TANF.SCREENER=1 OR TANF.SCREENER2=1, THEN
  IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
    Display 'TANF benefits and short-term cash assistance'
  ELSE
    Display 'TANF benefits'
ELSE
  IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
    Display 'short-term cash assistance'
  ELSE
    Display nothing
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWELACTV4

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WORKEXP1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person already talk about this job when answering employment questions in the EHC?

Universe: WELACTV4 = 1 and (BJob1[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob2[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob3[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob4[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob5[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob6[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob7[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY)

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME already tell me about this work when ^HESHE reported ^PTEMPNAME JOBS_FIL1 with** Read employer name(s)**?**

```
Display the name(s) of the respondents employer(s).
```

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHICHEXP1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Which job(s) did the person have as part of a work experience program?

Universe: WORKEXP1 = 1

Question Text: **Which job(s)?** (Which job(s) did ^HESHE have as part of a work experience program?)

- Mark all that apply.

```
Display list of names of the respondents employers
```

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJOB_NAME

Value:	Description:
0	None of the employers
1	Employer name from Jobline1
2	Employer name from Jobline2
3	Employer name from Jobline3
4	Employer name from Jobline4
5	Employer name from Jobline5
6	Employer name from Jobline 6
7	Employer name from Jobline 7

Description: Did person work at these jobs in order to receive cash assistance?

Universe: WELACTV4 = 2 and (BJob1[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob2[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob3[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob4[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob5[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob6[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob7[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY)

Question Text: **Earlier ^TEMPNAME told me that ^HESHE worked for** Read employer name(s)**. Was this also a work experience program where ^TEMPNAME worked at** Read employer name(s) **in exchange for ^PTEMPNAME ^TANF_FIL?**

Display list of name(s) of all of the respondents employers

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TANF_FIL

Instructions:

```
IF TANF.SCREENER=1 OR TANF.SCREENER2=1, THEN
  IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
    Display 'TANF benefits and short-term cash assistance'
  ELSE
    Display 'TANF benefits'
ELSE
  IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
    Display 'short-term cash assistance'
  ELSE
    Display nothing
```

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHICHEXP2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Which job(s) did person have as part of a work experience program?

Universe: WORKEXP2 = 1

Question Text: **Which job(s)?** (Which job(s) did ^HESHE have as part of a work experience program?)

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJOB_NAME

Value:	Description:
0	None of the employers
1	Employer name from Jobline1
2	Employer name from Jobline2
3	Employer name from Jobline3
4	Employer name from Jobline4
5	Employer name from Jobline5
6	Employer name from Jobline 6
7	Employer name from Jobline 7

Name: WORKEXP3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: Did person participate in a work experience program because the state or county welfare office reqired it?

Universe: (WELACTV4 = 1 and NumEmployers = 1) or in_array(WHICHEXP1,1:7) or (WorkExp2 = 1 and NumEmployers > 1) or in_array(WHICHEXP2,1:7)

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME participate in a work experience program because the state or local welfare office required it, or because ^HESHE chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TWORKEXP3

Value:	Description:
1	Required to do work experience program
2	Chose to do work experience program
3	Both required and chose

Name: TRAIN_WHEN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbannual_other_asst.blkbtraining_asst

Description: When did person attend training?

Universe: WELACTV1 = 1 or WELACTV2_1 = 1 or WELACTV2_2 = 1 or WELACTV2_3 = 1 or WELACTV3 = 1 or WELACTV4 = 1

Question Text: **During which months did ^TEMPNAME attend training?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	All months

Public Use Name 1: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWELAC_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ASSET_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1

Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Assets and HH expenses question

Universe: defined by the inherited universe

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about the value of assets ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR, income received from those assets, and any debts ^TEMPNAME may have. ^SPOUSEASSETFILL

(The Census Bureau uses the data collected to create national estimates of wealth.)
We know that people aren't used to talking about their assets, but we ask these questions to get an overall picture of your community and the nation -- NOT to find out about ^YOUANYONEFIL personally. The types of assets I will be asking you about include checking and savings accounts, retirement accounts, stocks, cars, motorcycles, and real estate.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: SPOUSEASSETFILL

Instructions: **If LNSP ne missing or LNDCUPT ne missing, then fill:**

" In order to be as efficient as we can, I will only ask one spouse about assets that are owned jointly with each other or with somebody else."

Else, fill nothing.

Fills: YOUANYONEFIL

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:

1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: AST1B

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own an individual retirement or Keogh account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts. At any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_IRAKEO

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST1C

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL own a retirement plan, such as a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL

Instructions: **If the respondent reported that he/she owned an IRA or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_THR401

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST1D

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... participate in a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME participate in a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_PENSION

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ASSETDRAW

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did... receive lump sum or regular distribution payments?

Universe: AGE >= 59 AND (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1 OR AST1D = 1)

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any lump sum or regular distribution payments from ^ANYOFFIL ^HISHER ^IRA401FIL?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ANYOFFIL

Instructions: **IN THE ASSET SECTION: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), owned a defined-benefiit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer, or the person owns/participates in any combination or all of these retirement accounts, then display 'any of'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

IN THE CHILD WELLBEING SECTION: If the person has more than one child age 6-17, then display 'any of'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: IRA401FIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill is dependent on the type(s) of retirement accounts the person owned/participated in.**

If the person owned only an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1) but the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C ne 1) nor does the person own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account'.

If the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B ne 1), the person does participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), and the person does not own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D ne 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan'.

If the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B ne 1), the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (AST1C ne 1), and the person does own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan'.

If the person owned/participated in any combination of combination of retirement accounts or owned/participated in all three types of retirement accounts, then display 'retirement accounts'.

Answer List: TASSETDRAW

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, lump sum
2	Yes, regular distribution
3	Yes, both
4	No, no payments received

Public Use Name 1: ERET_LUMPSUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes, lump sum
2	Yes, regular distribution
3	Yes, both
4	No, no payments received

Name: DRAW_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: How much did ... receive from the lump sum or regular distribution payments?

Universe: RET_ANY=(2,D,R,< >) AND ASSETDRAW=(1,2,3)

Question Text: **How much income did ^TEMPNAME receive** (from ANYOFFIL ^HISHER ^IRA401FIL)**?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: IRA401FIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill is dependent on the type(s) of retirement accounts the person owned/participated in.**

If the person owned only an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1) but the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C ne 1) nor does the person own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account'.

If the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B ne 1), the person does participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), and the person does not own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D ne 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan'.

If the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B ne 1), the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (AST1C ne 1), and the person does own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan'.

If the person owned/participated in any combination of combination of

retirement accounts or owned/participated in all three types of retirement accounts, then display 'retirement accounts'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TDRAW_AMT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 9999999

Name: AST1A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

- Please only include U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...

...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

(^RETIRE_FIL)
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_GOVS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST2A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own a checking account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited unvierse.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
...a checking account?
(...a savings account?)

(^RETIRE_FIL)
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_CHK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST2B

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... have a savings account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
...a savings account?

(^RETIRE_FIL)
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_SAV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST2C

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own a money martket (MM) deposit account or MM fund?

Universe: Determined by the inherited universe

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
...a money market deposit account or fund?
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_MM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST2D

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any Certificates of Deposit (CDs)?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)**?**
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_CD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST3A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any mutual funds?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
...mutual funds?
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL
Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL
Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_MF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST3B

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any stocks?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
...stocks?

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL
Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and deterime if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: RETIRE_FIL
Instructions: **If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (AST1B = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1),**

or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (AST1D = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to AST1B or AST1C.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_ST

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST3C

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any municipal or corporate bonds?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

^ASSET2_QSTNTXT

...any municipal or corporate bonds?
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_MCBD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MUNCOR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Were these municipal or corporate bonds separate from the mutual funds ... just told me about?

Universe: ASSET3A = 1 AND AST3C = 1

Question Text: **Were these municipal or corporate bonds separate from the mutual funds you just told me about?**

- Select 'Yes' if some municipal or corporate bonds are included in mutual funds, and some are not.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_MCBD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST5A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any life insurance policies?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)**?**
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_LIFE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST4A

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any rental property?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
...rental property?
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_RP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST5B

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home or an undeveloped lot?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.
- Do not include right-to-use timeshares as 'other' real estate.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_RE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST5E

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any annuities and trusts?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
...annuities and trusts?
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_ANNTR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST5F

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any businesses as an investment only?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
...businesses as an investment only?
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_BSI

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST4C

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Did ... own any other financial investments?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: P, ? [F1]

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview**

Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_OINV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AST4C_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: What 'other' type of financial investment(s) did ... own?

Universe: AST4C = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What 'other' type of financial investment(s)?

- Please separate individual 'other' financial investments by the use of a comma.

Name: VERIFY_ASSETS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Verification of ... assets.

Universe: AST1A = 1 OR AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1 OR AST1D = 1 OR
AST2A = 1 OR AST2B = 1 OR AST2C = 1 OR AST2D = 1 OR
AST3A = 1 OR AST3B = 1 OR AST3C = 1 OR
AST4A = 1 OR AST4C = 1 OR
AST5A = 1 OR AST5B = 1 OR AST5E = 1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_VERIFYASSETS**

- Read list:

```
Display all of the assets reported by the respondent as defined
in the special instructions.
```

Fills: QSTNTXT_VERIFYASSETS

Instructions: **The initial time VERIFY_ASSETS is asked, display 'Let me make sure that the information I have about ^PTEMPNAME assets between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL is correct. I have recorded the following - Is this correct?'.**

If changes are made to the list of assets owned by the respondent (VERIFY_ASSETS = 2 AND FIX_ASSET = response), then display 'Based on the changes just made, I now have recorded the following assets - Is this correct?'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FIX_ASSETS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbasset_type

Description: Which assets does ... not own?

Universe: VERIFY_ASSET = 2

Question Text: **Which assets should not be included on the list?**

Answer List: TASST_LIST

Value:	Description:
1	IRA or Keogh account
2	401k, 403b, or thrift plan
3	Defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan
4	U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities
5	Checking account
7	Savings account
8	Money market deposit account
9	Certificates of deposit
11	Mutual funds
12	Stocks
13	Municipal or corporate bonds
14	Life insurance
15	Rental property
16	Real estate
17	Annuities and trusts
18	Businesses as an investment only
19	Fill with response to item AST4C_SP

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ASTCODE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK.blkbjoint_bank

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 8

Name: JT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK.blkbjoint_bank

Description: Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities, checking account, savings account, money market (MM) deposit account, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds jointly?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **^JT_QSTNTXT**

Fills: JT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) **Did ^TEMPNAME own any ^ASNAME_JT jointly with someone else?'**

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) **Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own any ^ASNAME_JT either jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

<u>Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) **Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own any ^ASNAME_JT either jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ASNAME_JT

Instructions: **Display the name of all of the following assets reported by the respondent:**

IF AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'certificates of deposit (CDs)'.

If AST3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds'.

Use commas between the items and display the word 'and' before the last item.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJSOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJSOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJOOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EOOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTWHO1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK.blkbjoint_bank

Description: Who did ... own the U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S.Government securities, interest-earning checking accounts, regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts, savings accounts, money market (MM) deposit accounts, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds jointly with?

Universe: JT = 1 AND PCNT >=2 AND POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **With whom?**

^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

- Enter 50 if the person owns the asset(s) with a non-household member.

Fills: JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:**

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TJTWHO

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld.

	roster)
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
50	Non-household member(s)

Name: OAST1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBBANK.blkbjoint_bank

Description: Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities, checking accounts, checking accounts, savings accounts, money market (MM) deposit accounts, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds in his/her own name?

Universe: JT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: **^INADDITIONFIL_OAST1 ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OAST1 own any in ^HISHER name only?**

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OAST1

Instructions: **If the person jointly owns (JT = 1) any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities (AST1A), checking accounts (AST2A), savings accounts (AST2B), money market deposit accounts (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), educational or college savings accounts (AST2F), or municipal/corporate bonds (AST3C), then display '**(In addition to the ^ASNAME_JT owned jointly,) **Between'; otherwise if the person doesn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she owned the assets jointly (JT = (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to JT, JTWHO1, and at least one of the required amounts questions which results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.**

Fills: ASNAME_JT

Instructions: **Display the name of all of the following assets reported by the respondent:**

IF AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'certificates of deposit (CDs)'.

If AST3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds'.

Use commas between the items and display the word 'and' before the last item.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OAST1

Instructions: **If the person jointly owns (JT = 1) any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities (AST1A), checking accounts (AST2A), savings accounts (AST2B), money market deposit accounts (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), educational or college savings accounts (AST2F) or municipal/corporate bonds (AST3C), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJSOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJSOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EJOOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNGOVS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 4: EOOWNCHK

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNSAV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMM

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNCD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMCBD

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode2

Table: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: ANYJNT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Did ... own any mutual funds or stocks jointly with someone else?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **^ANYJNT_QSTNTXT**

Fills: ANYJNT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) **Did ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with someone else?'**

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) **Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with each other or with someone else? '**

<u>Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display (You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) **Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FNDSTCK1FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'Had money invested in mutual funds'.**

If the personed owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'Owned some stock'.

Fills: FNDSTCK2FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'have any mutual fund investments'.**

If the personed owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'own any stock'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTWHO2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Who did ... own the mutual funds or stocks jointly with?

Universe: ANYJNT = 1 AND PCNT >= 2 AND POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **With whom?**

^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

- Enter 50 if the respondent owns the mutual funds or stocks with a non-household member.

Fills: JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:**

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TJTWHO

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
50	Non-household member(s)

Name: OAST2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_MF_STOCK.BJOINT_MUTUALFND_STOCK

Description: Did ... have any mutual funds or stocks in his/her own name?

Universe: ANYJNT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: **^INADDITIONFIL_OAST2 ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OAST2 ^FNDSTCK2FIL in ^HISHER name only?**

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OAST2

Instructions: **If the person owns mutual funds or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1), then display '** (In addition to the ASNAME_ANYJNT owned jointly,) **Between'; otherwise if the person doesn't know/refused to answer if he/she owned mutual funds or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to ANYJNT, JTWHO2, and at least one of the required amounts questions which results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OAST2

Instructions: **If the person jointly owns (ANYJNT = 1) any mutual funds (AST3A) or stocks (AST3B), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: FNDSTCK2FIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'have any mutual fund investments'.**

If the personed owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'own any stock'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is

female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJSOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNMF

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: AST2F

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS

Description: Did ... (or the household) own any educational or college savings account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL was anyone in ^PTEMPNAME household the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account (such as a 529 account)**?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_ESAV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NUM_EDSAV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS

Description: How many educational or college savings accounts does ... (or the household) own?

Universe: AST2F = 1

Question Text: **^NUMEDSAV_QSTNTXT**

- Enter 0 if nobody in the household owned or was the beneficiary of the educational or college savings account as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- If the person or household was the owner or the beneficiary of three or more educational or college savings accounts, the person should report the accounts with the largest balance.

Fills: NUMEDSAV_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **IF PCNT = 1, then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how many educational or college savings accounts** (such as a 529 account) **did ^TEMPNAME own where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS either the owner or the beneficiary?'**

IF PCNT >=2, then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how many educational or college savings accounts (such as a 529 account) **did ^PTEMPNAME household have where a household member was either the owner or the beneficiary?'**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 20

Public Use Name 1: TESAV_NUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1:20	Number of accounts

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: EDSAVNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

Description: Educational or college savings account code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: EDSAV_OWNER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

Description: Who was the owner of the educational or college savings account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **Who was the owner of the** (educational or college savings) **account ^123_EDSAVFIL?**

Fills: 123_EDSAVFIL

Instructions: **If the person only owns one educational or college savings account, then the fill is empty.**

If the person owns 2 educational or college savings accounts:
The first time through the array, display 'with the largest amount of money'.
The second time through the array, display 'with the second largest amount of money'.

If the person owns 3 educational or college savings accounts:
The first time through the array, display 'with the largest amount of money'.
The second time through the array, display 'with the second largest amount of money'.
The third time through the array, display 'with the thrid largest amount of money'.

Answer List: TAGEGE15NHHLD

Value:	Description:
1	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER =

	1
10	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
50	A non-household member

Public Use Name 1: EESAV1OWNER

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 3: EESAV2OWNER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 3: EESAV3OWNER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household

Name: EDSAV_BENEFICIARY

Path: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

Description: Who was the beneficiary of the educational or college savings account?

Universe: EDSAV_OWNER = (1-20, 50, D, R)

Question Text: **Who was the beneficiary of the** (educational or college savings) **account?**

Answer List: TEDSAV_BENIFICIARY

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
21	Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person
22	Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person
23	Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person
24	Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person
25	Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person
50	A non-household member

Public Use Name 1: EESAV1BENEF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household
999	Don't know, refusal, blanks from unedited data

Public Use Name 4: EESAV2BENEF

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household
999	Don't know, refusal, blanks from unedited data

Public Use Name 4: EESAV3BENEF

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person number in the household
70	Someone outside the household
999	Don't know, refusal, blanks from unedited data

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Rocks_bmore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINT_RENTAL_PROPERTY

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINT_RENTAL_PROPERTY

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ANYJTRNT

Prod1.Rostore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINT_RENTAL_PROPERTY

Description: Did ... own any rental property jointly?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **^ANYJTRNT_QSTNTXT**

Fills: ANYJTRNT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) **Did ^TEMPNAME own any rental property jointly with someone else?'**

Spouse Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) **Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own any rental property either jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) **Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own any rental property either jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTWHO4

Work: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINT_RENTAL_PROPERTY

Description: Who did ... own the rental property jointly with?

Universe: ANYJTRNT = 1 AND (PCNT >= 2 AND AGE >= 15 for at least one other household member (other than the person in question) AND POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **With whom?**

^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

- Enter 50 if the respondent owns the rental property with a non-household member.

Fills: JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:**

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TJTWHOGE15

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
50	Non-household member(s)

Name: OWNRNT

BLK_NTCcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINT_RENTAL_PROPERTY

Description: Did ... own any rental property in his/her own name?

Universe: IF ANYJNT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: **^INADDITIONFIL_OWNRNT ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNRNT own any rental property in ^HISHER name only?**

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OWNRNT

Instructions: **If the person owns rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display '**(In addition to the rental property owned jointly,) **Between'; otherwise, if the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not they owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to ANYJTRNT, JTWHO4, and at least one of the required amounts questions that results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNRNT

Instructions: **If the person jointly owns (ANYJTRNT = 1) any rental property (AST4A), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNRP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 26

Name: ANYJTPROP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

Description: Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot jointly?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **^ANYJTPROP_QSTNTXT**

Fills: ANYJTPROP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) **Did ^TEMPNAME own this real estate jointly with someone else?'**

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) **Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own this real estate either jointly with each other or with someone else?'**

<u>Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) **Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own this real estate either jointly with each other or with someone else? '**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTWHO5 Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

Description: Who did ... own the real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot jointly with?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = 1 AND (PCNT > 1 AND AGE >= 15 for at least one other household member (other than the person in question) AND POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: **With whom?**

^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

- Enter 50 if the respondent owns the non-retirement or non-rental property, such as a second home with a non-household member.

Fills: JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

Instructions: **If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:**

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TJTWHOGE15

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for

	people on the Hhld. roster)
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
21	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
22	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
23	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
24	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
25	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)
50	Non-household member(s)

Name: OWNPROP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

Description: Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot in his/her own name?

Universe: IF ANYJTPROP = (1, D, R)

Question Text: **^INADDITIONFIL_OWNPROP ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNPROP own any real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) in ^HISHER name only?**

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OWNPROP

Instructions: **If the person owns real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display '**(In addition to the real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot owned jointly,) **Between'; otherwise, if the person didn't know/refused to answer whether he/she owned real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot jointly (ANYJTPROP IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a valid response to ANYJTPROP, JTWHO5 and at least one of the required amounts questions which results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNPROP

Instructions: **If the person jointly owns (ANYJTPROP = 1) any real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot (AST5B), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EJOOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOOWNRE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: CARNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: MODEL_YRX

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: What is the model year of ... vehicle?

Universe: NUM_VEHCILE = (1, 2, ..., 20)

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the model year of ^WHICH_VEHICLE?

^FR_VEHICLE

Fills: X

Instructions: **The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.**

Fills: WHICH_VEHICLE

Instructions: **If the person only owns one car, truck, or van (NUM_VEHICLE = 1), then display 'this vehicle'.**
ELSE
If the respondent has 2 or more vehicles, the first time through the array, display 'the newest motor vehicle'. The second time through the array, display ' the second newest motor vehicle'. The third time through the array, display ' the third newest vehicle'.

Fills: FR_VEHICLE

Instructions: **If the person only owns one vehicle, then the fill is empty.**

If the person owns 2+ vehicles:
The first time through the array, display: • By 'newest' we mean the vehicle with the most recent model year.
The second time through the array, display: • By 'second newest' we mean the vehicle with the second most recent model year.
The third time through the array, display: • By 'third newest' we mean the vehicle with the third most recent model year.

Min: 1902
Max: 2030

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1_YEAR
Public Use Min 1: 1998
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2_YEAR
Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
1993	Recode for vehicle year less than or equal to 1993
1997	Recode for vehicle year 1994 to 1997
1999	Recode for vehicle year 1998 to 1999
2000	Vehicle year
2001	Vehicle year
2002	Vehicle year
2003	Vehicle year
2004	Vehicle year
2005	Vehicle year
2006	Vehicle year
2007	Vehicle year
2008	Vehicle year
2009	Vehicle year
2010	Vehicle year
2011	Vehicle year
2012	Vehicle year
2013	Vehicle year
2014	Vehicle year
2015	Vehicle year
2016	Vehicle year
2019	Recode for vehicle year 2017 to 2019

Public Use Name 22: TVEH3_YEAR

Public Use Answer List 22:

Value:	Description:
1974	Recode for vehicle year less than or equal to 1974
1986	Recode for vehicle year 1975 to 1986
1991	Recode for vehicle year 1987 to 1991
1994	Recode for vehicle year 1992 to 1994
1996	Recode for vehicle year 1995 to 1996
1998	Recode for vehicle year 1997 to 1998
1999	Vehicle year
2000	Vehicle year
2001	Vehicle year
2002	Vehicle year
2003	Vehicle year
2004	Vehicle year
2005	Vehicle year

2006	Vehicle year
2007	Vehicle year
2008	Vehicle year
2010	Recode for vehicle year 2009 to 2010
2012	Recode for vehicle year 2011 to 2012
2014	Recode for vehicle year 2013 to 2014
2019	Recode for vehicle year 2015 to 2019

Public Use Name 21: TVEH1VAL
Public Use Min 21: $1
Public Use Max 21: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 22: TVEH2VAL
Public Use Min 22: $1
Public Use Max 22: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 23: TVEH3VAL
Public Use Min 23: $1
Public Use Max 23: $9,999,999

Name: MAKEX

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: What is the make of ... vehicle?

Universe: MODEL_YRX ne (D, R)

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the make of this vehicle?

- Make of vehicle is its brand name (for example: Honda or Chevrolet).

Fills: X

Instructions: **The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.**

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 3: TVEH3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Amount in dollars

Name: MAKEX_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: What is the make of ... vehicle - Specify other make?

Universe: MAKEX = 99

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the make of this vehicle?

Fills: X

Instructions: **The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.**

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 3: TVEH3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Amount in dollars

Name: MODELX

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: What is the model of ... vehicle?

Universe: MAKEX ne (D, R)

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

- Read if necessary:

What is the model of this vehicle?

Fills: X

Instructions: **The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.**

Answer List: TCAR_MODEL

Value:	Description:
1	CAR_MODEL1
2	CAR_MODEL2
3	CAR_MODEL3
4	CAR_MODEL4
5	CAR_MODEL5
6	CAR_MODEL6
7	CAR_MODEL7
8	CAR_MODEL8
9	CAR_MODEL9
10	CAR_MODEL10
11	CAR_MODEL11
12	CAR_MODEL12
13	CAR_MODEL13
14	CAR_MODEL14
15	CAR_MODEL15
16	CAR_MODEL16
17	CAR_MODEL17
18	CAR_MODEL18
19	CAR_MODEL19
20	CAR_MODEL20
21	CAR_MODEL21
22	CAR_MODEL22
23	CAR_MODEL23

24	CAR_MODEL24
25	CAR_MODEL25
26	CAR_MODEL26
27	CAR_MODEL27
28	CAR_MODEL28
29	CAR_MODEL29
30	CAR_MODEL30
31	CAR_MODEL31
32	CAR_MODEL32
33	CAR_MODEL33
34	CAR_MODEL34
35	CAR_MODEL35
36	CAR_MODEL36
37	CAR_MODEL37
38	CAR_MODEL38
39	CAR_MODEL39
40	CAR_MODEL40
41	CAR_MODEL41
42	CAR_MODEL42
43	CAR_MODEL43
44	CAR_MODEL44
45	CAR_MODEL45
46	CAR_MODEL46

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 3: TVEH3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Amount in dollars

Name: MODELX_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: What is the model of ... vehicle - Other specify?

Universe: MODELX = 'OTHER'

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the model of this vehicle?

Fills: X

Instructions: **The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.**

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Amount in dollars

Public Use Name 3: TVEH3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Amount in dollars

Name: WHO_VEHICLE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars

Description: Who owns the vehicle?

Universe: NUM_VEHICLE = (1, 2, ..., 20)

Question Text: **Who owns this vehicle as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TAGEGE15

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1

12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1

Public Use Name 1: EVEH1OWNER1
Public Use Min 1: 101
Public Use Max 1: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EVEH2OWNER1
Public Use Min 2: 101
Public Use Max 2: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 3: EVEH3OWNER1
Public Use Min 3: 101
Public Use Max 3: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 4: EVEH1OWNER2
Public Use Min 4: 101
Public Use Max 4: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 5: EVEH2OWNER2
Public Use Min 5: 101
Public Use Max 5: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 6: EVEH3OWNER2

Public Use Min 6: 101
Public Use Max 6: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 7: EVEH1OWNER3
Public Use Min 7: 101
Public Use Max 7: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 8: EVEH2OWNER3
Public Use Min 8: 101
Public Use Max 8: 499. Person Number

Public Use Name 9: EVEH3OWNER3
Public Use Min 9: 101
Public Use Max 9: 499. Person Number

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: AST5C

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars_trucks_vans

Description: Did ... (or the household) own any cars, vans, or trucks?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **^VEHICLE_QSTNTXT**

- If respondent reports later that all vehicles in the household are leased, then change this value to "No".

Fills: VEHICLE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If PCNT = 1, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own any cars, vans, or trucks?'**
ELSE
IF PCNT >= 2, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PTEMPNAME household own any cars, vans, or trucks?'

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_VEH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NUM_VEHICLE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.blkbcars_trucks_vans

Description: How many cars, trucks, or vans did ... (or the household) own?

Universe: AST5C = 1

Question Text: **^NUMVEHICLE_QSTNTXT**

- Enter 0 if the household no longer owned any vehicles as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.
- Do not include leased vehicles.

Fills: NUMVEHICLE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **IF PCNT = 1, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, how many cars, vans, or trucks did ^TEMPNAME own as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?'**

IF PCNT >=2, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, how many cars, vans, or trucks did ^PTEMPNAME household own as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 20

Public Use Name 1: TVEH_NUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1:20	Number of vehicles

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BREC_VEHICLES

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: AST5D

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BREC_VEHICLES

Description: Did ... (or the household) own any motorcycles, boats, or recreational vehicles (RVs)?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

^RV_QSTNTXT

- Do not include leased vehicles.
- Only include vehicles which have not been reported already.

Fills: RV_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If PCNT = 1, then display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own any motorcycles, boats, RVs or other recreational vehicles?'**

IF PCNT >= 2, then display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PTEMPNAME household own any motorcycles, boats, RVs or other recreational vehicles?'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_RECV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TYPE_RECVEH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BREC_VEHICLES

Description: What type of recreational vehicles (motorcycle, boat, or other RV) did ... (or the household) own?

Universe: AST5D = 1

Question Text: **^TYPERV_QSTNTXT**

- Mark all that apply.
- Do not include leased vehicles.
- Only include vehicles which have not been reported already.

Fills: TYPERV_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If PCNT = 1, then display '**(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned a recreational vehicle). **What type of recreational vehicle did ^TEMPNAME own - a motorcycle, boat, or other RV?'**
ELSE
If PCNT >=2, then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^PTEMPNAME household owned a recreational vehicle). **What type of recreational vehicle did ^PTEMPNAME household own - a motorcycle, boat, or other RV?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TTYPE_RECVEH

Value:	Description:
1	Motorcycle
2	Boat
3	Recreational vehicle (RV)
4	Another type of vehicle

Public Use Name 1: EREC_MCYC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EREC_BOAT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EREC_RV

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EREC_OREC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: RECVEH_SP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset1.BREC_VEHICLES

Description: What type of recreational vehicles (motorcycle, boat, or other RV) did ... (or the household) own - Other specify?

Universe: TYPE_RECVEH = 4

Question Text: **What 'other' type of recreational vehicle?**

Description: Ask ... to get his/her income records.

Universe: AST1A = 1 OR AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1 OR AST1D = 1 OR AST2A = 1 OR AST2B = 1 OR AST2C = 1 OR AST2D = 1 OR AST2E = 1 OR AST2F = 1 OR AST3A = 1 OR AST3B = 1 OR AST3C = 1 OR AST3E = 1 OR AST4A = 1 OR AST4B = 1 OR AST4C = 1 OR AST5A = 1 OR AST5B = 1 OR AST5C = 1 OR AST5D = 1 OR AST5E = 1

Question Text: **The next part of the interview is about ^PTEMPNAME income and the value of ^PTEMPNAME assets between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. We want to be both as accurate and efficient as we can, so it would be very helpful if you could refer to any records you might have.**
(Also -- we know that people aren't used to talking about their income and the value of their assets, but we ask these questions to get an overall picture of your community and the nation -- NOT to find out about ^YOUANYONEFIL personally.)

- At appropriate moments, encourage respondent to get records.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: YOUANYONEFIL

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.BRETIREMENT

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ASTCODE_RET

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.BRETIREMENT

Description: Asset code identifier for retirement accounts in Assets 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 6

Name: RETIRE_VALUE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.BRETIREMENT

Description: What was the total balance or market value of ... individual retirement or Keogh account(s), 401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)?

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^OWNPARTICIPATEFIL ^TYPERETACCT.)
As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of the ^RETIREACCTFIL ^TEMPNAME ^OWNPARTICIPATEFIL?

- Enter 0 if the person no longer ^OWNSPARTICIPATESFIL ^TYPERETACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNPARTICIPATEFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'owned'; otherwise, if the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display 'participated in'.**

NOTE: In the first sentence of the question text, the fill should be optional text.

Fills: TYPERETACCT

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display '**(an individual retirement or Keogh account)**'. Otherwise, if the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display '**(a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan)**'.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RETIREACCTFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'individual retirement or Keogh account(s)' in the question text and ' IRA/Keogh' in the form pane label.**

If the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)' in the question text and '401k/403b/Thrift'

in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNSPARTICIPATESFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'owns'; otherwise, if the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display 'participates in'.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TIRAKEOVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TTHR401VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: retire_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.BRETIREMENT

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of ... individual retirement account, Keogh account, 401k, 403b, or thrift plan?

Universe: RETIRE_VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_RETIREMENT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, or more than $50,000?**

Fills: C_RETIREMENT

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT OR KEOGH ACCOUNT'.**

If the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display '401K, 403B, OR THRIFT PLAN'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RETIREACCTFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1), then display 'individual retirement or Keogh account(s)' in the question text and ' IRA/Keogh' in the form pane label.**

If the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)' in the question text and '401k/403b/Thrift' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_50000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999
3	$25,000 to $49,999
4	$50,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TIRAKEOVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TTHR401VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: jintsp_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JINTSPPD_QSTNTXT

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: JINTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with each other. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and Read name(s) **owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the
age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.
```

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display ' Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with each other. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display ' Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and Read name(s) **owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: **If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:**

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 12: $0
Public Use Max 12: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 13: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 13: $0

Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Name: jcatsp1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE in (2,4)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25

2	$25 to $74.99
3	$75 to $149.99
4	$150 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatsp1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partners OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

JCATSP_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings

Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatsp1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JCATSP1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $999

3	$1,000 to $4,999
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatsp2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100

2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $1,499.99
4	$1,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatsp2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What is the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATSP_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATSP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWOH1 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other?'**

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and

JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and** ◆ Read name(s) **owned jointly?'**

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other?'**

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and** ◆ Read name(s) **owned jointly?'**

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatsp2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JCATSP2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **^RANGEAMTFIL?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.**

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	$10,000 or more
5	Less than $5,000
6	$5,000 to $9,999
7	$10,000 to $19,999
8	$20,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatsp3y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:

1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99
3	$1,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 5: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatsp3value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATSP_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATSP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWOH1 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and**

^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and** Read name(s) **owned jointly?'**

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other?'**

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and** Read name(s) **owned jointly?'**

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text

and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonda and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatsp3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.blkbint_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JCATSP3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999

3	$25,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: jintch_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with Read name(s)**. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1
```

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text

and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: **If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:**

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 13: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Name: jcatch1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JINTCH_PD in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE in (2,4)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25
2	$25 to $74.99

3	$75 to $149.99
4	$150 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatch1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What is the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with** • Read name(s)**?**

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text

and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatch1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JCATCH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $999
3	$1,000 to $4,999
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatch2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and JINTCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $1,499.99
4	$1,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 5: $0

Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatch2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with** • Read name(s)**?**

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1
```

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatch2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JCATCH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **^RANGEAMTFIL?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.**

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000,

between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	$10,000 or more
5	Less than $5,000
6	$5,000 to $9,999
7	$10,000 to $19,999
8	$20,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatch3y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and JINTCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99
3	$1,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 4: TOGOVSINC

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatch3value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with** • Read name(s)**?**

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1.
```

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonda and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatch3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_child

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JCATCH3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999
3	$25,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: jtothint_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHINTPD_QSTNTXT

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the
name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in
the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 =
50
```

Fills: JTOTHINTPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with • Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the INTEREST INCOME produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with** • Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the INTEREST INCOME produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with** • Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the INTEREST INCOME produced** (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and • Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who

are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text

and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: **If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:**

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJSCDINC

Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 13: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TOMMINC

Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Name: jcatot1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and JTOTHINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25
2	$25 to $74.99

3	$75 to $149.99
4	$150 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatoth1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the
name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in
the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 =
50
```

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't

married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display ' As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the

household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are

living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and ✸ Read starred name(s)'s'.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatoth1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JCATOTH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $999
3	$1,000 to $4,999
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatot2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and JTOTHINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99

3	$500 to $1,499.99
4	$1,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatoth2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the
name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in
the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 =
50
```

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display ' As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household

member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a

non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and ✸ Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatoth2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JCATOTH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **^RANGEAMTFIL?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.**

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000,

between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	$10,000 or more
5	Less than $5,000
6	$5,000 to $9,999
7	$10,000 to $19,999
8	$20,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jcatot3y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and JTOTHINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99

3	$1,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 5: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jcatoth3value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the
name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in
the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 =
50
```

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display ' As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

<u>Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil

union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living

in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonda and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: jcatoth3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_other

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JCATOTH3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999
3	$25,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 7

Name: excl_cd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: Were the CDs included in ... retirement account(s), are they owned separately, or both?

Universe: (AST1B eq 1 or AST1C eq 1) and ASTCODE eq 6

Question Text: **Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_ASSETS owned CDs ^OWNNAMEFIL_EXCL Were those CDs included in ^PTEMPNAME ^IRA401FIL_EXCL, or did ^HESHE own them separately from any retirement account(s) -- or both?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_ASSETS

Instructions: **If the person owned the CDs (AST2D = 1) both jointly (JT = 1) and individually (OAST1 = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAMEFIL_EXCL

Instructions: **If the person owned the CDs (AST2D = 1) both jointly (JT = 1) and individually (OAST1 = 1), then display 'in ^HISHER own name.'; otherwise, display '.'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: IRA401FIL_EXCL

Instructions: **If the person only owns an individual retirement or Keogh (AST1B = 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account(s)'.**

If the person only participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C = 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)'.

Otherwise, if the person both owns a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1) and participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display 'retirement account(s)'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TEXCL_CD

Value:	Description:
1	All CDs are included in IRA, Keogh, 401k,403b, or thrift accounts
2	All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
3	Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately

Public Use Name 1: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: oint_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4,5,8) or (ASTCODE eq 6 and AST1B in (2,DK,RF) and AST1C in (2,DK,RF)) or (ASTCODE eq 6 and (AST1B eq 1 or AST1C eq 1) and EXCL_CD in (2,3,DK,RF))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCOMENOWFIL_OINT

^EARLIERFIL_OINT How much INTEREST INCOME did ^TEMPNAME earn ^OWNNAME_FIL (from those ASNAME_BANKACCT) **between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

^FRAST1A_FIL

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S.

Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OINT

Instructions: **If the person owned CDs (AST2D = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1), also owned some CDs that are separate from his/her retirement accounts, or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the CDs were owned as part of a retirment account or separately (EXCL_CD = (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the income ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the CDs ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s).'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GETGETSFILL

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EARLIERFIL_OINT

Instructions: **What gets displayed is based on the type of asset(s) the person owned, how**

he/she owned them (individually, jointly, or both), and for CDs, whether or not the person owned/participated in an IRA or Keogh account, a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan.

Certificates of Deposit (CDs): AST2D = 1

- If the person owned CDs that are NOT part of his/her retirement account(s) (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person owned the CDs both jointly (JT = 1) and individually (OAST1 = 1)), then display, 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned CDs in ^HISHER own name.';

- If the person owned CDs that are NOT part of his/her retirement account(s) (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the CDs in his/her own name (JT = 2 AND OAST1 = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned CDs.';

- If the person owned CDs and the person owned/participated in an IRA or Keogh account, a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1), then the fill is empty.

U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities (AST1A = 1), interest earning checking accounts (AST2A = 1), savings accounts (AST2B = 1), money market deposit accounts (AST2C = 1), or municipal or corporate bonds (AST3C = 1)

- If the person owned the asset(s) jointly (JT = 1) as well as individually (OAST1 = 1)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT in ^HISHER own name.';

- If the person owned the asset(s) ONLY in his/her own name (JT =2 AND OAST1 = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: **If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:**

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 2: $0

Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 13: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 13: $0

Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Name: ocat1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25
2	$25 to $74.99
3	$75 to $149.99

4	$150 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: ocat1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings accounts ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^REG_CHKFIL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: REG_CHKFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned non-interest earning (regular) checking account (AST2E = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned non-interest earning** (regular) **checking accounts.'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ocat1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $999
3	$1,000 to $4,999
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ocat2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government

securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $1,499.99
4	$1,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: ocat2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union**

partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER

own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ocat2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **^RANGEAMTFIL?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.**

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	$10,000 or more
5	Less than $5,000
6	$5,000 to $9,999
7	$10,000 to $19,999
8	$20,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ocat3y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of interest earned on the the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

^FRAST1A_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99
3	$1,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 5: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: ocat3value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) **of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if

you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonda and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ocat3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest.bint_self

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999
3	$25,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkint

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the total amount of interest ... earned on all other accounts?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8) and (JT in (DK,RF) or JTWHO1 in (DK,RF))

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKINT was the total amount of INTEREST INCOME ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL on all ^OTHERFIL_DKINT ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^HESHE owned?**

^FRAST1A_FIL

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKINT

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the amount of interest earned on the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OINT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display ' What'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKINT

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the amount of interest earned on the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OINT_PD IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: **If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:**

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest**.**

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVINC

Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 7: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 7: $0
Public Use Max 7: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 8: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 8: $0
Public Use Max 8: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 9: $0
Public Use Max 9: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 10: $0
Public Use Max 10: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 11: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 11: $0
Public Use Max 11: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 12: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 13: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 13: $0
Public Use Max 13: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 14: TOCHKINC

Public Use Min 14: $0
Public Use Max 14: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 15: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 15: $0
Public Use Max 15: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 16: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 16: $0
Public Use Max 16: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 17: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 17: $0
Public Use Max 17: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 18: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 18: $0
Public Use Max 18: $9,999,999

Name: dkint1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' checking account and/or savings account ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25
2	$25 to $74.99
3	$75 to $149.99

4	$150 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSCHKINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSAVINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOCHKINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSAVINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOCHKINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSAVINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: dkint2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $1,499.99

4	$1,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOCDINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMMINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOCDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: dkint3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99
3	$1,500 to $4,999.99

4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMCBDINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOMCBDINC

Public Use Name 5: TOGOVSINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOMCBDINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: dkmrktval

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the total balance or market value earned on all of ... other accounts?

Universe: JT in (DK,RF) or JTWHO1 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKMRKTVAL was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE** (including interest earned) **of the ^OTHERFIL_DKMRKTVAL ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

^AST3CMV_FIL

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKMRKTVAL

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the total balance or market value of the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OCAT1VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR OCAT2VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR OCAT3VALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display ' Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is

unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKMRKTVAL

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total balance or market value of the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OCAT1VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR OCAT2VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR OCAT3VALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonda and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:**

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:**

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: dkmrktval1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' checking account and/or savings account ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4) and DKMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $999
3	$1,000 to $4,999
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 2: TJSCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TJOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TOCHKVAL

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSAVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkmrktval2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and DKMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **^RANGEAMTFIL?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.**

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	$10,000 or more
5	Less than $5,000
6	$5,000 to $9,999
7	$10,000 to $19,999
8	$20,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMMVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOCDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkmrktval3range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.binterest

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and DKMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and ' Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $5,000
2	$5,000 to $24,999
3	$25,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOGOVSVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMCBDVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: jtanywsp

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B).

Question Text: **^EARLIERFIL_JTANYWSP What kind of dividends did ^YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW ^BOTHALLFIL_JTANYWSP get from those joint ^ASNAME_MFS? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW get dividend checks?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW

Instructions: **Proxy Interview Text**

If the interview is being conducted via a proxy (other than the person's spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner), then display 'they'.

Spouse Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2, then display 'you, your spouse, and Read name(s)**'.**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Partner 1 or Partner 2, then display 'you, your partner, and Read name(s)**'.**

Ownership w/a Child < 15 Text

Display 'you and Read name(s)**.'**

Fills: BOTHALLFIL_JTANYWSP

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display 'both'.

If the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'all'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display 'both'.

If the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'all'.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TJTANYW

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend CHECKS
2	REINVESTED dividends
3	Both
4	Neither; no dividends received

Public Use Name 1: EJSMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJSSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.

3	Both.

Name: jtdivsp_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the houseold?

Universe: JTANYWSP in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVSP ^CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVSP DIVIDEND INCOME was produced by those joint ^ASNAME_MFS (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVSP

Instructions: **If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTANYWSP IN (3, D, R)), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise display ' How much'.**

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVSP

Instructions: **If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWSP = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jdivsp1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTDIVSP_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $250
2	$250 to $999.99
3	$1,000 to $2,499.99
4	$2,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jdivsp1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her or registered domestic/civil union partner spouse OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the mutual funds ^WHO_JDIVSPVALUE?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the
age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: WHO_JDIVSPVALUE

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display: '^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display '^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and - Read name(s) **owned jointly'.**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display '^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display '^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and Read name(s)**'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivsp1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her or registered domestic/civil union partner spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JDIVSP1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivsp2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the income range of dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and JTDIVSP_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,000, or more than $1,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $999.99
4	$1,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTINC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTINC

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivsp2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more chil(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the stocks ^WHO_JDIVSPVALUE?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the
age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: WHO_JDIVSPVALUE

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display: '^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display '^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and - Read name(s) **owned jointly'.**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display '^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display '^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and Read name(s)**'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivsp2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JDIVSP2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: jtanywch

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2in (AST3A, AST3B)

Question Text: **^EARLIERFIL_JTANYWCH What kind of dividends did those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL produce? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?**

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO2
```

Fills: EARLIERFIL_JTANYWCH

Instructions: **Mutual Funds: AST3A = 1**

If the person owned the mutual funds jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds jointly with Read name(s)**.'**

If the person owned mutual funds jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1), then the fill is empty.

Stocks: AST3B = 1

If the person owned the stocks jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks jointly with Read name(s)**.'**

If the person owned stocks jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1), then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union parther owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJTANYW

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend CHECKS
2	REINVESTED dividends
3	Both
4	Neither; no dividends received

Public Use Name 1: EJSMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.

2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJSSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Name: jtdivch_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more chil(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JTANYWCH in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVCH ^CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVCH DIVIDEND INCOME was produced by those joint ^ASNAME_MFS (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVCH

Instructions: **If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWCH = 3) or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTANYWCH IN (D, R)), then display ' Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise display 'How much'.**

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVCH

Instructions: **If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWCH = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: jdivch1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTDIVCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Wass the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $250
2	$250 to $999.99
3	$1,000 to $2,499.99
4	$2,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jdivch1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the mutual funds ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with** • Read name(s)**?**

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

• Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO2
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivch1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JDIVCH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivch2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and JTDIVCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,000, or more than $1,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $999.99
4	$1,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jdivch2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the stocks ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with** Read name(s)**?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the
age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO2
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivch2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JDIVCH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: astcode2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: jtothany

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What kind of dividends did .. earn from the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B)

Question Text: **^EARLIERFIL_JTOTHANY What kind of dividends did those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL produce? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW get dividend checks?**

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s)
of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50
```

Fills: EARLIERFIL_JTOTHANY

Instructions: **Mutual Funds (AST3A = 1)**

1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds jointly with Read name(s)**.'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doens't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and both the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrif plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned mutual funds jointly with** Read name(s)**.'**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1C = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and both the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned mutual funds jointly with** Read name(s)**.'**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner DID own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1C = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

Stocks (AST3B = 1)

1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks jointly with Read name(s)**.'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doens't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and both the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrif plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned stocks jointly with** Read name(s)**.'**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1C = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and both the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or

Thrif plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned stocks jointly with** Read name(s)**.'**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner DID own an IRA or Keogh account (AST1B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1C = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union parther owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display '

mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW

Instructions: **Proxy Interview Text**

If the interview is being conducted via a proxy (other than the person's spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner), then display 'they'.

Spouse Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2, then display 'you, your spouse, and Read name(s)**'.**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Partner 1 or Partner 2, then display 'you, your partner, and Read name(s)**'.**

Ownership w/a Child < 15 Text

Display 'you and Read name(s)**.'**

Answer List: TJTANYW

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend CHECKS
2	REINVESTED dividends
3	Both
4	Neither; no dividends received

Public Use Name 1: EJSMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJSSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.

2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Name: jtothdiv_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JTOTHANY in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCLUDEFIL_JTOTHDIV was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the ^CREDITEDFIL_JTOTHDIV DIVIDEND INCOME that was produced by those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.
- Include reinvested dividends in income.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s)
of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50
```

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHANY = 3) or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHANY = 3 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or either the person or his/her spouse didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she/spouse received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>)

and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHANY = 3 for either Partner 1 or Parnter 2) or either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she/partner received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under

the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>), AND the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the

fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse received received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union parther owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 4: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 5: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 6: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: TBD. Value of the item

Name: jdivot1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTOTHDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $250
2	$250 to $999.99
3	$1,000 to $2,499.99
4	$2,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jdivot1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the mutual funds ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.
- Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.
- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s)
of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned

the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivot1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JDIVOT1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivot2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and JTOTHDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1000, or more than $1,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $999.99
4	$1,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jdivot2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the stocks ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s)
of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned

the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s**'.**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jdivot2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JDIVOT2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 30

Name: astcode2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: exclude

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: Were the mutual funds and/or stocks included in ... retirement account(s), were they owned separately, or both?

Universe: AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1

Question Text: **Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_EXCLUDE owned ^SOMEFIL ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL ^OWNNAMEFIL_EXCLUDE Were those ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL included in ^PTEMPNAME ^IRA401FIL_EXCL, or did ^HESHE own them separately from any retirement account(s) -- or both?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_EXCLUDE

Instructions: **If the person owned the mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) both jointly (ANYJNT = 1) and individually (OAST2 = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: SOMEFIL

Instructions: **If the respondent owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'some'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.**
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: OWNNAMEFIL_EXCLUDE

Instructions: **If the person owned the mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) both jointly (ANYJNT = 1) and individually (OAST2 = 1), then display 'in ^HISHER own name.'; otherwise display '.'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: IRA401FIL_EXCL

Instructions: **If the person only owns an individual retirement or Keogh (AST1B = 1 AND AST1C ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account(s)'.**

If the person only participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C = 1), then display '401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)'.

Otherwise, if the person both owns a individual retirement or Keogh account (AST1B = 1) and participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (AST1C = 1), then display 'retirement account(s)'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TEXCLUDE

Value:	Description:
1	All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
2	All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
3	Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: owntype

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B) AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: **^INCOMENOWFIL_OWNTYPE**

^EARLIERFIL_OWNTYPE What kind of dividends did ^TEMPNAME get from those ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OWNTYPE

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1), also owned mutual funds and/or stocks that are separate from his/her retirement account or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the mutual funds and/or stocks were owned as part of a retirment account or separately (EXCLUDE IN (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the kind of dividends ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s).'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: GETGETSFILL

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.**
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: EARLIERFIL_OWNTYPE

Instructions: **Mutual Funds (AST3A = 1)**

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person owned the mutual funds both jointly (MRTJNT = 1) and individually (MRTOWN = 1)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned mutual funds in ^HISHER own name.'

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the mutual funds in his/her own name (MRTJNT = 2 AND MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds.'

If the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1), then the fill is empty.

Stocks (AST3B = 1)

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person owned the stocks both jointly (MRTJNT = 1) and individually (MRTOWN = 1)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned stocks in ^HISHER own name.'

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (AST1B ne 1 AND AST1C ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the stocks in his/her own name (MRTJNT = 2 AND MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks.'

If the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift paln(AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1), then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.**
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJTANYW

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend CHECKS
2	REINVESTED dividends
3	Both
4	Neither; no dividends received

Public Use Name 1: EJSMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJSSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EJOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.
3	Both.

Public Use Name 4: EOSTINCTYPE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend checks.
2	Credited or automatically reinvested dividends.

3	Both.

Name: owndiv_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned in his/her own name.

Universe: OWNTYPE in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCOMENOWFIL_OWNDIV

^INCLUDEFIL_OWNDIV ^CREDITEDFIL_OWNDIV DIVIDEND INCOME did ^TEMPNAME receive ^OWNNAME_FIL from those ^ASNAME_MFS (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OWNDIV

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1), also owned mutual funds and/or stocks that are separate from his/her retirement account or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the mutual funds and/or stocks were owned as part of a retirment account or separately (EXCLUDE IN (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the income ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s).'; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: GETGETSFILL

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: **If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.**
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_OWNDIV

Instructions: **If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received an dividend income (OWNTYPE IN (3, D, R)), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise, display ' How much'.**

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_OWNDIV

Instructions: **If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (OWNTYPE = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: odiv1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and OWNDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the annual amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $250
2	$250 to $999.99
3	$1,000 to $2,499.99
4	$2,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: odiv1value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A AND AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR , what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the mutual funds ^OWNNAME_FIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if

you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: odiv1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ODIV1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: odiv2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and OWNDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the annual amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1000, or more than $1,000 dollars?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $999.99
4	$1,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: odiv2value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B AND AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR , what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) **of the stocks ^OWNNAME_FIL?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if

you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: odiv2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_self

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ODIV2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkanyw

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from the 'other' mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned?

Universe: ANYJNT = (D, R) OR JTWHO2 = (D, R) AND (ASTCODE2 = (AST3A, AST3B)

Question Text: **Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned some ^ASNAME_MFS. ^DKANYW_OWNNAMEFIL kind of dividends did ^HESHE get from those ^ASNAME_MFS? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: DKANYW_OWNNAMEFIL

Instructions: **If OWNTYPE NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what"; otherwise, display "What".**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TJTANYW

Value:	Description:
1	Dividend CHECKS
2	REINVESTED dividends
3	Both
4	Neither; no dividends received

Public Use Name 1: EJSMFINCTYPE
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: EJSSTINCTYPE
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: EJOMFINCTYPE
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: EJOSTINCTYPE
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: EOMFINCTYPE

Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: EOSTINCTYPE
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: dkdiv

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the total amount of dividends ... earned on all other mutual funds and/or stocks?

Universe: DKANYW in (1, 2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIV was the total amount of dividend income ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL on all ^OTHERFIL_DKDIV ^ASNAME_MFS ^HESHE owned?**

- Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIV

Instructions: **If the respondent provides a valid amount of dividend income earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (OWNDIV_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKDIV

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the amount of dividend income earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (OWNDIV_PD IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC

Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 6: $0
Public Use Max 6: $9,999,999

Name: dkdiv1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the 'other' mutual funds ... owned?

Universe: DKDIV in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE2 eq 1

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $250
2	$250 to $999.99
3	$1,000 to $2,499.99
4	$2,500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOMFINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkdiv2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the 'other' stocks ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE2 eq 2 and DKDIV in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,000, or more than $1,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $499.99
3	$500 to $999.99
4	$1,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TOSTINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkdivvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the 'other' mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned?

Universe: (ANYJNT in (DK, RF) OR JTWHO2 in (DK, RF)) AND ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B) AND DKANYW in (1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIVVALUE was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE** (including dividends) **of the ^OTHERFIL_DKDIVVALUE ^ASNAME_MFS ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_MFS as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIVVALUE

Instructions: **If the respondent provides a valid total balance or market value of the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (ODIV1VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR ODIV2VALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKDIVVALUE

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total**

balance or market value of the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (ODIV1VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR ODIV2VALUE IN ($, D, R), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: **What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.**

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: dkdivvalue1range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' mutual funds ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE2 eq 1 and DKDIVVALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOMFVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkdivvalue2range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' stocks ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE2 eq 2 and DKDIVVALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOSTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: mobile_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome

Description: What is the current value of this mobile home?

Question Text: (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR or ^AREIS in the process of buying ^PTEMPNAME primary residence.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the value of ^PTEMPNAME mobile home; that is, how much ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME think it would have sold for if it were for sale?**

- Enter 0 if the household did not own their mobile home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display '**

does'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMHVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: mobile_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome

Description: Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract, or other debt on this mobile home or site?

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site?

- Reverse mortgages are included as debts against this home.
- Enter "Yes" if the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMHDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: mobile_loans

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome

Description: How many mortgages or loans are there on this mobile home?

Universe: MOBILE_DEBT eq 1

Question Text: **Altogether, how many mortgages, contracts, or other types of loans were there on this mobile home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: TMHLOAN_NUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	1 Loan
2	2 or more loans

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome.bmhloan_amt

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: mhloan_code

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome.bmhloan_amt

Description: Mobile home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: mobile_amt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome.bmhloan_amt

Description: How much does ... currently owe on mortgages or loans on this mobile home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much principal was owed on ^PTEMPNAME 123_FILL mortgage or loan on this mobile home?

- If the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan, the principal owed is the total amount received to date.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMHLOANAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMHLOANAMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TMHLOANAMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: mhsite_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome.bmhloan_amt

Description: Is the debt for the site, the mobile home, or both?

Universe: MOBILE_AMT gt 0 or MOBILE_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **Was this mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, just the mobile home, or did it apply to both the mobile home and the site as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TMHSITE_DEBT

Value:	Description:
1	Just the site
2	Just the mobile home
3	Both the mobile home and the site

Public Use Name 1: EMHLOAN1SITE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Just the site
2	Just the mobile home
3	Both the mobile home and the site

Public Use Name 4: EMHLOAN2SITE

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Just the site
2	Just the mobile home
3	Both the mobile home and the site

Public Use Name 4: EMHLOAN3SITE

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: property_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty

Description: What is the current value of this property?

Question Text: (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR, or ^AREIS in the process of buying, ^PTEMPNAME primary residence.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the value of ^PTEMPNAME property; that is, how much ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME think it would have sold for if it were for sale?**

- Enter 0 if the household did not own their primary residence as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display '**

does'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TPRVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: property_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty

Description: Are there any mortgages, home equity loans, or other debt on this home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, were there any mortgages, home equity loans, or other debt on this home?

- Reverse mortgages are included as debts against this home.
- Enter "Yes" if the household has a reverse mortrgage or a home equity loan.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPRDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: property_loans

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty

Description: How many mortgages or loans are there on this home?

Universe: PROPERTY_DEBT eq 1

Question Text: **Altogether, how many mortgages or other types of loans were there on this home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1

Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: TPRLOAN_NUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	1 Loan
2	2 or more loans

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: proploan_code

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: Property/home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: property_amt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: How much does ... currently owe on mortgages or loans on this home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much principal was owed on ^PTEMPNAME 123_FILL mortgage or loan on this home?

- If the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan, the principal owed is the total amount received to date.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TPRLOANAMT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TPRLOANAMT
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TPRLOANAMT
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: yrs_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **For the ^123_FILL mortgage or loan, what is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?**

- The respondent should provide the full span of the mortgages, not the years remaining at the time of interview.

Min: 1
Max: 60

Public Use Name 1: TPRLOAN1YRS
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 30

Public Use Name 2: TPRLOAN2YRS
Public Use Min 2: 1
Public Use Max 2: 30

Public Use Name 3: TPRLOAN3YRS

Name: property_rate

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: What is the current annual interest rate on this loan?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **What was the annual interest rate on this ^123_FILL mortgage or loan as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Enter both a whole number and a decimal.

- Respondents' usually report mortgage interest rates as whole numbers followed by fractions. For example: '5 and 3/8ths %'.

- Here is a 'Fraction to Decimal Converstion Chart' to help convert the second part, the fraction, of the respondent's answer:

1/8 = .125	1/2 = .5	7/8 = .875
1/4 = .25	5/8 = .625	
3/8 = .375	3/4 = .75	

- Examples of complete mortgage interest rates, that is whole numbers followed by a fraction, converted to decimal form are listed below. Remember, respondents may give any whole number or a whole number and a fraction response, not just the below examples:

If rate is 3 and 1/8%, then enter 3.125
If rate is 4 and 1/4%, then enter 4.25
If rate is 5 and 3/8%, then enter 5.375

If rate is 6 and 1/2%, then enter 6.5
If rate is 7 and 5/8%, then enter 7.625
If rate is 8 and 3/4%, then enter 8.75

If rate is 7 and 7/8%, then enter 7.875
If rate is 7%, then enter 7.0
If rate is 11%, then enter 11.0

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 00.001

Max: 30.000

Public Use Name 1: EPRLOAN1RATE
Public Use Min 1: 0.001
Public Use Max 1: 30.000

Public Use Name 2: EPRLOAN2RATE
Public Use Min 2: 0.001
Public Use Max 2: 30.000

Public Use Name 3: EPRLOAN3RATE

Name: ratetype_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: Is the interest rate ... payes on the mortgage/loan fixed, variable, or a combination of the two?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was the interest rate ^TEMPNAME ^PAY_FIL on this ^123_FILL mortgage or loan fixed, variable, or a combination of the two?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PAY_FIL

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'pay'; otherwise display 'pays '.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: 123_FILL

Instructions: **This fill provides the text to be displayed when the person has multiple loans on the mobile home and/or property (MOBILE_LOANS > 1 OR PROPERTY_LOANS > 1). The first time through the array, display 'first'. The second time through the array, display 'second'. The third time through the array, display 'third'. If the person only has one loan on the mobile home and/or property (MOBILE_LOAN = 1 OR PROPERTY_LOAN = 1), then the fill is empty.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TINTTYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Fixed
2	Variable
3	Combination of fixed and variable

Public Use Name 1: EPRLOAN1FXVR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Fixed
2	Variable
3	Combination of fixed and variable

Public Use Name 4: EPRLOAN2FXVR

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
1	Fixed
2	Variable
3	Combination of fixed and variable

Public Use Name 4: EPRLOAN3FXVR

Name: type_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: Did ... obtain this mortgage through an FHA, VA, or other mortgage program?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME obtain this 123_FILL mortgage or loan through an FHA, VA, or other mortgage program...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFHAVA

Value:	Description:
1	FHA
2	VA
3	Other mortgage program
4	None of these

Public Use Name 1: EPRLOAN1TYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	FHA
2	VA
3	Other mortgage program
4	None of these

Public Use Name 5: EPRLOAN2TYPE

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
1	FHA
2	VA
3	Other mortgage program
4	None of these

Public Use Name 5: EPRLOAN3TYPE

Name: rentmort_pay

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence

Description: How much did ... pay for mortgage or rent in December of the reference year?

Universe: (TENURE eq 1 and (MOBILE_DEBT eq 1 or PROPERTY_DEBT eq 1) and (PCNT eq 1 or REFPER2[1] eq LNO)) or (TENURE eq 2 and (PCNT eq 1 or REFPER2[1] eq LNO))

Question Text: **How much was this household's ^RENTMORT payment in December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, including any condominium or association fees?**

- Include amounts paid for property taxes, property insurance, mortgage insurance, and any other fees included in a typical monthly payment.

Fills: RENTMORT

Instructions: **If the person's living quarters are owned or being bought (TENURE = 1), then display 'mortgage'; otherwise, if the person's living quarters are being rented (TENURE = 2), then display 'rent'.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRENTMORT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: rentmort_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence

Description: What was the range of the amount ... paid for rent or mortgage in December of the reference year?

Universe: RENTMORT_PAY in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **Was the amount** (as of December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $400, between $400 and $750, between $750 and $1,200, or more than $1,200?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_400_1200

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $400
2	$400 to $749
3	$750 to $1,199
4	$1,200 or more

Public Use Name 1: TRENTMORT
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.butilities

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: utilities_expense

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.butilities

Description: How much did ... pay for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Question Text: **How much did this household pay for electricity, gas, basic telephone service, and other utilities in December ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Other common examples of utilities include water, heating oil and wood, trash or recycling, and mobile telephone service (excluding data plans, applications, games, and ringtones.) Do not include cable TV or internet.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TUTILS

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: utilities_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.butilities

Description: What was the range of the amount ... paid for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Universe: UTILITIES_EXPENSE IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **Was the amount** (as of December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $100, between $100 and $200, between $200 and $300, or more than $300?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_100_300

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $100
2	$100 to $199
3	$200 to $299
4	$300 or more

Public Use Name 1: TUTILS
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: whopay

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.butilities

Description: Who paid for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Universe: PCNT ge 2 and RefPer2[1] = LNO and ((UTILITIES_EXPENSE gt 0) or (UTILITIES_RANGE in(1:4)) or (RentMort_Pay in(1:99999999.99)) or (RentMort_Range in(1:4)))

Question Text: **Starting with the person who paid the most, who paid for ^MOTRNTUTL_FILL in ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TWHOPAY

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

11	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
50	a non-household member

Public Use Name 1: ERMU_PAYER1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:69	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: ERMU_PAYER2

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:69	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Public Use Name 4: ERMU_PAYER3

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number in the household
60:69	Someone who lived with a household member for part of the year
70	Someone outside the household

Name: utilities_amt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.butilities

Description: How much did ... pay for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Universe: WHOPAY[1] in (1:25) and WHOPAY[2] in (1:25)

Question Text: **How much did ^NAME_WHOPAY pay in December ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TRMU_AMT1
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRMU_AMT2
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TRMU_AMT3
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blife_insurance

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blife_insurance

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: facelife

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blife_insurance

Description: What was the face value of the life insurance policies?

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned life insurance policies.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the FACE VALUE of all life insurance policies that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS? By face value, we mean the amount stated on an insurance policy, to be paid upon death or maturity.**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the life insurance policies as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TLIFE_FVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: type_lifeinsur

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blife_insurance

Description: Did ... have any policies that build up a cash value or that ^TEMPNAME could borrow on?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have any policies that build up a cash value or that ^TEMPNAME could borrow on? These are sometimes called 'whole life', 'straight life', or 'universal life' policies.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELIFE_TYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: cashlife

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.blife_insurance

Description: What was the cash value of ... life insurance policies?

Universe: TYPE_LIFEINSUR = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the CASH VALUE of all life insurance policies that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS? The cash value is NOT the same as the face value. By cash value, we mean the amount an insurance company will pay to the policyholder in the event his or her policy is voluntarily terminated before its maturity; the cash value is the savings component of most whole life and universal life insurance policies.

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the life insurance policies as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TLIFE_CVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: EDUCSAV_CODE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.beduc_savings

Description: Education or college savings account code identifier.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: educ_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.beduc_savings

Description: What was the total balance or market value of ... educational or college savings account?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^EDSAV_QSTNTXTFIL

- If the person or household owned three or more educational or college savings accounts, the person should report the accounts with the largest balance.

Fills: EDSAV_QSTNTXTFIL

Instructions: **NOTE: If there are 2+ people in the household, only the reference person will be asked these questions.**

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:
(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE ^WASWERE the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of ^PTEMPNAME educational or college savings account?**

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display:
(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household was the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of ^PTEMPNAME educational or college savings account?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were';**

otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1.00

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TESAV1VAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TESAV2VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TESAV3VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: educ_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.beduc_savings

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of ... college or educational savings account?

Universe: EDUC_VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **Was the amount** (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $75,000, between $75,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_10000_150000_EDUC

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $10,000
2	$10,000 to $74,999
3	$75,000 to $149,999
4	$150,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TESAV1VAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TESAV2VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TESAV3VAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jtrntsp_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTRNTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Fills: JTRNTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned rental property jointly with each other. How much GROSS rent was produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned rental property jointly with each other. How much GROSS rent was produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPGROINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPGROINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPGROINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jtnetsp_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTNETSPPD_QSTNTXT

- Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: JTNETSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?'**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: spnet1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTNETSP_PD in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

- Enter a net loss in the first response category.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000_2

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $2,499.99
3	$2,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jtspmrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: Whas was the total market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTSPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: JTSPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 2 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spmrkvalue1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPMRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jtspdebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPMRKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTSPDEBT_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: JTSPDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental properasset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: spdebt1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jtothrnt_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHRNTPD_QSTNTXT

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50
```

Fills: JTOTHRNTPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME rental property jointly with Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned rental property jointly with** Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned rental property jointly with Read name(s)**. What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPGROINC

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPGROINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPGROINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jtothnet_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHNETPD_QSTNTXT

- Enter a net loss as a negative amount.
- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50
```

Fills: JTOTHNETPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'What was ^PTEMPNAME share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with • Read name(s) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with • Read name(s) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with • Read name(s) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?'**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER

Instructions: **Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: othnet1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHNET_PD in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

- Enter a net loss in the first response category.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000_2

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $2,499.99
3	$2,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: jtothmrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: Whas was the total market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with other?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50
```

Fills: JTOTHMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME owned jointly with Read name(s))**?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with Read name(s))**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display '

Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with Read name(s))**?'**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: othmrkvalue1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHMRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jtothdebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHMRKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHDEBT_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

- ¿¿¿Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50
```

Fills: JTOTHDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (^TEMPNAME owned jointly with • Read name(s))**?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with • Read name(s))**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner's share of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with Read name(s))**?'**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: othdebt1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ownrent_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNRENT owned rental property ^OWNNAMEFIL_OWNRENT. How much GROSS rent did ^TEMPNAME receive from all rental property owned ^OWNNAME_FIL between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNRENT

Instructions: **If the person owned rental property (AST4A = 1) both jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1) and individually (OWNRNT = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAMEFIL_OWNRENT

Instructions: **If the person owned rental property (AST4A = 1) both jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1) and individually (OWNRNT = 1), then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning

assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPGROINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPGROINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPGROINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: ownnet_pd

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properies ^TEMPNAME owned ^OWNNAME_FIL between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **?**

- Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC

Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: ownnet1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNNET_PD in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

- Enter a net loss in the first response category.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000_2

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $2,499.99
3	$2,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: -$9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: ownmrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: Whas was the total market value of the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties ^OWNNAME_FIL?

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if

you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ownmrkvalue1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNMRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: owndebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNMRKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: ? [F1]

Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those rental properties** (^TEMPNAME owned ^OWNNAME_FIL)**?**

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for

rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL

Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: owndebt1y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_self

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkrnt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the total amount of gross rent received on all other rental property?

Universe: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT was the total amount of GROSS rent ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from all ^OTHERFIL_DKRNT rental property ^HESHE owned?**

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT

Instructions: **For DKRNT:**
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

For DKNET:
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display '(Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name,) **what'; otherwise, display 'What'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKRNT

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid resonse to the question asking about the amount of gross income received from rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNRNT_PD IN $, D, R), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPGROINC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPGROINC
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPGROINC
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkrntrange

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the income range of the total market value of all other rental property?

Universe: DKVALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dknet

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the net income/loss received from all other rental property?

Universe: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: (^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT) **was the NET income or NET loss after expenses** (from all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **?**

- Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT

Instructions: **For DKRNT:**
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

For DKNET:
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display '(Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name,) **what'; otherwise, display 'What'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dknetrange

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the income range of the net income/loss from the all other rental property?

Universe: DKNET in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $500
2	$500 to $1,499.99
3	$1,500 to $4,999.99
4	$5,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPNETINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPNETINC
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPNETINC
Public Use Min 3: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the total market value of all other rental property?

Universe: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKVALUE was the TOTAL MARKET VALUE from all ^OTHERFIL_DKVALUE rental property ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKVALUE

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the total market value of the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNMRKVALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKVALUE

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid resonse to the question asking about the total market value of the rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNMRKVALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TORPVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkdebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the total value of any debt on all of the other rental property?

Universe: (ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)) and DKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: ? [F1]

^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDEBT properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all ^OTHERFIL_DKDEBT rental properties?**

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDEBT

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the total value of any debt on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNDEBT = $ RESPONSE), then dispaly 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, excluding'; otherwise, display 'Excluding'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKDEBT

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid resonse to the question asking about the total value of any debt on the rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNDEBT IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: dkdebtrange

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brental_property

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on all other rental property?

Universe: DKDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TORPDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jtspouse_mrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: What was the total market value of the real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWho5 = 1 and JTWho5[1] = SpDPT2SLNO

Question Text: ? [F1]

^SPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Fills: SPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **jointly with each other. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of those properties?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNDCUPT), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **jointly with each other. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of those properties?'**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spmrkvalue2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPOUSE_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jtspredebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: Whas was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPOUSE_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR SPMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

Question Text: **^JTSPREDEBT_QSTNTXT**

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: JTSPREDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **Spouse Text**

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties** (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental properasset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties** (^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other)**?'**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spdebt2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_spouse

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPREDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: jtother_mrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: What was the total market value of the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = 1 and NOT(JTWho5 = 1 and JTWho5[1] = SpDPT2SLNO)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^OTMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

- If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO5 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO5 = 50
```

Fills: OTMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **jointly with** • Read name(s)**. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?'**

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned real estate** (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **jointly with** • Read name(s)**. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?'**

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) **^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned real estate** (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **jointly with** ✸ Read name(s)**. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?'**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: otmrkvalue2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHER_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: jtotredebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: Whas was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHER_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR OTMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

Question Text: **^JTOTREDEBT_QSTNTXT**

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

```
Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in
JTWHO5 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered
domestic or civil union partner if one exists).  Display 'a
Non-household member' when JTWHO5 = 50
```

Fills: JTOTREDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **<u>1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>**

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display '(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with • Read name(s).) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt** (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties?'**

<u>Spouse Text</u>

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display '(Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with • Read name(s).) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt** (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties?'**

<u>Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text</u>

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display '

(Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with • Read name(s).) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner's share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt** (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties?'**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: otdebt2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTREDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: self_mrkvalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: What was the total amount of the equity from the real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNPROP = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNREAL owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **^OWNNAME_FIL. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those properties?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNREAL

Instructions: **If the person owned rental property (AST5B = 1) both jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) and individually (OWNPROP = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE**

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if

you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: selfmrkvalue2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: What was the income range of the market value of the real estate ... owned in his/her own name.

Universe: SELF_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: selfdebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: Whas was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: SELF_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR SELFMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt** (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those properties** (^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name)**?**

Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: selfdebt2y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_self

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: SELFDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Question Text: N/A

Name: dkrevalue

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: What was the total market value of all other real estate?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = (D, R) OR JTWHO5 = (D, R)

Question Text: **^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREVALUE was the TOTAL MARKET VALUE from all ^OTHERFIL_DKREVALUE real estate** (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) **^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREVALUE

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the total market value of the real estate held in his/her own name (SELF_MRKVALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKREVALUE

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid resonse to the question asking about the total market value of the real estate owned in his/her own name (SELF_MRKVALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,

THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: dkrevaluerange

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: What was the income range of the total market value of all other real estate?

Universe: DKREVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: dkredebt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: What was the total value of any debt on all of the other real estate?

Universe: DKREVALUE NOT IN (0,D,R) OR DKREVALUERANGE IN (1:4,D,R)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREDEBT of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) **owed on all of those ^OTHERFIL_DKREDEBT properties?**

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREDEBT

Instructions: **If the respondent provides the total value of any debt on the real estate held in his/her own name (SELFDEBT = $ RESPONSE), then dispaly 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, and as'; otherwise, display 'As'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKREDEBT

Instructions: **If the person provided a valid resonse to the question asking about the total value of any debt on the real estate owned in his/her own name (SELFDEBT IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar amount

Name: dkredebtrange

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.breal_estate

Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on all other real estate?

Universe: DKREDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $50,000
2	$50,000 to $149,999
3	$150,000 to $249,999
4	$250,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TJOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TOREDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: carno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

Description: Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: carfree

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

Description: Does ... (or the household) own the car, truck, or van free and clear, or is money still owed?

Question Text: **^QSTN_TYPECARFIL**

Fills: QSTN_TYPECARFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this question text fill is dependent on what the person reported in Asset 1 to the questions asking about the model year, make, and model questions.**

MODEL_YRX: display the model year.
MAKEX or MAKEX_SP: display the make.
MODELX or MODELX_SP: display the model.
TOTVEH: display the total number of vehicles.

NOTE: If there are 2+ people in the household, only the reference person will be asked these questions.

<u>If the person provided the model year, make, and model for the vehicle(s)</u>

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned a MODEL_YRX MAKEX MODELX. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned a MODEL_YRX MAKEX MODELX. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

<u>If the person provided the model year and the make but NOT the model for the vehicle(s)</u>

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned a MODEL_YRX MAKEX. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in this household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned a MODEL_YRX MAKEX. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE still owe money on it?'

<u>If the person provided the model year but NOT the make AND the model OR the person didn't provide the model year AND the model</u>

<u>If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 1,</u>

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned only 1 vehicle. Referring to that vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display: 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned only 1 vehicle. Referring to that vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

<u>If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 2</u>

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 2 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 2 vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 2 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 2 vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

<u>If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 3</u>

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did

^HESHE owe money on it?'

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was that vehicle owned free and clear, or was there still money owed on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

The THIRD time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

<u>If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 4+</u>

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier

^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

The THIRD time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?'

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,

THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVEH1DEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVEH2DEBT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVEH3DEBT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: carowed

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

Description: How much did ... (or the household) owe on the car, van, or truck?

Universe: CARFREE eq 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much was owed on that vehicle?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TVEH1DEBTVAL

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TVEH2DEBTVAL

Public Use Min 2: $1

Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TVEH3DEBTVAL

Public Use Min 3: $1

Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Name: primary_use

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

Description: Was this vehicle used primarily either for business purposes or for the transportation of a disabled person?

Universe: CARFREE in (1,2,DK,RF)

Question Text: **Was this vehicle used primarily either for business purposes or for the transportation of a disabled person?**

- Please do not consider a vehicle to be used primarily for business purposes if that vehicle was used primarily for transportation to and from work.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EVEH1USE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVEH2USE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EVEH3USE

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: type_recveh_num

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: Recreactional vehicle identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 2

Name: who_recveh

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: Who owns the recreational vehicle?

Question Text: **^RECVEH_INTRO Who owned the ^TYPE_RECVEH as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: RECVEH_INTRO

Instructions: **If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'Earlier you said ^TEMPNAME owned a ^TYPE_RECVEH.'**

If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display ' Earlier you said ^PTEMPNAME household owned a ^TYPE_RECVEH.'

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: **If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and ' Motorcycle' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: **If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and ' Motorcycle' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.

ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TAGEGE15

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1

Public Use Name 1: EMCYCOWNER1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EBOATOWNER1

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: ERVOWNER1

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EORECOWNER1

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EMCYCOWNER2

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:

101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EBOATOWNER2

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: ERVOWNER2

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EORECOWNER2

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EMCYCOWNER3

Public Use Answer List 2:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Public Use Name 2: EBOATOWNER3

Public Use Name 3: ERVOWNER3

Public Use Name 4: EORECOWNER3

Public Use Answer List 4:

Value:	Description:
101:499	Person Number

Name: rec_vehicle

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: What was the value of ... (or the household) recreational vehicle?

Question Text: **If that ^TYPE_RECVEH were sold, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR what would it sell for?**

- Enter 0 if the household no longer owns the vehicle as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: **If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and ' Motorcycle' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMCYCVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBOATVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned

$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TRVVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TORECVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: recvehicfree

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: Does ... (or the household) own the recerational vehicle free and clear, or is money still owed (asked of the reference person in households with 2+ members)?

Universe: REC_VEHICLE IN (1 : 99999999.99) or REC_VEHICLE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on that ^TYPE_RECVEH?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: **If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and ' Motorcycle' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMCYCDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBOATDEBT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ERVDEBT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EORECDEBT

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: recvehicowed

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.brec_vehicles

Description: How much did ... (or the household) owe on the recreational vehicle?

Universe: RECVEHICFREE eq 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much was owed on that ^TYPE_RECVEH?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: **If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and ' Motorcycle' in the form pane label.**
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMCYCDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBOATDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TRVDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TORECDEBTVAL
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: annuity_trust

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: Did ... own an annuity, a trust, or both?

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned an annuity or a trust or managed investment account.) **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, CALENDARY_YEAR, did ^HESHE have just an annuity, just a trust or managed investment account, both, or no longer own either?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TANNUITIES_TRUSTS

Value:	Description:
1	Annuities
2	Trusts
3	Both
4	No longer owns either an annuity or trust/managed investment account

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_ANN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EOWN_TR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: annuity_inc

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: How much annuity income did ... receive?

Universe: ANNUITY_TRUST in (1,3)

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much annuity income did ^TEMPNAME receive?**

- If annuity income is shared, count only ^HISHER share.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TANNINC

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: annuity_inc_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the range of the annuity income ... received?

Universe: ANNUITY_INC in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ANNUITIES**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000 or more than $10,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TANNUITYTRUST_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $2,500
2	$2,500 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	More than $10,000

Public Use Name 1: TANNINC
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: annuity_self

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: Did ... have annuities that belong to him/her?

Universe: ANNUITY_TRUST in (1,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have annuities in which some or all of the equity belonged to ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_ANNEQ

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: annuity_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the total value of the annuities that ... owned in which some or all of the equity belongs to him/her?

Universe: ANNUITY_SELF eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of those annuities (in which ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST some or all of the equity)**?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TANNVAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: annuity_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the income range of the total value of the annuities?

Universe: ANNUITY_VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: ANNUITIES**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, between 50,000 and 100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_25000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25,000
2	$25,000 to $49,999
3	$50,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TANNVAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: trust_inc

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: How much trust or managed investment account income did ... receive?

Universe: ANNUITY_TRUST in (2,3)

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much trust or managed investment account income did ^TEMPNAME receive?**

- If trust or managed investment account income in shared, count only ^HISHER share.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TTRINC

Public Use Min 1: $0

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: trust_inc_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the range of the trust or managed investment account income ... received?

Universe: TRUST_INC in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: TRUSTS OR MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) **less than $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000 or more than $10,000?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TANNUITYTRUST_RANGE

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $2,500
2	$2,500 to $4,999
3	$5,000 to $9,999
4	More than $10,000

Public Use Name 1: TTRINC
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: trust_self

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: Did ... have trusts or managed investment accounts that belong to him or her?

Universe: ANNUITY_TRUST in (2,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have trusts or managed investment accounts in which some or all of the equity belong to ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOWN_TREQ

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: trust_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the total value of the trusts or managed investment accounts that ... owned in which some or all of the equity belongs to him or her?

Universe: TRUST_SELF eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of those trusts or managed investment accounts (in which ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST some or all of the equity)**?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST

Instructions: **If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1.00

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TTRVAL

Public Use Min 1: $1

Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: trust_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

Description: What was the income range of the total value of the trusts or managed investment accounts?

Universe: TRUST_VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: TRUSTS OR MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_25000_100000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25,000
2	$25,000 to $49,999
3	$50,000 to $99,999
4	$100,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TTRVAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: business_inv_num

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt

Description: How many businesses as an investment only did ... have?

Universe: IN_AST5F eq 1

Question Text: (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned a business(es) as an investment only.)
As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how many businesses as an investment only did ^HESHE own?

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 10

Public Use Name 1: TBUS_INV_NUM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1:10	Number of businesses

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbusiness_name

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: invbusiness_code

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbusiness_name

Description: Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: business_inv_name

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbusiness_name

Description: What was the name of the business ... owned as an investment only?

Question Text: **What was the name ^NAME_BUSFIL**

- While respondents are allowed to report that they own up to 10 businesses as an investment only, we are only asking the detailed questions for up to 3 businesses as an investment only.

Fills: NAME_BUSFIL

Instructions: **What gets displayed in this fill depends on the number of investment businesses the respondent owns (BUSINESS_INV_NUM).**

If the person only owns one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'of this business?'.

If the person owns 2 businesses as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 2):
- The first time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the largest percentage share?'
- The second time through the array display, 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the second largest percentage share?'.

If the person owns 3 or more businesses as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 3-10):
- The first time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the largest percentage share?'.
- The second time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the second largest percentage share?'.
- The third time through the array, display 'of business in which ^HESHE owned the third largest percentage share?'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: invbusiness_code

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 3

Name: business_code

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: Self-employed business code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 4
Max: 10

Name: percent_owned

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: What percent of business(es) as an investment only did ... own?

Question Text: **^SELF_EMPFIL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what percent of ^BUSINESS_NAMES did ^TEMPNAME own?**

^ENTER0_FIL

- Please enter all ownership percentages as WHOLE numbers. For any NON-WHOLE number ownership percentages, please round up or down accordingly. For example, for 50 percent, please enter '50'; for 9.7 percent, please enter '10'; for 25.2 percent, please enter '25'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: BUSINESS_NAMES

Instructions: **Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.**

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'the business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same patten for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ENTER0_FIL

Instructions: **If the condition in_array(JBORSE,2), then display:** • Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the business as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.
Otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0
Max: 100

Public Use Name 1: EBSJ1PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSJ2PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSJ3PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSJ4PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSJ5PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSJ6PEROWN

Public Use Name 4: EBSJ7PEROWN

Public Use Name 5: EBSI1PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSI2PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Public Use Name 3: EBSI3PEROWN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	No longer owned
1%:100%	Percent owned

Name: business_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: What is the value of the business(es) that ... owned?

Universe: PERCENT_OWNED > 0 or PERCENT_OWNED in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **What was the total value of ^BUSINESS_NAMES before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?**

- If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE sold all property and equipment associated with the business?"

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: BUSINESS_NAMES

Instructions: **Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.**

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'the business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same patten for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 1
Max: 999999999

Public Use Name 1: TBSJ1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBSJ2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TBSJ4VAL
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TBSJ5VAL
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 6: TBSJ6VAL

Public Use Name 7: TBSJ7VAL

Public Use Name 8: TBSI1VAL
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 9: TBSI2VAL
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 10: TBSI3VAL
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: $999,999,999

Name: business_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: What was the income range of the total value of the business(es) owned as an investment only?

Universe: BUSINESS_VALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: BUSINESS(ES) OWNED**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_10000_150000_BUS

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $10,000
2	$10,000 to $49,999
3	$50,000 to $149,999
4	$150,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TBSJ1VAL
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 2: TBSJ2VAL
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ3VAL
Public Use Min 3: $1
Public Use Max 3: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 4: TBSJ4VAL
Public Use Min 4: $1
Public Use Max 4: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 5: TBSJ5VAL
Public Use Min 5: $1
Public Use Max 5: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 8: TBSI1VAL
Public Use Min 8: $1
Public Use Max 8: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 9: TBSI2VAL
Public Use Min 9: $1
Public Use Max 9: TBD. Value of the item

Public Use Name 10: TBSI3VAL
Public Use Min 10: $1
Public Use Max 10: TBD. Value of the item

Name: business_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: What is the total debt on the business(es)?

Universe: PERCENT_OWNED > 0 or PERCENT_OWNED in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **What was the total debt owed against ^BUSINESS_NAMES?**

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: BUSINESS_NAMES

Instructions: **Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.**

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'the business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same patten for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999999

Public Use Name 1: TBSJ1DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ2DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ3DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ4DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ5DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ6DEBTVAL

Public Use Name 4: TBSJ7DEBTVAL

Public Use Name 5: TBSI1DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSI2DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSI3DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: business_debt_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

Description: What was the income range of the debt on the business(es) owned as an investment only?

Universe: BUSINESS_DEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: BUSINESS(ES) OWNED**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TVALUE_10000_150000_BUS

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $10,000
2	$10,000 to $49,999
3	$50,000 to $149,999
4	$150,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TBSJ1DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ2DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ3DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ4DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSJ5DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 4: TBSJ7DEBTVAL

Public Use Name 5: TBSI1DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 5:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSI2DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Public Use Name 3: TBSI3DEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$999,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: lno

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: rndup2_income

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: How much income did ... receive from his/her 'other' investments?

Universe: AST4C eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME had • Read investments.) **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what was ^HISHER share of income from** • Read investments **^INTOTAL_FIL?** (If the income is shared, count only ^HISHER ^CHILDFIL)

• Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

• 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

• Enter 0 if the asset generates no income.

```
Display the 'other' investments reported in AST4C_SP:  Heading:
 Other Financial Investments
```

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: INTOTAL_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports more than one 'other financial investment' in the AST4C_SP, then display 'in total'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: CHILDFIL

Instructions: **If the respondent is the mother (LNMOM = LNO) or father (LNDAD = LNO) of only one child under the age of 15 living in the household, then display 'and the child under 15's share.)'.**
ELSE
If the respondent is the mother (LNMOM = LNO) or father (LNDAD = LNO) of more than one child under the age of 15 living in the household, then display ' and the children under 15's share.)'.
ELSE
Display 'share.)'.

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOINVINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: rndup2_inc_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: What was the income range of the amount earned on the 'other' investments?

Universe: RNDUP2_INCOME in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: OTHER INVESTMENTS**

Was the amount less than $25, between $25 and $100, between $100 and $500, or more than $500?

Answer List: TINCOME_25_500

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $25
2	$25 to $99.99
3	$100 to $499.99
4	$500 or more

Public Use Name 1: TOINVINC
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: rndup2_value

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: What is the total balance or market value of the 'other' investments ... owned during the reference period?

Universe: AST4C eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: OTHER INVESTMENTS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^HISHER share of the total balance or market value of the • Read investments **^TEMPNAME owned ^ALLTOG_FIL?**

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the 'other' investments as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

• 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

• If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell the assets"?

```
Display the list of 'other financial investment' reported in
AST4C_SP Heading: Other Financial Investments
```

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ALLTOG_FIL

Instructions: **If the person reports more than one 'other financial investment' in AST4C_SP, then display 'all together'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOINVVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: rndup2_val_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.broundup

Description: What was the income range of the total value of the 'other' investments?

Universe: RNDUP2_VALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: **ASSET TYPE: OTHER INVESTMENTS**

Was the amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

Value:	Description:
1	Less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $9,999
3	$10,000 to $24,999
4	$25,000 or more

Public Use Name 1: TOINVVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No value or no longer owned
$1: $9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: credit_cards

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities

Description: Did ... have any credit card debt?

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for**

...store bills or credit card bills?
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDEBT_CC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: educ_loans

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities

Description: Did ... have any educational or education-related expenses?

Universe: CREDIT_CARDS = (1, 2, D, R)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
...educational or education-related expenses?
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

Examples include loans to students (such as Stafford Loans and Perkins loans), loans to parents (such as PLUS loans), as well as other loans obtained for the purpose of financing education.

Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'

ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDEBT_ED

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: med_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities

Description: Did ... have any medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

Universe: EDUC_LOANS = (1, 2, D, R)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

- Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

- Include any bills of the respondent's children that have not already been reported.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDEBT_MED

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: other_debt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities

Description: Did ... have any other debt?

Universe: MED_DEBT = (1,2,D,R)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)
...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts)**, or any other debt not covered?**

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDEBT_OT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: JTCC_DEBT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Description: Did ... have the credit card debt jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME owe money for store bills or credit card bills jointly with ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL?**

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSCCDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTCC_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Description: How much credit card debt did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTCC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL jointly owe for store bills or credit card bills?**

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.
- Enter '0' if the store bills or credit card debt have been paid in full.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSCCDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spanswered Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SELFCC_DEBT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

Description: Did ... have the credit card debt in his/her own name?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (in array (T2_REL, 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME owe money for store bills or credit card bills in ^HISHER own name only?**

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOCCDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFCC_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

Description: How much credit card debt did ... in his/her own name?

Universe: SELFCC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe for store bills or credit card bills** (in ^HISHER name only)**?**

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.
- Enter '0' if the store bills or credit card debt have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOCCDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: JTEDUC_DEBT

Block: ebsre_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Description: Did ... have the loans for educational or education-related expenses jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME have any loans for educational or education-related expenses jointly with ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL?**

- Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSEDDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTEDUC_AMT

Block Name: core_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Description: How much in educational or education-related expenses did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTEDUC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_fIL jointly owe in loans for educational or education-related expenses?**

Enter '0' if the loans have been paid in full.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSEDDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spanswered Part2.blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SELF

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SELF

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SELFEDUC_DEBT Block: BK3e_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SELF

Description: Did ... have educational or education-related expenses in his/her name?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (in array (T2_REL, 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) **Did ^TEMPNAME have any loans for educational or education-related expenses in ^HISHER own name only?**

- Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOEDDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFEDUC_AMT

Block_Instore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SELF

Description: How much did ... owe in educational or education-related expenses in his/her name?

Universe: SELFEDUC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe in loans for educational or education-related expenses** (in ^HISHER name only)**?**

- Enter '0' if the loans have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOEDDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: med_amt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BMEDICAL_DEBT

Description: How much id ... owe for medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe for medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?**

- Exclude bills that will likely be paid by the insurance company.
- Enter '0' if the medical bills have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions:

```
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'
```

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMED_AMT
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Name: med_range

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BMEDICAL_DEBT

Description: What was the income range of the medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

Universe: MED_AMT=(D,R)

Question Text: **Was the amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?**

Answer List: TVALUE1000_5000

Value:	Description:
1	less than $1,000
2	$1,000 to $2,500
3	$2,501 to $5,000
4	greater than $5,000

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SPOUSE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SPOUSE

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: JTOTH_DEBT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SPOUSE

Description: Did ... have any other debt jointly with his/her spouse, registered domestic/civil union partner, individually, or both?

Universe: (MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (T2SLOT(1,2,3,4,5) AND T2_REL = 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have other debt** (including money owed to private individuals, debts held agains mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) **jointly with ^HISHER SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJSOTDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JTOTH_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SPOUSE

Description: How much 'other' debt did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTOTH_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL jointly owe in other debt** (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered)**?**

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.
- Enter '0' if the 'other' debt has been paid in full.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TJSOTDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: spansweed Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SPOUSE

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SELF

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SELF

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: SELFOTH_DEBT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SELF

Description: Did ... have any other debt in his/her own name?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (in array (T2_REL, 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have other debt** (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) **in ^HISHER own name only** (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOOTDEBT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFOTH_AMT

Alias: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BOTH_DEBT.BOTH_SELF

Description: How much 'other' debt did ... have in his/her own name?

Universe: SELFOTH_DEBT = 1

Question Text: **As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe in other debt** (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) **?**

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.
- Enter '0' if the 'other' debt has been paid in full.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0

Max: 9999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOOTDEBTVAL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
$1:$9,999,999	Dollar Amount

Name: ASTRECUSE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2

Description: Did ... use any records to answer the asset questions?

Universe: AST1A = 1 or AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1 or AST2A = 1 or AST2B = 1 or AST2C = 1 or AST2D = 1 or AST2E = 1 or AST2F = 1 or AST3A = 1 or AST3B = 1 or AST3C = 1 or AST4A = 1 or AST4C = 1 or AST5A = 1 or AST5B = 1 or AST5E = 1 or AST5F = 1 or Tenure = 1 or CREDIT_CARDS = 1 or ANY_LOANS = 1 or OTHER_DEBT = 1

Question Text:

- Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?

- If this is a telephone interview, please record whether you can tell if the respondent used any records. Has the respondent mentioned anything in passing (for example, "Hold on, let me check that.")? Has the respondent reported exact amounts (for example, $1,234.56)? Could you hear papers shuffling? If yes, or if you could tell in some other way that the respondent used records, enter 1. If you cannot tell whether the respondent used records, enter CTRL+D.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EASTRECUSE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TIRAKEOVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded IRA/Keogh account value

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TIRAKEO_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TIRAKEO_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TTHR401VAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded 401k, 403b, 503b, and Thrift Savings Plan value

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TTH401_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TTH401_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSGOVSINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from government securities [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSGVNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSGVNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOGOVSINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from government securities [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOGVNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOGVNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOGOVSINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from government securities [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOGVNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOGVNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSCHKINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from checking account [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSCKINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCKINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOCHKINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from checking account [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOCKINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOCKINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOCHKINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from checking account [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOCKINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOCKINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSSAVINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from savings account [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSSVNC_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSVNC_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOSAVINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from savings account [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOSVNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSVNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOSAVINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from savings account [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOSVNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOSVNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMMINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMMNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMMINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOMMNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMMNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMMINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOMMNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOMMNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSCDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSCDNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOCDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOCDNC_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOCDNC_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOCDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOCDNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOCDNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMCBDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSBDNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSBDNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMCBDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOBDNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOBDNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMCBDINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOBDNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOBDNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSCHKVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSCKVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCKVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOCHKVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOCKVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOCKVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOCHKVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOCKVL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOCKVL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSSAVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of savings accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSSVVL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSVVL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOSAVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of savings accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOSVVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSVVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOSAVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of savings accounts [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOSVVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOSVVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMMVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSMMVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMMVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMMVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOMMVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMMVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMMVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOMMVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOMMVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSCDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSCDVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCDVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOCDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOCDVL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOCDVL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOCDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOCDVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOCDVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSGOVSVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSGVVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSGVVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOGOVSVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOGVVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOGVVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOGOVSVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOGVVL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOGVVL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMCBDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSBDVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSBDVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMCBDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOBDVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOBDVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMCBDVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOBDVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOBDVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMFINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMFNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMFINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOMFNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMFINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOMFNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOMFNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSSTINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOSTINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOSTNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOSTINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOSTNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOSTNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSMFVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSMFVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSMFVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOMFVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOMFVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOMFVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOMFVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOMFVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOMFVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSSTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of stocks [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSSTVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSSTVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOSTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of stocks [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOSTVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOSTVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOSTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of stocks [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOSTVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOSTVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TMHVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of mobile home

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMHVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMHVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TMHLOANAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded principal owed on first three mortgages and loans against mobile home

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMHLOAN_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMHLOAN_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TPRVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded property value of primary residence

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TPRVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TPRVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TPRLOANAMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded principal owed on first three mortgages and loans against primary residence

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TPRLOAN_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TPRLOAN_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TRENTMORT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount household paid for rent or mortgage

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TRNTMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRNTMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TUTILS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount household paid for basic utilities

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TUTILS_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TUTILS_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TLIFE_FVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded face value of life insurance policies

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TFVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TFVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TLIFE_CVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded cash value of life insurance policies

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TCVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TCVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TESAVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of eduactional savings accounts: TESAV(1-3)VAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TESAV_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TESAV_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSRPGROINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded gross income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSGRNC_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSGRNC_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJORPGROINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded gross income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOGRNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOGRNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TORPGROINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded gross income from rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOGRNC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOGRNC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSRPNETINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSNET_BSTD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSNET_TMED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJSNET_TSTD
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJSNET_BMED
Public Use Min 4: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 4: $0

Public Use Name 5: TJSNET_BMEAN
Public Use Min 5: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 5: $0

Name: TJORPNETINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJONET_BSTD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJONET_TMED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TJONET_TSTD
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TJONET_BMED
Public Use Min 4: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 4: $0

Public Use Name 5: TJONET_BMEAN
Public Use Min 5: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 5: $0

Name: TORPNETINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TONET_BSTD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TONET_TMED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 3: TONET_TSTD
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TONET_BMED
Public Use Min 4: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 4: $0

Public Use Name 5: TONET_BMEAN
Public Use Min 5: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 5: $0

Name: TJSRPVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSRPVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJORPVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJORPVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TORPVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TORPVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TORPVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSRPDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSRPDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSRPDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJORPDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJORPDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJORPDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TORPDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TORPDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TORPDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSREVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of real estate [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSREVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSREVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOREVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of real estate [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOREVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOREVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOREVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of real estate [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOREVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOREVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSREDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against real estate [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSREDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSREDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJOREDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against real estate [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJOREDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJOREDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOREDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against real estate [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOREDT_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOREDT_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TVEHDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount owed on vehicle: TVEH(1-3)DEBTVAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TVEHDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TVEHDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TMCYCVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of motorcycle

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMCYCVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMCYCVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TBOATVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of boat

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBOATVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBOATVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TRVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of RV

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TRVVL_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRVVL_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TORECVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of recreational vehicle

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TRECVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRECVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TMCYCDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount owed on motorcycle

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMCYCDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMCYCDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TBOATDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount owed on boat

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBOATDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBOATDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TRVDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount owed on RV

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TRVDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRVDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TORECDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount owed on other recreational vehicles

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TRECDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TRECDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TANNINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income received from annuities

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TANNINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TANNINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TANNVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of equity in annuities

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TANNVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TANNVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TTRINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded income from trusts

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TTRINC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TTRINC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TTRVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of equity in trusts

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TTRVAL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TTRVAL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TBSJVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of business owned as a job: TBSJ(1-7)VAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBSJVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBSJVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999,999

Name: TBSIVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of business owned as an investment: TBSI(1-3)VAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBSIVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBSIVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $999,999,999

Name: TBSJDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against business owned as a job: TBSJ(1-7)DEBTVAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBSJDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBSJDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $999,999,999

Name: TBSIDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded debt against business owned as an investment: TBSI(1-3)DEBTVAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TBSIDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TBSIDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $999,999,999

Name: TOINVINC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded income received from other investments

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOINV_TSTD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOINV_BMED
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $0

Public Use Name 3: TOINV_BSTD
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TOINV_TMED
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TOINV_BMEAN
Public Use Min 5: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 5: $0

Name: TOINVVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded total balance or market value of other financial investments

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOINVVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOINVVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSCCDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of credit card debt or store bills [jointly-owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSCCDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSCCDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOCCDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of credit card debt or store bills [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOCCDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOCCDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSEDDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of student loans or educational expenses [jointly-owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSEDDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSEDDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOEDDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of student loans or educational expenses [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOEDDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOEDDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TJSOTDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of other debts [jointly-owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TJSOTDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TJSOTDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TOOTDEBTVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of other debts [individually owned]

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOOTDT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TOOTDT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TVEHVAL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of vehicle: TVEH(1-3)VAL

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TVEHVL_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TVEHVL_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TMED_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of unpaid medical bills as of the last day of the reference period

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMED_AMT_STD
Public Use Min 1: $1
Public Use Max 1: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 2: TMED_AMT_MED
Public Use Min 2: $1
Public Use Max 2: $9,999,999

Name: TDRAW_AMT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded values for lump sum or regular distribution payments received from retirement accounts

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TDRAWAMT_MED
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 9999999

Public Use Name 2: TDRAWAMT_STD
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 9999999

Name: THRS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded values for number of hours worked per week within a job

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: THRS_MED
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 99

Public Use Name 2: THRS_STD
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 99

Name: TPRFTB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded amount of profit/loss a business made after correcting for any salary/wages that may have been paid to the owner

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TPRFTB_BMEAN
Public Use Min 1: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 1: $0

Public Use Name 2: TPRFTB_BMED
Public Use Min 2: -$9,999,999
Public Use Max 2: $0

Public Use Name 3: TPRFTB_BSTD
Public Use Min 3: $0
Public Use Max 3: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 4: TPRFTB_TMED
Public Use Min 4: $0
Public Use Max 4: $9,999,999

Public Use Name 5: TPRFTB_TSTD
Public Use Min 5: $0
Public Use Max 5: $9,999,999

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: UTILZ_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense

Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Health Care Utilization and Disability blocks.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about doctor visits, (such as how often ^TEMPNAME visited a doctor or dentist,) **as well as ^PTEMPNAME medical expenses during the year. These questions apply to both physical as well as mental health care visits and expenses.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: HLTHSTS

Description: What is ... health status?

Question Text: **Would you say ^HISHER health in general is...**

(These questions apply to both physical and mental health.)

- Read answer categories.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: THEALTH_STATUS

Value:	Description:
1	Excellent?
2	Very good?
3	Good?
4	Fair?
5	Poor?

Public Use Name 1: EHLTSTAT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Excellent?
2	Very good?
3	Good?
4	Fair?
5	Poor?

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HOSPNGHT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbhospital_stay

Description: Was ... a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HOSPNMNGT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbhospital_stay

Description: How many nights did ... spend in the hospital?

Universe: HOSPNGHT = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many nights in total did ^HESHE spend in a hospital of any type (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)**?**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1

Max: 365

Public Use Name 1: THOSPNIT

Public Use Min 1: 0

Public Use Max 1: 365

Name: hosprsnngt

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbhospital_stay

Description: Why was ... in the hospital (for the most recent stay)?

Universe: HOSPNMNGT in (1:365)

Question Text: **Which of the following describes why ^HESHE entered the hospital ^RECENT_STAYFIL**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: RECENT_STAYFIL

Instructions: **If HOSPNMNGT = 1, then display '...'; otherwise display 'during the most recent stay...'.**

Answer List: TRSN_HOSPSTAY

Value:	Description:
1	For a diagnostic test to determine what was wrong?
2	For a birth (either to be born, or to give birth, including C-section)?
3	To have an operation or surgery?
4	For some other treatment or therapy not including surgery?
5	For any other reason?

Public Use Name 1: EHREAS_DT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHREAS_BIR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHREAS_OS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHREAS_NST

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EHREAS_OTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PRESCRIPYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprescript_drug

Description: Did ... take any prescription medications?

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME take any prescription medications?**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPRESDRG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PRESCRIP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprescript_drug

Description: Did ... take perscription medication on a daily basis?

Universe: PRESCRIPYR = 1

Question Text: **Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL did ^HESHE take prescription medicines on a daily basis for a month or more?**

^BIRTHCONTROL_FIL

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: BIRTHCONTROL_FIL

Instructions: **If the person is a female (SEX = 2) and she is between 15 and 55 (AGE(LNO) >= 15 AND AGE(LNO) <= 55) then display:** • Do not include birth control.' **in ^BIRTHCONTROL_FIL. In all other cases the fill is empty.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDALYDRG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DENTALVIS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbdental_visits

Description: How many visits has ... made to a dentist or other dental professional?

Universe: AGE ge 3

Question Text: Q

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many visits did ^TEMPNAME make to a dentist or other dental professional?

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0
Max: 999

Public Use Name 1: TVISDENT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Name: DENTTHLS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbdental_visits

Description: Has ... lost any of his/her permanent adult teeth?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: **^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME lost any of ^HISHER permanent adult teeth?**

- Exclude the removal of wisdom teeth.

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELOSTTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DENTALTH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbdental_visits

Description: Has ... lost all of his/her permanent adult teeth?

Universe: DENTTHLS = 1

Question Text: **^C_HAVHAS ^HESHE lost ALL of ^HISHER permanent adult teeth?**

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EALLTH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprovider_visits

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HLTHPRVD

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprovider_visits

Description: How many visits did ... make to a doctor, nurse, or any other type of medical provider about his/her health?

Question Text: R

^HLTHPROV_QSTNTXTFIL

- Enter 0 for none.
- Exclude email contacts.

Fills: HLTHPROV_QSTNTXTFIL

Instructions: **If the person reported spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT = 1), then:**

- If the person is age 15 and over (AGE(LNO) >= 15), then display: "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did you or someone on your behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health? Do not count contacts during hospital stays."

- If the person is under the age of 15 (AGE(LNO) < 15), then display: "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did someone on ^PTEMPNAME behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health? Do not count contact during hospital stays.

- If necessary, remind the respondent that we are interested in both doctor/medical provider visits for the child AND conversations with a doctor/medical provider about the child.**"**

If the person did NOT report spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT IN (2, D, R)), then:

- If the person is age 15 and over (AGE(LNO) >= 15), then display: "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did you or someone on your behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health?"

- If the person is under the age of 15 (AGE(LNO) < 15), then display: "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did someone on ^PTEMPNAME behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health?

- If necessary, remind the respondent that we are interested in both doctor/medical provider visits for the child AND conversations with a doctor/medical provider about

the child."

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0
Max: 999

Public Use Name 1: TVISDOC
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Name: HLTHDR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprovider_visits

Description: Did that visit or call include contact with a physician?

Universe: HLTHPRVD = 1

Question Text: **Did that visit or call include contact with a physician?**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HLTHDR_NO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbprovider_visits

Description: How many of the visits or calls include contact with a physician?

Universe: HLTHPRVD in (2:999)

Question Text: **How many of the ^NUM_VISITFIL visits or calls included contact with a physician?**

Fills: NUM_VISITFIL

Instructions: **Display the number of calls or visits the person made to a doctor, nurse, or other type of medical provider (HLTHPRVD).**

Min: 0
Max: 999

Public Use Name 1: TDOCNUM
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Name: DAYSICK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense

Description: How many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: **^DAYSICK_QSTNTXTFIL**

- Enter 0 for none.
- If the person can't provide the exact number of days, ask for an estimate.

Fills: DAYSICK_QSTNTXTFIL

Instructions: **If the person reported spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT = 1), then display 'Including days while a patient in a hospital, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many days did illness or injury keep ^TEMPNAME in bed more than half of the day?'; otherwise display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many days did illness or injury keep ^TEMPNAME in bed more than half of the day?'.**

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 0
Max: 365

Public Use Name 1: TDAYSICK
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 365

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: MEDCRPAYC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: How much did ... pay for comprehensive health insurance premiums?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: CC

Next I will ask about out-of-pocket medical expenses between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

^MOOP_INTRO

^MOOP_QSTNTXT

^MOOP_NOTE

^MOOP_FRNOTE

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: **Display the LAST month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: MOOP_INTRO

Instructions: **If the person's employer or union pays none or only part of his/her health insurance premium (HICOST IN (2, 3)) for any spell during the year, then display:**
"Previously I recorded that ^PTEMPNAME employer or union did not pay for ^HISHER entire health insurance premium."

Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MOOP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for comprehensive health insurance premiums?** (Comprehensive health insurance plans are insurance plans that cover basic healthcare needs and cover a wide range of services.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for comprehensive health insurance premiums covering ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Comprehensive health insurance plans are insurance plans that cover basic healthcare needs and cover a wide range of services.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MOOP_NOTE

Instructions: **If we previously collected dollar value deductions from Social Security Income for Medicare Part B, C, or D premiums (SSPARTBAMT_SP > $0 OR SSPARTCAMT_SP > $0 OR SSPARTDAMT_SP > $0), then display 'Please DO NOT include previously reported premium expenditures for Medicare Parts B, C, or D deducted from Social Security Income.'; otherwise the fill is empty.**

Fills: MOOP_FRNOTE

Instructions: **If the person's employer or union pays none or only part of his/her health**

insurance premium (HICOST IN (2, 3)) for any spell during the year, then display:

- The reference to 'employer or union' may refer to a current OR PREVIOUS employer/union.

Otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: THIPAYC
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Name: MEDCRPAYC_RANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Range of the amount of comprehensive health insurance premiums ... paid?

Universe: MEDCRPAYC in (DK, RF)

Question Text: CC

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

Answer List: TRANGE_PMTS

Value:	Description:
0	$0?
1	$1 to $300?
2	$301 to $500?
3	$501 to $1,000?
4	$1,001 to $2,000?
5	$2,001 to $3,000?
6	$3,001 to $4,000?
7	$4,001 to $7,000?
8	$7,001 to $11,000?
9	$11,001 or more?

Name: WMEDCRPAYC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Who in your household did you pay for?

Universe: (medcrpayC>0 OR MEDCRPAYC_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

Question Text: **Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Public Use Name 1: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment

1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only

2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self

3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self

4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Public Use Name 6: EWHIPAYC

Public Use Answer List 6:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment
1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Name: MEDCRPAYS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: How much did ... pay for supplemental health insurance premiums?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: **^MOOPS_QSTNTXT**

Fills: MOOPS_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for supplemental health insurance premiums? (**Supplemental plans include vision and dental plans, disability insurance, and other single service plans.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for supplemental health insurance premiums covering ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Supplemental plans include vision and dental plans, disability insurance, and other single service plans.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: THIPAYS
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Name: MEDCRPAYS_RANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Range of the amount of supplemental health insurance premiums ... paid?

Universe: MEDCRPAYS in (DK, RF)

Question Text: CC

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

Answer List: TRANGE_MEDCRPAYS

Value:	Description:
0	$0?
1	$1 to $50?
2	$51 to $100?
3	$101 to $300?
4	$301 to $500?
5	$501 to $800?
6	$801 to $1,000?
7	$1,001 to $3,000?
8	$3,001 to $6,000?
9	$6,001 or more?

Name: WMEDCRPAYS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Who in your household did you pay for?

Universe: (medcrpays>0 OR MEDCRPAYS_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

Question Text: **Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Public Use Name 1: EWHIPAYS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment

1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Name: MDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: How much did ... pay for his/her non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: CC, ? [F1]

^MDPAY_QSTNTXT

Fills: MDPAY_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for medical care? Include expenses such as copays for doctor and dentist visits, diagnostic tests, prescription medicine, glasses and contacts, and medical supplies.**

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for medical care for ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? Include expenses such as copays for doctor and dentist visits, diagnostic tests, prescription medicine, glasses and contacts, and medical supplies.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

Public Use Name 1: TMDPAY
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Name: MDPAY_RANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Range of the amount ... paid for his/her non-premium out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care during the reference period?

Universe: MDPAY in (DK, RF)

Question Text: CC

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

Answer List: TMDRANGE_PMTS

Value:	Description:
0	$0?
1	$1 to $50?
2	$51 to 100?
3	$101 to $300?
4	$301 to $500?
5	$501 to $800?
6	$801 to $1,000?
7	$1,001 to $3,000?
8	$3,001 to $6,000?
9	$6,001 or more?

Name: WMDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Who in your household did you pay for?

Universe: (mdpay>0 OR MDPAY_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

Question Text: **Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Public Use Name 1: EWMDPAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment

1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Name: OTCMDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: How much did ... pay for his/her non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: CC

^OTCMDPAY_QSTNTXT

Fills: OTCMDPAY_QSTNTXT

Instructions: **If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for over-the-counter health-related products?** (Include vitamins, allergy and cold medicine, pain relievers, quit smoking aids, AND anything else not yet reported.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display: Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for over-the-counter health-related products for ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Include vitamins, allergy and cold medicine, pain relievers, quit smoking aids, AND anything else not yet reported.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

Public Use Name 1: TOTCMDPAY
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,000

Name: OTCMDPAY_RANGE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Range of the amount ... paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products?

Universe: OTCMDPAY in (DK, RF)

Question Text: CC

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

Answer List: TOCRANGE_PMTS

Value:	Description:
0	$0?
1	$1 to $10?
2	$11 to $50?
3	$51 to $100?
4	$101 to $200?
5	$201 to $300?
6	$301 to $500?
7	$501 to $1,000?
8	$1,001 to $5,000?
9	$5,001 or more?

Name: WOTCMDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Who in your household did you pay for?

Universe: (otcmdpay>0 OR otcMDPAY_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

Question Text: **Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Public Use Name 1: EWOTCMDPAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	No payment

1	Self only
2	Some people, excluding self
3	Some people, including self
4	All persons in household

Name: FLEXSPND

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

Description: Does ... have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

Universe: AGE ge 15 and WORK_FLG = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INTRO_HSA, did ^TEMPNAME have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

Fills: INTRO_HSA

Instructions: **If HLTHSAV = 1 (in the EHC), then display "In addition to the health-related account mentioned earlier (e.g., Health Savings Account), last year".**

In all other instances display: "Last year".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFLEXSPND

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: ANYHICOV

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi

Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who had no months of ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: NOINDNT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi

Description: During the month(s) ... was not covered by any health insurance, did he/she go to a dentist or other dental professional?

Universe: NOHICOV = 1 AND ANYHICOV=0 AND DENTALVIS >= 1

Question Text: **Earlier ^TEMPNAME said that ^HESHE ^WEREWAS not covered by any health insurance in** Read month(s)**. During ^THATTHOSE_MOFIL did ^TEMPNAME go to a dentist or other dental professional?**

Display the name of the months of no health insurance coverage as reported in the EHC (include ONLY reference months).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: THATTHOSE_MOFIL

Instructions: **If the person lacked health insurance coverage in only one month, then display 'that month'; otherwise display 'those months'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENOINDNT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOINDOC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi

Description: During the month(s) ... was not covered by any health insurance, did he/she got to a doctor, nurse, or other medical provider?

Universe: NOHICOV = 1 AND ANYHICOV=0 AND HLTHPRVD >= 1

Question Text: (Earlier ^TEMPNAME said that ^HESHE ^WEREWAS not covered by any health insurance in • Read month(s).) **During ^THATTHOSE_MOFIL did ^TEMPNAME go to a doctor, nurse, or other medical provider?**

```
Display the name of the months of no health insurance coverage
as reported in the EHC (include ONLY reference months).
```

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: THATTHOSE_MOFIL

Instructions: **If the person lacked health insurance coverage in only one month, then display 'that month'; otherwise display 'those months'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENOINDOC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi.blkbnohi_details

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: NOINCLN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi.blkbnohi_details

Description: Where did ... go to get this/those health care service(s)?

Question Text: **Where did ^TEMPNAME go to get those health care services...**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: THLTH_SERV

Value:	Description:
1	Clinic or Public Health Department?
2	Emergency room?
3	Hospital, excluding emergency room?
4	VA Hospital?
5	Doctor's office?
6	Dentist's office?
7	Someplace else?

Public Use Name 1: ENOINCLN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINER

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINHSP

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINVA

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINDR

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINDDS

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ENOINOTH

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOININC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi.blkbnohi_details

Description: Did anyone ask what ... income was before they set a price for the services?

Question Text: **Did anyone ask what ^PTEMPNAME income was before they set a price for the services?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENOININC

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOINTRT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi.blkbnohi_details

Description: Did ... receive treatment for an illness or injury?

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive treatment for an illness or injury?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENOINTRT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NOINCHK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.blkbno_hi.blkbnohi_details

Description: Did ... receive any routine or preventative care?

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME receive any routine or preventative care, ^TYPECAREFIL?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: TYPECAREFIL

Instructions: **If the person is male (SEX = 1), then display 'such as a checkup or family planning'; otherwise, display 'such as a checkup, prenatal care, or family planning'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENOINCHK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who had no months of ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Name: THIPAYC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount paid for comprehensive health insurance premiums

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: THIPAYC_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Public Use Name 2: THIPAYC_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $999,000

Name: THIPAYS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount paid for supplemental health insurance premiums

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: THIPAYS_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Public Use Name 2: THIPAYS_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $999,000

Name: TMDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TMDPAY_STD
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $999,000

Public Use Name 2: TMDPAY_MED
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $999,000

Name: TOTCMDPAY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded amount paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TOTCPAY_MED
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $99,000

Public Use Name 2: TOTCPAY_STD
Public Use Min 2: $0
Public Use Max 2: $99,000

Name: TDAYSICK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded number of days in bed due to illness or injury

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TDAYSICK_STD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 365

Public Use Name 2: TDAYSICK_MED
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 365

Name: THOSPNIT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded number of nights spent in the hospital

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: THOSPNIT_STD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 365

Public Use Name 2: THOSPNIT_MED
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 365

Name: TVISDENT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded number of visits to a dentist or other dental professional

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TVISDENT_MED
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Public Use Name 2: TVISDENT_STD
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 999

Name: TVISDOC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded number of times saw or talked to a doctor, nurse, or medical provider about health

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TVISDOC_STD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Public Use Name 2: TVISDOC_MED
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 999

Name: TDOCNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded number of visits or calls that included contact with a physician

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: TDOCNUM_STD
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 999

Public Use Name 2: TDOCNUM_MED
Public Use Min 2: 0
Public Use Max 2: 999

Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Name: HEARING

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY

Description: Is ... deaf or does he/she have serious difficulty hearing?

Question Text: **Now we want to learn about people who have difficulties doing certain activities because of physical, mental, or emotional health problems.**

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME deaf or ^DODOES ^HESHE have serious difficulty hearing?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EHEARING

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes

2	No

Name: SEEING

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY

Description: Is ... blind or does he/she have serious difficulty seeing?

Question Text: **^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME blind or ^DODOES ^HESHE have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses or contacts?**

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESEEING

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: COGNIT_AD

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

Question Text: **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...**

...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECOGNIT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AMBULAT_AD

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAMBULAT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFCARE_AD

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... have difficulty dressing or bathing?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
...difficulty dressing or bathing?
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESELFCARE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ERRANDS

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... have difficulty doing errands alone?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)
...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EERRANDS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FINDJOB

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?

Universe: AGE le 70

Question Text: **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem...**

...^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?
(...^AREIS ^TEMPNAME prevented from working?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFINDJOB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: JOBCANT

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbadult_disabl

Description: Does ... health or condition prevent you from working at a job or business?

Universe: (FINDJOB = 1 or DISABL in (1, DK, RF))

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem...)

(...^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?)
...^AREIS ^TEMPNAME prevented from working?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EJOBCANT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: COGNIT

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Does ... have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

Question Text: **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...**

...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECOGNIT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AMBULAT

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Does ... have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAMBULAT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFCARE

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Does ... have difficulty dressing or bathing?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbign stairs?)
...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESELFCARE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PLAYDIF

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Does ... have any physical, mental, or emotional problems that limit his/her ability to play with other children of the same age?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbign stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPLAYDIF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SKOOLWK

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Does ... have any limitations in his/her ability to do regular school work?

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbign stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESCHOOLWK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbagelessthan5

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DDELAY

Block: blkcore_middle.BDISABILITY.blkbagelessthan5

Description: Does ... have a serious physical or mental condition or a developmental delay that limits ordinary activity?

Question Text: **^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a developmental condition or delay that limits ordinary activity?**

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.**
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDDELAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This is the 1-to-continue Fertility and SSA supplement (parent mortality/natality) introductory screen.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about ^INTRO_MORTNAT.

Fills: INTRO_MORTNAT

Instructions: **IF AGE GE 15 AND (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN IN (1,DK,R)) AND (MOMINHOUSE NE 1 OR DADINHOUSE NE 1), THEN fill:**
"both ^PTEMPNAME biological children and ^HISHER parents. By this I mean any children that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS ^BIRTHFATHERFIL, as well as ^PTEMPNAME own biological parents."

ELSE
IF AGE GE 15 AND (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN IN (1,DK,R)), THEN fill:
"^PTEMPNAME biological children. By this I mean any children that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS ^BIRTHFATHERFIL"

ELSE
IF MOMINHOUSE NE 1 OR DADINHOUSE NE 1, THEN fill:
"^PTEMPNAME biological parents."

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: BIRTHFATHERFIL

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a male respondent (SEX(LNO) = 1), then display 'biologically fathered';**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a female respondent (SEX(LNO) = 2), then display 'given birth to';
ELSE
Display 'biologically fathered or given birth to'

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: I_PWCEB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history

Description: This is an instrument variable populated via feedback. It should be filled with the value held in the field PARCHL_COUNT in the prior wave.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 20

Name: NEWCHILD_FLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history

Description: There is a biological child (or child type unknown child) of the respondent who has been added to the HH roster, or the respondent reports a biological child as a T2 person.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Question Text: N/A

Name: GRNDPR_FLG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history

Description: Whether grandparent question should be on path.

Universe: AGE(LNO) >= 30

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Answer List: TYESNONOTASK

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No
3	Not Asked

Name: GRNDPR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history

Description: Is ... a grandparent?

Universe: Age ge 30 and GRNDPR_FLG = 1 AND NOT((RELRPEXP=0 and someone in HH is RELRPEXP=6) or COPIED=1)

Question Text: Ask or verify.

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME a grandparent - that is, ^ANYCHILDFIL have any biological or adopted children of their own who are currently living?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: ANYCHILDFIL

Instructions: **If the mother or father report that they only have one biological child (PARCHL_COUNT=1), then display 'does ^PTEMPNAME biological child '. Otherwise, display 'do any of ^PTEMPNAME biological children'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EGRNDPR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CEB_FLAG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Children ever born is different from prior wave.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 1

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: PARCHL_COUNT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster

Description: PARCHL_COUNT is an instrument variable derived from PARCHL.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 0
Max: 20

Name: PARCHL

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster

Description: How many children has ... given birth to/fathered?

Question Text: **^ALTOGETHERFIL many children ^HAVHAS ^HESHE ever ^BIRTHFATHERFIL?**

- Count all biological children of this person, regardless of whether they were born within or outside of any marriage. Include those who don't live with this person now, or if they died or were adopted by someone else.

- Do not count children adopted by this person, foster children, or stepchildren. Do not count stillbirths and do not count children not yet born.

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: ALTOGETHERFIL

Instructions: **If the respondent is male and is the biological father of at least one child living in the household, or the respondent is female and gave birth to at least one child living in household, then display 'Altogether, how'; otherwise display ' How'.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: BIRTHFATHERFIL

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a male respondent (SEX(LNO) = 1), then display 'biologically fathered';**
ELSE
IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a female respondent (SEX(LNO) = 2), then display 'given birth to';
ELSE
Display 'biologically fathered or given birth to'

Min: 0

Max: 20

Public Use Name 1: TCEB
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 6

Description: Do we have the right biological child(ren) listed for ...?

Universe: (PARCHL GE NUM_BIOKIDS AND NUM_BIOKIDS > 0) OR (NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND WHOBIOP_FLG = 1 AND PARCHL IN (1:20))

Question Text: **I am showing that** Read name(s) **^FERT_AREIS ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL. Is that correct?**

```
Display the first names and ages of the children in
^BIOCHILDLIST.
```

Fills: FERT_AREIS

Instructions: **IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 1, THEN**
Fill "is"
ELSE
Fill "are"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDFERTFIL

Instructions: **IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 1, THEN:**
Fill "children"
ELSE
Fill "child"

Fills: BIOCHILDLIST

Instructions: **IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0, THEN:**
Fill with the first names and ages of all persons for whom LNBIOMOM=LNO or LNBIODAD=LNO or (TT2_REL = 3 and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO)), as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND LNO(respondent) is identified as WHOBIOP on someone else's record, THEN:
Copy child LNO, name, age/DOB from cluster identified with WHOBIOP, as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

In each of the conditions described above, if child age is DK/R, please display "(age unknown)" in place of a numerical age. This means that a child known to be 8yo will show as "Timmy Smith (8)", and a child with age unknown will show as "Timmy Smith (age unknown)".

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Which of these children are ... biological children?

Universe: (PARCHL in(1:20) and PARCHL < Num_BioKids) or (KIDLISTCHK =2)

Question Text: **^PCHK_Q**

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.
- Enter 95 if all of the children are biological children.
- Enter 96 if none of these children are biological children.

Fills: PCHK_Q

Instructions: **IF 0 < PARCHL < NUM_BIOKIDS, then display:** (The number you gave me is smaller than the number I recorded earlier in the household roster. So, just to confirm,) **Who of these ^AREIS_FERT ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2...**

IF PARCHL = 0, then dispaly: (Earlier I was told that ^TEMPNAME had biological children. So, just to confirm,) **Are any of these ^PTEMPNAME biological child...**

Otherwise, IF PARCHL >= NUM_BIOKIDS AND KIDLISTCHK = 2, then dispaly: Who of these ^AREIS_FERT ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2...

Fills: AREIS_FERT

Instructions: **IF PARCHL = 1, THEN fill "is"**
ELSE, fill "are"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDFERTFIL2

Instructions: **If PARCHL = 1, then fill "child"**
ELSE
Fill "children"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TKIDCHK

Value:	Description:
1	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
2	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
3	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
4	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
5	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
6	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
7	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
8	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
9	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
10	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
11	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
12	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
13	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
14	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
15	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
16	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
17	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
18	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
19	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
20	Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?
95	All of the children are her biological children?
96	None of the children are her biological children?

Name: SAMEPAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Do all of ... children have the same biological other parent?

Universe: (NEWCHILD_FLAG = 1 OR CEB_FLAG = 1) and PARCHL ge 1 and KIDLISTCHK not in (DK, RF) and KIDLIST_REV not in (DK, RF) and ((PAR_BIOCHILDLIST ne EMPTY) and (PARCHL > CopiedKidsCount OR (KIDLIST_REV in (1:40)) or (KIDLIST_REV = 96))) OR par_unknown = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Ask or verify:

Do ^ALLBOTH of ^PTEMPNAME biological children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

Fills: ALLBOTH

Instructions:
IF PARCHL_COUNT = 2, THEN fill "both"
ELSE
IF PARCHL_COUNT > 2, THEN fill "all"
ELSE
fill nothing

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions:
IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EMPF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: FERT_CONF

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster

Description: This field provides a hard check for fertility information provided up to this point, and is the threshold for populating subsequent fertility questions.

Question Text:

- You have keyed:

NUMBER OF CHILDREN:

LIST OF KNOWN CHILDREN: ^FERT_BIOCHILDLIST

- WARNING: Once you enter 1 to continue, you cannot make changes to the information above.

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: FERT_BIOCHILDLIST

Instructions: **Fill with list of first names of children confirmed so far from KIDLISTCHK or KIDLIST_REV, separated by commas; leave blank if none.**

If KIDLIST_REV IN (DK, R) or KIDLISTCHK IN (DK, R), then display nothing.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HVARKID_F

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: Child index (1-20) for each interviewed respondent's biological children for fertility block.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 20

Question Text: N/A

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: N/A

Name: CHLNAME

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: This is the name or initial of respondent's biological children, for identification purposes

Universe: PARCHL > 0 and PARCHL > NUMKIDALLROS

Question Text: **^CHLNAMEINTRO**

^CHLNAMEFIL

- Enter 999 if no more children.

Fills: CHLNAMEINTRO

Instructions: **The first time this question is asked, fill:**

I need to list the first ^NAMEFERTFIL of ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2, so that I can refer to them in the next couple of questions.

After the first time, fill:

(I need to list the first ^NAMEFERTFIL of ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2, so that I can refer to them in the next couple of questions.)

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDFERTFIL2

Instructions: **If PARCHL = 1, then fill "child"**
ELSE
Fill "children"

Fills: CHLNAMEFIL

Instructions: **IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND PARCHL = 1, THEN**
Fill: "What is his or her name (or initials)**?"**
ELSE
IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND PARCHL NE 1 AND this is the first time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "Let's start with ^PTEMPNAME oldest biological child. What is his or her name (or initials)**?"**
ELSE
IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0 AND this is the first time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "I already know about ^BIOCHILDLIST. What is the first name (or initials) **of ^PTEMPNAME next biological child?"**
ELSE

IF this is the second or greater time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "What is the name (or initials) **of ^PTEMPNAME next biological child? "**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: BIOCHILDLIST

Instructions: **IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0, THEN:**
Fill with the first names and ages of all persons for whom LNBIOMOM=LNO or LNBIODAD=LNO or (TT2_REL = 3 and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO)), as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND LNO(respondent) is identified as WHOBIOP on someone else's record, THEN:
Copy child LNO, name, age/DOB from cluster identified with WHOBIOP, as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

In each of the conditions described above, if child age is DK/R, please display "(age unknown)" in place of a numerical age. This means that a child known to be 8yo will show as "Timmy Smith (8)", and a child with age unknown will show as "Timmy Smith (age unknown)".

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CHL_BMON

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: What is this child's birth month?

Universe: PARCHL > 0 and PARCHL > NUMKIDALLROS

Question Text: **What is this child's month and year of birth?**

- Enter month.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: CHL_BYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: What is this child's birth year?

Universe: CHL_BMON in (1:12)

Question Text: (What is this child's month and year of birth?)

- Enter year.

Min: 1930
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TCBYR_1
Public Use Min 1: 1943
Public Use Max 1: 2019

Public Use Name 2: TCBYR_2
Public Use Min 2: 1943
Public Use Max 2: 2019

Public Use Name 3: TCBYR_3
Public Use Min 3: 1943
Public Use Max 3: 2019

Public Use Name 4: TCBYR_4
Public Use Min 4: 1943
Public Use Max 4: 2019

Public Use Name 5: TCBYR_5
Public Use Min 5: 1943
Public Use Max 5: 2019

Public Use Name 6: TCBYR_6
Public Use Min 6: 1943
Public Use Max 6: 2019

Public Use Name 7: TCBYR_7

Public Use Name 8: TCBYR_8

Public Use Name 9: TCBYR_9

Public Use Name 10: TCBYR_10

Public Use Name 11: TCBYR_11

Public Use Name 12: TCBYR_12

Public Use Name 13: TCBYR_13

Public Use Name 14: TCBYR_14

Public Use Name 15: TCBYR_15

Public Use Name 16: TCBYR_16

Public Use Name 17: TCBYR_17

Public Use Name 18: TCBYR_18

Public Use Name 19: TCBYR_19

Public Use Name 20: TCBYR_20

Name: CHL_AGEGS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.tblbkids.blkkids

Description: What is the respondent's best estimate of this child's age?

Universe: CHL_BMON in (DK,RF) and CHL_BYR in (DK,RF) and KIDLNO not in (21:25)

Question Text: ? [F1]

How old would you say this child is?

- Enter best estimate of age.

Min: 0
Max: 80

Question Text: N/A

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: HVAR_CLST

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Cluster index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's clusters of biological children by shared other parent.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: CLUSTER

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Which of these children have the same biological parent?

Universe: SAMEPAR = 2 and CLUSTER_FLG > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^CLUSTERFIL

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: CLUSTERFIL

Instructions: **If PARCHL_COUNT = 2 and first time reading question then display:**
- Select oldest child.

If PARCHL_COUNT = 2 and second time reading question then display:
- Select youngest child.

If PARCHL_COUNT > 2 and this is the first time reading the question, then display:

Which of ^PTEMPNAME children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

- If none of the children share a biological ^MOTHFATH, then select any one of the children and hit enter. Continue to select one child at a time and hit enter until all children are accounted for.

If PARCHL_COUNT > 2 and this is the second or higher time reading the question, then display:

Other than the children we have already discussed, which other of ^PTEMPNAME children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

- If only 1 child remains, enter that child and do not ask this question.

- If none of the remaining children share a biological ^MOTHFATH, then select any one of the remaining children and hit enter. Continue to select one child at a time and hit enter until all children are accounted for.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions: **IF SEX = 1, THEN**

Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Answer List: TBIOKID

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
2	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
3	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
4	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
5	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
6	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
7	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
8	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
9	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
10	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
11	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
12	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
13	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
14	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
15	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
16	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
17	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
18	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
19	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
20	Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS
95	All of these children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH

Name: OP_LIVHH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Is the child's other biological parent in the household?

Universe: PCNTGE15>1 and COPIED NE 1

Question Text: **Does** Read name(s)**'s biological ^MOTHFATH live here?**

```
Display the names and ages of children from ^CHL_CLUSTERFIL.
```

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions:
IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Fills: CHL_CLUSTERFIL

Instructions: **If SAMEPAR=1, then list the names of all children in TBIOKID answer list, separated by 'and'.**
ELSE
If SAMEPAR=2, then list the names or initials of the children identified in CLUSTER, separated by 'and'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHOBIOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbchl_cluster.blkbchl_cluster

Description: Who is the other biological parent of this cluster?

Universe: OP_LIVHH = 1

Question Text: • Ask or verify:

Who is • Read name(s)**'s biological ^MOTHFATH?**

`Display the names and ages from ^CHL_CLUSTERFIL.`

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions:
IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Fills: CHL_CLUSTERFIL

Instructions: **If SAMEPAR=1, then list the names of all children in TBIOKID answer list, separated by 'and'.**
ELSE
If SAMEPAR=2, then list the names or initials of the children identified in CLUSTER, separated by 'and'.

Answer List: TPARLIST

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
2	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
3	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
4	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
5	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
6	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
7	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
8	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
9	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
10	LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/TLNDAD
11	Someone not listed.

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PREGWORK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: Did ... work for pay at a job or business at any time during that pregnancy?

Question Text: **Now I'm going to ask about leave from work ^TEMPNAME may have taken leading up to or right after the birth of ^HISHER first child. Did ^HESHE work for pay at a job or business at any time during that pregnancy?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPREGWORK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: PREGSTOP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: Did ... continue working right up to the birth of the child?

Universe: PREGWORK=1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME continue working right up to the birth of the child?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPREGSTOP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PREGMO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: In what month did ... stop working before the child was born?

Universe: PREGSTOP=2

Question Text: **In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME stop working before the child was born?**

Enter month.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 1: EPREBIRTHINT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	Less than 1 month of leave
1	1 month
2	2 months
3	3 months
4	4 months
5	5 months
6	6 months
7	7 months

8	Recode for 8 and 9 months

Name: PREGYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: In what year did ... stop working before the child was born?

Universe: PREGMO = (1, 2, ..., 12, D, R)

Question Text: (In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME stop working before the child was born?)

Enter year.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1927
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: EPREBIRTHINT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	Less than 1 month of leave
1	1 month
2	2 months
3	3 months
4	4 months
5	5 months
6	6 months
7	7 months
8	Recode for 8 and 9 months

Name: PREGRSN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: What type of leave was used before the child was born?

Universe: PREGSTOP=2

Question Text: DD

In order for ^TEMPNAME to stop working before the child was born, what type of leave, if any, did ^HESHE use...

Read answer categories.

Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TPARLV

Value:	Description:
1	Quit?
2	Let go from the job?
3	Paid maternity or paternity leave?
4	Unpaid maternity or paternity leave?
5	Paid sick leave?
6	Unpaid sick leave?
7	Disability leave?
8	Paid vacation leave?
9	Some other kind of leave?
10	Did not take leave DO NOT READ

Public Use Name 1: EPREGRSN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EPREGRSN10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIRTHRSN

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: What type of leave was used after the child was born?

Universe: PREGSTOP=1

Question Text: DD

After the baby was born, and up to the time the baby was 12 weeks old, what type of leave, if any, did ^TEMPNAME use...

- Read answer categories.

Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TPARLV

Value:	Description:
1	Quit?
2	Let go from the job?
3	Paid maternity or paternity leave?
4	Unpaid maternity or paternity leave?
5	Paid sick leave?
6	Unpaid sick leave?
7	Disability leave?
8	Paid vacation leave?
9	Some other kind of leave?
10	Did not take leave DO NOT READ

Public Use Name 1: EBIRTHRSN1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN6

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN7

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN8

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN9

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EBIRTHRSN10

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIRTHWORK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: Did...work for pay at any time after the birth of the child?

Universe: PREGSTOP=2

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME work for pay at any time after the birth of the child?**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBIRTHWORK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIRTHSTMO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: In what month did ... start to work after the birth of the child?

Universe: BIRTHWORK=1

Question Text: **In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME start to work after the birth of the child?**

Enter month.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Public Use Name 1: TPSTBIRTHINT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 111

Name: BIRTHSTYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbfertility_history.blkbparental_leave

Description: In what year did ... start to work after the birth of the child?

Universe: BIRTHSTMO = (1, 2, ..., 12, D, R)

Question Text: (In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME start to work after the birth of the child?)

Enter year.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Min: 1927
Max: 2050

Public Use Name 1: TPSTBIRTHINT
Public Use Min 1: 0
Public Use Max 1: 111

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: BIOMOM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Is ... biological mother still alive?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and I_BioMom in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: • The intent of these questions is to collect information about the respondent's biological parents, even if the respondent is adopted or has a step-parent.

Is ^PTEMPNAME biological mother (still) **alive?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBMOM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Alive
2	Deceased

Name: BIOMOMDOD_M

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what month did ... mother die?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and BioMom = 2 and

I_BIOMOMDOD_M in (2 , DK, RF, EMPTY) and I_BIOMOMDOD_Y in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **^MOMDODINTRO In what month and year did ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **mother die?**

- Enter month

Fills: MOMDODINTRO

Instructions: **For Wave 1, display nothing.**

For Waves 2+, IF I_BIOMOM=2 AND (I_BIOMOMDOD_M=0 OR I_BIOMOMDOD_Y = 0), THEN display:
"Last time, I recorded that your mother was deceased. "
ELSE,
Display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: biomomdod_y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what year did ... mother die?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and BioMom = 2 and BIOMOMDOD_M in (1:12, DK)

Question Text: (^MOMDODINTRO In what month and year did ^PTEMPNAME biological mother die?)

- Enter year

Fills: MOMDODINTRO

Instructions: **For Wave 1, display nothing.**

For Waves 2+, IF I_BIOMOM=2 AND (I_BIOMOMDOD_M=0 OR I_BIOMOMDOD_Y = 0), THEN display:
"Last time, I recorded that your mother was deceased. "
ELSE,
Display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1890
Max: 2030

Name: BIOMOMDOD_DKR3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: How old was ... mother when she died?

Universe: BIOMOMDOD_M = RF OR BIOMOMDOD_Y IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **How old was ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **mother when she passed away?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0

Max: 120

Name: BIOMOMDOD_DKR1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: How old was ... when his mother died?

Universe: BIOMOMDOD_M = RF OR BIOMOMDOD_Y IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **How old ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME when ^HISHER** (biological) **mother passed away?**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 95

Name: BIOMOMDOD_DKR2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Was ... younger than 19 when his mother died?

Universe: BIOMOMDOD_DKR1 IN (DK, RF) AND AGE > 18

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME younger than 19 years old when ^HISHER** (biological) **mother passed away?**

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIOMOMDOB_M

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what month was ... mother born?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and I_BioMomDOB_M = 2 and I_BioMomDOB_Y = 2

Question Text: **In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **mother born?**

- Enter month

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: BIOMOMDOB_Y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what year was ... mother born?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and (BioMomDOB_M in (1:12) OR BioMomDOB_M = DK)

Question Text: (In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME biological mother born?)

- Enter year

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1850
Max: 2050

Name: BIOMOMUS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Was ... biological mother born in the U.S.?

Universe: MomInHouse = 2 and I_BIOMOMUS = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **mother born in the United States?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBIOMOMUS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIOMOMCOUNTRY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what country was ... biological mother born?

Universe: BIOMOMUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIOMOMCOUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **mother born?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores
9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda
16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean

26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain
49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras
56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica

66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway
89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal
96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia

106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia
129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Name: BIOMOMNAT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what country was ... biological mother born?

Universe: BIOMOMUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIOMOMCOUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **mother born?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores
9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda
16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean

26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain
49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras
56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica

66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway
89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal
96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia

106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia
129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Name: BIODAD

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Is ... biological father still alive?

Universe: I_BioDad in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: • The intent of these questions is to collect information about the respondent's biological parents, even if the respondent is adopted or has a step-parent.

Is ^PTEMPNAME biological father (still) **alive?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBDAD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Alive
2	Deceased

Name: BIODADDOD_M

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what month did ... father die?

Universe: BIODAD = 2 and I_BIODADDOD_M in (2, DK, RF,EMPTY) and I_BIODADDOD_Y IN (2, DK, RF,EMPTY)

Question Text: **^DADDODINTRO In what month and year did ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **father die?**

- Enter month

Fills: DADDODINTRO

Instructions: **For Wave 1, display nothing.**

For Waves 2+, IF I_BIODAD=2 AND (I_BIODADDOD_M=0 OR I_BIODADDOD_Y = 0), THEN display:
"Last time, I recorded that your father was deceased. "
ELSE,
Display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: BIODADDOD_Y

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what year did ... father die?

Universe: BIODADDOD_M in(1:12, DK)

Question Text: (^DADDODINTRO In what month and year did ^PTEMPNAME biological father die?)

- Enter year

Fills: DADDODINTRO

Instructions: **For Wave 1, display nothing.**

For Waves 2+, IF I_BIODAD=2 AND (I_BIODADDOD_M=0 OR I_BIODADDOD_Y = 0), THEN display:
"Last time, I recorded that your father was deceased. "
ELSE,
Display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1890
Max: 2030

Name: BIODADDOD_DKR3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: How old was ... father when he died?

Universe: BIODADDOD_M = RF OR BIODADDOD_Y IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **How old was ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **father when he passed away?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0

Max: 120

Name: BIODADDOD_DKR1

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: How old was ... when his father died?

Universe: BIODADDOD_M = RF OR BIODADDOD_Y IN (DK, RF)

Question Text: **How old ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME when ^HISHER** (biological) **father passed away?**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0

Max: 95

Name: BIODADDOD_DKR2

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Was ... younger than 19 when his father died?

Universe: BIODADDOD_DKR1 in (DK, RF) and AGE > 18

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME younger than 19 years old when ^HISHER** (biological) **father passed away?**

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIODADDOB_M

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what month was ... father born?

Universe: DadInHouse = 2 and I_BioDadDOB_M in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY) and I_BioDadDOB_Y in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: **In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME** (biological) **father born?**

- Enter month

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

Value:	Description:
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Name: BIODADDOB_Y

Description: In what year was ... father born?

Universe: BioDadDOB_M in(1:12) or BioDadDOB_M = DK

Question Text: (In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME biological father born?)

- Enter year

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 1850
Max: 2050

Name: BIODADUS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: Was ... biological father born in the U.S.?

Universe: DadInHouse=2 and I_BIODADUS = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **father born in the United States?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EBIODADUS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: BIODADCOUNTRY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what country was ... biological father born?

Universe: BIODADUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIODADCOUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **father born?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores
9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda
16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean

26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain
49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras
56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica

66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway
89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal
96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia

106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia
129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Name: BIODADNAT

Block: blkcore_middle.blkb_r_parents

Description: In what country was ... biological father born?

Universe: BIODADUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIODADCOUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) **father born?**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCOUNTRY_BORN2

Value:	Description:
1	Afghanistan
2	Albania
3	American Samoa
4	Argentina
5	Armenia
6	Australia
7	Austria
8	Azores
9	Bahamas
10	Bangladesh
11	Barbados
12	Belarus
13	Belgium
14	Belize
15	Bermuda
16	Bolivia
17	Bosnia and Herzegovina
18	Brazil
19	Bulgaria
20	Burma/Myanmar
21	Cabo Verde
22	Cambodia
23	Cameroon
24	Canada
25	Caribbean

26	Chile
27	China
28	Colombia
29	Costa Rica
30	Croatia
31	Cuba
32	Czech Republic
33	Czechoslovakia
34	Denmark
35	Dominica
36	Dominican Republic
37	Ecuador
38	Egypt
39	El Salvador
40	England
41	Eritrea
42	Ethiopia
43	Fiji
44	Finland
45	France
46	Germany
47	Ghana
48	Great Britain
49	Greece
50	Grenada
51	Guam
52	Guatemala
53	Guyana
54	Haiti
55	Honduras
56	Hong Kong
57	Hungary
58	India
59	Indonesia
60	Iran
61	Iraq
62	Ireland
63	Israel
64	Italy
65	Jamaica

66	Japan
67	Jordan
68	Kazakhstan
69	Kenya
70	Korea
71	Kuwait
72	Laos
73	Latvia
74	Lebanon
75	Liberia
76	Lithuania
77	Macedonia
78	Malaysia
79	Mexico
80	Moldova
81	Morocco
82	Nepal
83	Netherlands
84	New Zealand
85	Nicaragua
86	Nigeria
87	Northern Marianas
88	Norway
89	Pakistan
90	Palestine
91	Panama
92	Peru
93	Philippines
94	Poland
95	Portugal
96	Puerto Rico
97	Romania
98	Russia
99	Saudi Arabia
100	Scotland
101	Serbia
102	Sierra Leone
103	Singapore
104	Slovakia
105	Somalia

106	South Africa
107	South Korea
108	Spain
109	Sri Lanka
110	Sudan
111	Sweden
112	Switzerland
113	Syria
114	Taiwan
115	Thailand
116	Trinidad and Tobago
117	Turkey
118	U.S. Virgin Islands
119	Ukraine
120	United Kingdom
121	United States (US, USA)
122	Uruguay
123	USSR
124	Uzbekistan
125	Venezuela
126	Vietnam
127	Yemen
128	Yugoslavia
129	Other Africa
130	Other Asia
131	Other Central America
132	Other Europe
133	Other Pacific Islands
134	Other South America
135	Other

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: CHILD_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_intro

Description: This is the 1-to-continue Child Care and Child Well-being introductory screen.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about children in the household. I will ask about^CHILDCAREFIL children's attitude towards school and homework, children's interaction with both parents or caregivers, and about activities children participate in both inside and outside of school.

Fills: CHILDCAREFIL

Instructions: **If LNO = LNGD(child 0-14) AND NCLD014_HH > 0, then fill "child care situations ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS used, ".**
Else leave blank

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: PAR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Was ... cared for by his/her other parent or step parent?

Universe: (WorkSep_Flg = 1 or WorkOct_Flg = 1 WorkNov_Flg = 1 or WorkDec_Flg = 1 or SchoolSep_Flg = 1 or SchoolOct_Flg = 1 or SchoolNov_Flg = 1 or SchoolDec_Flg = 1) and NCLD014_HH> 1

Question Text: **During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014** • Read name(s) **while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working** (or in school)**.**

Child's other parent or stepparent?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

```
CHILDREN:  List names of all children under 15 for whom
respondent is LNGD.
```

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPAR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PARWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by his/her other parent or step parent?

Universe: PAR = 1 AND NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Child's other parent or stepparent?**)**

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Description: Did you care for ... while working or going to school?

Universe: (WorkSep_Flg = 1 or WorkOct_Flg = 1 WorkNov_Flg = 1 or WorkDec_Flg = 1 or SchoolSep_Flg = 1 or SchoolOct_Flg = 1 or SchoolNov_Flg = 1 or SchoolDec_Flg = 1) and NCLD014_HH> 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school).

Did ^TEMPNAME care for^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCSCHOOL?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: CCSCHOOL

Instructions: **If the designated parent or guardian is working during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working."

If the designated parent or guardian is going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS in school."

If the designated parent or guardian is working or going to school or a combination during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CSELF

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Question Text: N/A

Public Use Name 1: ESELF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SELFWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) did you care for?

Universe: SELF = 1 AND NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) while you were working.

Did ^TEMPNAME care for^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school))

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: SIB15

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Did ... sibling watch him/her?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0 and NUMCLDGE15>0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Brother or sister age 15 or older?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESIB15

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Which child(ren) did the sibling watch?

Universe: SIB15 = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Brother or sister age 15 or older?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: GRAN

Description: Was ... cared for by his/her grandparent while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: **^CC_NONWORKINTROFIL**

Grandparent?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

• If the respondent is the grandparent of the children in question, then ask about "other grandparents."

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CC_NONWORKINTROFIL

Instructions: **If parent is working or going to school, then fill:**

(During a typical week in the fall of ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

If parent is NEITHER working nor going to school (or JOB = DK/R and education = DK/R), then fill:

During a typical week in the fall of ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) **^CCWORK.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)

ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EGRAN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by his/her grandparent while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: GRAN = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Grandparent?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: OTHR

Description: Was ... cared for by an other relative?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Any other relative?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EOTHR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: OTHRWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by an other relative?

Universe: OTHR = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Any other relative?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: FAM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Was ... cared for by a family day care provider?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Family day care provider caring for two or more children outside of ^PTEMPNAME home?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFAM

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FAMWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a family day care provider?

Universe: FAM=1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Family day care provider caring for two or more children outside of ^PTEMPNAME home?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: NREL

Description: Was ... cared for by a non-relative?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A non-relative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter, nanny, or au pair?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENREL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NRELWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a non-relative?

Universe: NREL = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A non-relative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter, nanny, or au pair?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: DAYCARE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Was ... cared for in child care center?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A child care or day care center?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDAYCARE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DAYWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a day care center?

Universe: DAYCARE =1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A child care or day care center?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: DAYHS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Is the day care a Head Start program?

Universe: DAYCARE = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 0

Question Text: **^ISTHISCC child care or day care ^CENTERCC a Head Start program?**

- Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

Fills: ISTHISCC

Instructions: **IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".**
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

Fills: CENTERCC

Instructions: **If one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "center".**
ELSE
If more than one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill " centers".

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EDAYHS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: DAYHSWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a day care that is a Head Start program?

Universe: DAYHS = 1 and NUMCLD014> 1

Question Text: (^ISTHISCC child care or day care ^CENTERCC a Head Start program?)

Which child or children are in a Head Start program?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISTHISCC

Instructions: **IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".**
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

Fills: CENTERCC

Instructions: **If one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "center".**
ELSE
If more than one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill " centers".

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: NUR

Description: Was ... cared for in a nursery school or preschool?

Universe: NUMCLD27 > 0

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A nursery or preschool?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List the names of all children ages 2-7 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: **If CHILD27=1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENUR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NURWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a nursery school or preschool?

Universe: NUR = 1 and NUMCLD27 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A nursery or preschool?)

Which child or children?

Mark all that apply.

CHILDREN: List the names of all children 2-7 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: **If CHILD27=1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: NURHS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Is the nursery school or preschool a Head Start program?

Universe: NUR = 1

Question Text: **^ISTHISCC nursery ^SCHOOLCC or pre^SCHOOLCC a Head Start program?**

- Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

Fills: ISTHISCC

Instructions: **IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".**
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

Fills: SCHOOLCC

Instructions: **If one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "school"**
ELSE
If more than one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "schools"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ENURHS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: NURHSWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a nursery school or preschool that is a Head Start program?

Universe: NURAHS = 1 and NURWHCH[2] ne EMPTY

Question Text: (^ISTHISCC nursery or pre^SCHOOLCC a Head Start program?)

Which child or children are in a Head Start program?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISTHISCC

Instructions: **IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".**
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

Fills: SCHOOLCC

Instructions: **If one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "school"**
ELSE
If more than one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "schools"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: HEADSTART

Description: Was ... cared for in a Head Start program?

Universe: NUMCLD27 > 0 and DAYCARE=2 and NUR = 2

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27
- Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A Head Start program?

- If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

- Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

```
CHILDREN:  List the names of all children ages 2-7 for whom the
respondent is LNGD.
```

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: **If CHILD27=1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EHEADST

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: HEADSTWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a Head Start program?

Universe: HEADSTART = 1 and NUMCLD27 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC27
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A Head Start program?)

Which child or children?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: **If CHILD27=1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,**

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: PROG

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Was ... cared for by a before or after school program while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: NUMCLD314 > 0

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC314 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Before or after school care programs?

• If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children ages 3-14 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC314

Instructions: **If NUMCLD314 = 1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If NUMCLD314 = 2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD314 > 2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPROG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PROGWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a before or after school program while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: PROG = 1 and NUMCLD314 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC314
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Before or after school care programs?)

Which child or children?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CHILDCC314

Instructions: **If NUMCLD314 = 1, then leave blank**
ELSE
If NUMCLD314 = 2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD314 > 2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: **IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:**

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)**."**

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: **If question references only 1 child, then fill:**
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC314

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Name: KIDSELF

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Did ... care for himself/herself?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0 and DOB_BYEAR > REFYEAR

Question Text: **Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time. During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^CHILDCC014** Read name(s) **care for ^HIMHERSELFFIL_CC for even a small amount of time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS not there?**

If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: HIMHERSELFFIL_CC

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 0 and 14 (0 <= AGE <= 14) who point to this person as their parent.**

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'themselves'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '**

were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EKIDSELF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: KSELFWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Which child(ren) cared for himself/herself?

Universe: KIDSELF = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time. During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) care for ^HIMHERSELFFIL_CC for even a small amount of time?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: HIMHERSELFFIL_CC

Instructions: **Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 0 and 14 (0 <= AGE <= 14) who point to this person as their parent.**

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'themselves'.

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

Value:	Description:
1	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
2	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
3	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

4	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
5	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
6	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
7	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
8	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
9	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
10	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
11	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
12	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
13	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
14	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
15	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
16	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
17	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
18	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
19	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
20	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
21	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
22	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25	^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26	Someone not listed.

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: PAYREFYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Did ... pay for child care because he/she was working in the reference year?

Universe: WorkSchoolDec = 2 and GRAN =2 and SIB15 in (2, DK, RF) and Othr = 2 and NREL = 2 and DAYCARE = 2 and NUR in (2, DK, RF) and HEADSTART in (2, DK, RF) and FAM = 2 and PROG 2 in (2, DK, RF) and KIDSELF = 2 and WORKREFYEAR = 1

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for child care at any time while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working during ^REFYEAR?**

- Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: **Fill with 4-digit reference year**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PAYWKREFYR

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: How much did ... pay in child care in a typical week while he/she was working in the reference year?

Universe: PAYREFYR = 1

Question Text: **In a typical week in ^REFYEAR when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working, how much did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for child care?**

- Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

- If the respondent has trouble reporting the amount for a typical week, then ask: (How much did ^TEMPNAME or ^PTEMPNAME family pay for child care in the last week where child care was used?)

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: **Fill with 4-digit reference year**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Min: 0

Max: 3000.00

Name: PAY

Description: Did ... pay for child care in the reference year?

Universe: PAR=1 or SIB15=1 or GRAN=1 or OTHR=1 or FAM=1 or NREL=1 or DAY=1 or NUR=1 or HEADSTART=1 or PROG=1 or KIDSELF=1

Question Text: **I'd like you to think about all the child care arrangements used for** • Read name(s) **in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.**

Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family usually pay for any of these arrangements for • Read name(s)**?**

• Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

^CHILDCC014: List the names of all children on TCHILD_CC014 answer list, excluding 'someone not listed'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Answer List: TPAY

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not use any arrrangements

Public Use Name 1: EPAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: PAYWK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: How much did ... pay in child care in a typical week in the reference year?

Universe: PAY=1

Question Text: **^REFPERCAREPAYINTRO a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for all of these arrangements for**

- Read name(s)**?**

- Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

Do not include money paid to household members for care arrangements such as babysitting.

- If the respondent has trouble reporting the amount for a typical week, then ask: (How much did ^TEMPNAME or ^PTEMPNAME family pay any of these arrangements in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

^CHILDCC014: List the names of all children on TCHILD_CC014 answer list, excluding 'someone not listed'.

Fills: REFPERCAREPAYINTRO

Instructions: **If you are talking to the reference person (LNO=REF_LNO), then display "**(I know I already asked you about care expenses for all dependents in December, but) **in"**

Else, display "In"

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: **If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.**
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Min: 0
Max: 3000.00

Public Use Name 1: TPAYWK
Public Use Min 1: $0
Public Use Max 1: $3,000

Name: PAYHELP

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Did ... get assistance to pay for child care?

Universe: PAR=1 or SIB15=1 or GRAN=1 or OTHR=1 or FAM=1 or NREL=1 or DAY=1 or NUR=1 or HEADSTART=1 or PROG=1 or KIDSELF=1

Question Text: **Sometimes a parent may pay less than the total cost of a child care arrangement because some other person or agency pays part of the cost. By this I mean a government agency, ^PTEMPNAME employer, or someone else outside of ^HISHER household.**

Did any person or agency help pay for ^PAYFILL care in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PAYFILL

Instructions: **If the respondent is guardian to only one child between 0-14 (NUMCLD014=1) that they have guardianship over, then fill "^PTEMPNAME child's"**
ELSE
If the respondent has guardianship over two children 0-14 (NUMCLD014=2), then fill "either of ^PTEMPNAME children's"
ELSE
If the respondent has guardianship over three or more children 0-14 (NUMCLD014>2), then fill "any of ^PTEMPNAME children's"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EPAYHELP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WHOPAID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: What persons or agencies helped pay for child care?

Universe: PAYHELP=1

Question Text: **What persons or agencies helped to pay for part or all of ^PTEMPNAME ^PCHILD care in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Mark all that apply.

- Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: PCHILD

Instructions: **If there is only one child in the household between 0-14 years that the respondent or household member has guardianship over (GUARD=1), then display "child's"; otherwise, display "children's".**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TWHOPAID

Value:	Description:
1	Welfare or Social Services
2	Employer
3	Non-resident parent
4	Relative or friend
5	Other

Public Use Name 1: EWHOPAID1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOPAID2

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOPAID3

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOPAID4

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: EWHOPAID5

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LIST

Description: Was ... on a list for child care assistance?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: **^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME on a waiting list for a child care arrangement in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELIST

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: WORKMORE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Did lack of child care arrangements preventing ... from working?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME have any problems in obtaining child care that prevented ^TEMPNAME from ^WRK_WRKM in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?**

- Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WRK_WRKM

Instructions: **If respondent was not working or did not own a business in December of the reference year, then fill "working"; otherwise, display "working more hours".**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EWORKMORE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: TIMELOST

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Time lost from work due to child care arrangements.

Universe: WORKMORE = 1

Question Text: **^TIMELOSTINTRO much time, if any, did ^TEMPNAME lose in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from work or school either because of failures in child care arrangements or because ^TEMPNAME could not find a child care provider?**

- Enter number. The next screen captures whether this is reported as hours, days, or weeks.

Fills: TIMELOSTINTRO

Instructions: **If the household has more than one child between 0-14 then fill "Considering all of ^PTEMPNAME children, how"**
ELSE
If the household only has one child between 0-14, then fill "How"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Min: 1
Max: 99

Public Use Name 1: ETIMELOST
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 99

Name: TIMELOST_TYPE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care

Description: Time lost from work due to child care arrangements.

Universe: WORKMORE = 1

Question Text: (^TIMELOSTINTRO much time, if any, was lost in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from work or school either because of failures in child care arrangements or because ^TEMPNAME could not find a child care provider?)

- Read if necessary:

Is that hours, days, or weeks?

Fills: TIMELOSTINTRO

Instructions: **If the household has more than one child between 0-14 then fill "Considering all of ^PTEMPNAME children, how"**
ELSE
If the household only has one child between 0-14, then fill "How"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TTime_spent_CC

Value:	Description:
1	Hours
2	Days
3	Weeks

Public Use Name 1: ETIMELOST_TP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Hours
2	Days

3	Weeks

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CHLD_ANY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care.blkbchild_care_asst

Description: Did ... receive any child care services or assistance?

Universe: PAYHELP in (2,DK,RF)

Question Text: (People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments from the government - they may receive money for specific activities or other kinds of help.)

Thinking now about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ever receive any child care services or assistance so ^HESHE could go to work or school or training?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECHLD_ANY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: CHLD_OTH_REC

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbchild_care.blkbchild_care_asst

Description: What months did ...receive child care services or assistance?

Universe: CHLD_ANY = 1 OR PAYHELP = 1

Question Text: **^CHLD_OTH_RECFIL**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: CHLD_OTH_RECFIL

Instructions: **IF PAYHELP=1, THEN DISPLAY:**
"(People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments from the government - they may receive money for specific activities or other kinds of help.)

Thinking now about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, and INCLUDING the December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL assistance you just told me about, in which months did ^TEMPNAME receive child care services or assistance?"

ELSE

IF PAYHELP NE 1,THEN DISPLAY:
"Thinking about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, in which months did ^TEMPNAME receive child care services or assistance?"

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: **Display the first month of the reference period.**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR

7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Public Use Name 1: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 3: ECHLD_MNYN

Public Use Answer List 3:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: DINLNGD

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: How many days does parent respondent eat with child(ren)?

Universe: Respondents who are the guardian as indicated by LNGD for at least one HH member who is 17 or under. (DinnerKids > 0)

Question Text: **Now I would like to ask you some** (additional) **questions about** Read name(s)**.**

In a typical week, how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME eat dinner with them?

CHILDREN: List the names of all children for whom respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TDINNERWB

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Public Use Name 1: EDINRPAR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days

5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Name: DINOP

Description: How many days does other parent eat with child(ren)?

Universe: Respondents who are the guardian as indicated by LNGD for at least one HH member who is 17 or under. (DinnerKids > 0)

Question Text: **In a typical week, how many days does ^DINOPFIL eat dinner with** Read name(s)**?**

^DINOP_FRHLP

Fills: DINOPFIL

Instructions: **IF LNSP <> missing, THEN display the name of the LNSP.**

ELSE, IF WHO_PARTNER_EHC (if spell includes current month) <> missing, THEN display the name of the WHO_PARTNER_EHC.

ELSE, IF LNSP = missing AND WHO_PARTNER_EHC = missing, THEN display " their parent or stepparent".

Fills: DINOP_FRHLP

Instructions: **IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=2 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:**

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because she has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, **"**(In a typical week, how many days did the father of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=1 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, **"**(In a typical week, how many days did the mother of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex= missing AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he/she has children who do not

share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the other parent of ◆ READ NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE display:

Children: Display the names of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.

Answer List: TDINNERWB

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Public Use Name 1: EDINROP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Name: READCWB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: How many days does ... read to child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: **In a typical week , about how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME or any family member read stories to:** Read name(s)**?**

Children: Please list all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TDINNERWB

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Public Use Name 1: EREADCWB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days

7	Seven days

Name: outinglngd

Description: How often does ... go on an outing with child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: **In a typical week, about how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME take** Read name(s) **on any kind of outing, such as to the park, library, zoo, a store, church, a restaurant, or a family gathering?**

Children: Please list all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TDINNERWB

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Public Use Name 1: EOUTINGSRPAR

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days

6	Six days
7	Seven days

Name: OUTINGSOP

Description: How often did other parent go on outings with child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: **In a typical week, about how many days does ^DINOPFIL take** Read name(s) **on any kind of outing, such as to the park, library, zoo, a store, church, a restaurant, or a family gathering?**

^DINOP_FRHLP

Fills: DINOPFIL

Instructions: **IF LNSP <> missing, THEN display the name of the LNSP.**

ELSE, IF WHO_PARTNER_EHC (if spell includes current month) <> missing, THEN display the name of the WHO_PARTNER_EHC.

ELSE, IF LNSP = missing AND WHO_PARTNER_EHC = missing, THEN display " their parent or stepparent".

Fills: DINOP_FRHLP

Instructions: **IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=2 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:**

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because she has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, **"**(In a typical week, how many days did the father of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=1 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, **"**(In a typical week, how many days did the mother of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex= missing AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he/she has children who do not

share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the other parent of ◆ READ NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE display:

Children: Display the names of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.

Answer List: TDINNERWB

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Public Use Name 1: EOUTINGSROP

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
0	None
1	One day
2	Two days
3	Three days
4	Four days
5	Five days
6	Six days
7	Seven days

Name: REPGRD

Description: Has ... ever repeated a grade?

Universe: NCLD617_HH >0

Question Text: **^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617** Read name(s) **ever repeated a grade, or been held back for any reason?**

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EREPGRD

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: REPGRDWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) repeated a grade?

Universe: REPGRD = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) ever repeated a grade, or been held back for any reason?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: EXPSCH

Description: Has ... ever been suspended, excluded or expelled from school?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617** Read name(s) **ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?**

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EEXPSCH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: EXPSCHWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) were suspended, excluded or expelled from school?

Universe: EXPSCH = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: GIFTED

Description: Was ... in gifted classes?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617** Read name(s) **ever gone to any special classes for gifted students, or done advanced work in any subject?**

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EGIFTED

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: GIFTDWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) were in gifted classes?

Universe: GIFTED = 1 AND NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) ever gone to any special classes for gifted students, or done advanced work in any subject?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: **If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".**

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: SPORT

Description: Did ... play on a sports team?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617** • Read name(s) **play on a sports team?**

• Either in or out of school.

Children: List all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ESPORT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: SPORTWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) played on a sports team?

Universe: SSPORT = 1 AND NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) play on a sports team, either in or out of school?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: LESSON

Description: Did ...take lessons outside of school?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, computers, or religion?**

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ELESSON

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LESSONWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) take lessons after school or on weekends?

Universe: LESSON = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, computers, or religion?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: CLUB

Description: Did ... participate in any clubs or organizations outside school?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or a Girls' or Boys' club?**

Children: List all children age 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: ECLUB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CLUBWHCH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing

Description: Which child(ren) participate in any clubs or organizations outside of school?

Universe: CLUB = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 • Read name(s) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or a Girls' or Boys' club?)

Which child or children?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: **If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing**
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

Value:	Description:
1	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
2	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
3	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
4	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
5	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
6	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
7	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
8	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
9	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
10	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
11	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
12	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
13	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
14	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian

15	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
16	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
17	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
18	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
19	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
20	LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE > 5 and AGE < 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian
26	Someone not listed

Name: RELIG

Description: Did ... go to religious service, social event or education?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: **In the past year, how often did** • Read name(s) **go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to religious education such as Sunday school?**

• If designated parent has more than one child and has trouble determining how often, then ask, (In the past year, how often did ^HISHER OLDEST child go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to a religious education such as Sunday school?)

CHILDREN: List all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TRELIGB

Value:	Description:
1	Never
2	Several times a year
3	About once a month
4	About once a week
5	Every day or almost every day

Public Use Name 1: ERELIG

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Never
2	Several times a year
3	About once a month
4	About once a week

5	Every day or almost every day

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Name: HVARKID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbcares

Description: Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: CARES

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbcares

Description: Does ... care about school?

Question Text: **^SCHCARE**

Fills: SCHCARE

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask**

"Now I would like to ask you about the school experience of ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDCWB617.

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL cares about doing well in school...

- Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL cares about doing well in school...)

"What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?"

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CHILDCWB617

Instructions: **If CHILDLIST617 specifies only one child, then fill "child between the ages of 6 and 17".**
ELSE
If CHILDLIST617 specifies more than one child, then fill "children between the ages of 6 and 17".

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.**

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOL

Value:	Description:
1	All of the time?
2	Most of the time?
3	Some of the time?
4	None of the time?

6	Not enrolled?

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbworks

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: HVARKID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbworks

Description: Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: WORKS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbworks

Description: Does ... only work on schoolwork when forced?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: **^SCHWORK**

Fills: SCHWORK

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:**

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL only works on schoolwork when forced to...

- Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL only works on schoolwork when forced to...)

What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

- Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.**

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

Value:	Description:
1	All of the time?
2	Most of the time?
3	Some of the time?
4	None of the time?

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITETM****

Name: HVARKID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbgetby

Description: Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: GETBY

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbgetby

Description: Does ... do just enough schoolwork to get by?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: **^SCHGETBY**

Fills: SCHGETBY

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:**

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does just enough schoolwork to get by...

- Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does just enough schoolwork to get by...)

What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

- Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.**

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

Value:	Description:
1	All of the time?
2	Most of the time?
3	Some of the time?
4	None of the time?

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbhmwrk

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbhmwrk

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: KIDLNO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbhmwrk

Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: HVARKID

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbhmwrk

Description: Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 10

Name: HMWRK

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbhmwrk

Description: Does ... do his/her homework?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: **^SCHHMWK**

Fills: SCHHMWK

Instructions: **For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:**

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does his/her homework...

- Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does his/her homework...)

What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

- Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: **Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.**

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

Value:	Description:
1	All of the time?
2	Most of the time?
3	Some of the time?
4	None of the time?

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: AWB_INTRO

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

Description: This is the introductory text for the Adult Well-being and food security questions.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about conditions in your home, the safety of your neighborhood, and questions about whether or not ^TEMPNAME had problems obtaining the kinds or amount of food ^TEMPNAME needed.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: AWBCRACK

Description: Are there cracks in the ceiling or walls?

Question Text: **I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...**

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBCRACK

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBHOLES

Description: Are there holes in the floor?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBHOLES

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBPESTS

Description: Is there a problem with pests?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBPESTS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBPLUMB

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

Description: Are there plumbing problems?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBPLUMB

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBTRAFF

Description: Is street noise or traffic a problem?

Question Text: **Do you think any of the following conditions were problems in the neighborhood where ^TEMPNAME lived in ^YEAR...**

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

...street noise or heavy street traffic?
(...trash, litter, or garbage in the streets or lots?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBTRAFF

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBTRASH

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

Description: Is trash in streets or lots a problem?

Question Text: (Do you think any of the following conditions were problems in the neighborhood where ^TEMPNAME lived in ^YEAR...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...street noise or heavy street traffic?)
...trash, litter, or garbage in the streets or lots?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBTRASH

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBSTAY

Description: Did ... stay home during certain time because he/she thought it might be unsafe?

Question Text: **Did ^TEMPNAME stay in ^PTEMPNAME home at certain times during ^YEAR because ^HESHE thought ^HESHE might be unsafe?**

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask for the place where he or she lived the longest or spent the most time. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBSTAY

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBSAFE

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

Description: Is ... neighborhood safe from crime?

Question Text: **Was ^PTEMPNAME neighborhood in ^YEAR...**

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TADULT_CRIME

Value:	Description:
1	Very safe?
2	Somewhat safe?
3	Somewhat unsafe?
4	Very unsafe?

Public Use Name 1: EAWBSAFE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Very safe?
2	Somewhat safe?
3	Somewhat unsafe?
4	Very unsafe?

Name: AWBMORT

Description: Did ... have difficulty paying the full amount of rent or mortgage?

Question Text: **Next are questions about difficulties people sometimes have in meeting their essential household expenses.**

During ^YEAR, was there ANY time when ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB...

...did not pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage?
(...did not pay the full amount of the gas, oil, or electricity bill?)

- If respondent owns the residence free and clear, enter '2' and continue.

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBMORT

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: AWBGAS

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

Description: Did ... have difficulty paying the full utility bills?

Question Text: (Next are questions about difficulties people sometimes have in meeting their essential household expenses.

During ^YEAR, was there ANY time when ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB...)

(...did not pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage?
...did not pay the full amount of the gas, oil, or electricity bill?

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EAWBGAS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: FOODF1

Description: Did the food ... bought last?

Question Text: **These next questions are about whether ^TEMPNAME could afford the food ^HESHE needed during ^CALENDAR_YEAR. I'm going to read you some statements that people have made about their food situations.**

The first statement is, "The food that ^IWE_FOOD bought just didn't last, and ^IWE_FOOD didn't have money to get more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB in ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: **This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.**

Fills: IWE_FOOD

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'I'; otherwise display 'we'.**

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: **If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.**

Answer List: TTRUE_FOOD

Value:	Description:
1	Often true
2	Sometimes true
3	Never true

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD1

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Often true
2	Sometimes true
3	Never true

Name: FOODF2

Description: Could ... afford to eat balanced meals?

Question Text: **^C_IWE_FOOD couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB in ^YEAR?**

Fills: C_IWE_FOOD

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then disply 'I'; otherwise, display 'We'.**

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Answer List: TTRUE_FOOD

Value:	Description:
1	Often true
2	Sometimes true
3	Never true

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD2

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Often true
2	Sometimes true
3	Never true

Name: FOODF3

Block: blkcore_middle.blkbwell_being.blkbfood_security

Description: Did ... ever cut size or skip meals?

Question Text: **In ^YEAR, did ^YOUOTHERADULTS_FOOD ever cut the size of meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: YOUOTHERADULTS_FOOD

Instructions: **If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^TEMPNAME or other adults in ^PTEMPNAME household".**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD3

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOODF4

Description: How often did ... cut the size of his/her meals?

Universe: FOODF3 = 1

Question Text: **How often did this happen...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TMEALS_FOOD

Value:	Description:
1	Almost every month?
2	Some months but not every month?
3	Only 1 or 2 months?

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD4

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Almost every month?
2	Some months but not every month?
3	Only 1 or 2 months?

Name: FOODF5

Description: Did ... ever eat less?

Universe: FOODF1 in(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF2 IN(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF3 in (1, DK, RF)

Question Text: **In ^YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME ever eat less than ^HESHE felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD5

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: FOODF6

Description: Was ... ever hungry?

Universe: FOODF1 in(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF2 IN(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF3 in (1, DK, RF)

Question Text: **In ^YEAR, ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?**

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: **Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).**

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Public Use Name 1: EFOOD6

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbfin

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: FIN

Block: blkbback.blkbfin

Description: The person's interview is incomplete or the case was terminated early because the FR selected F10.

Universe: INTRO = 2 or F10

Question Text: ^FINQ_FIL

Fills: FINQ_FIL

Instructions: **IF TYPE_C IN (13, 14, 15, 17), then display:**

- One or more mover case(s) is not complete.
- A spawn has not been generated.
- Enter 1 to continue.

ELSE, display:

- This case is not completed.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Question Text: N/A

Name: WHO_SPEAK_WITH

Block: blkbback

Description: The line number of the person you are speaking with.

Universe: PCNT > 1

Question Text:
- Do not read to the respondent.
- Select the person (based on his or her line number) with whom you are speaking right now.

Answer List: THH_ROSTER_WHO

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: TELEPHONE_NO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What is the telephone number where ... would like to be called?

Universe: TELEPHONE_HHLD = 1 OR TELEPHONE_AVAIL = 1

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

What is the telephone number where ^TEMPNAME would like to be called?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: TELEPHONE_TYPE

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What type of telephone is it?

Universe: TELEPHONE_NO in (0: 9999999)

Question Text: **What type of telephone is it?**

Answer List: TPHONE_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Home
2	Work
3	Cellular or digital
4	Beeper/Pager/Answering service
5	Public (pay phone)
6	Toll free
7	Phone outside the household (relative, friend, etc.)
8	Other

Name: SEC_TELEPHONE_NO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What is the second telephone number where ... would like to be called?

Universe: Sec_Telephone = 1

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

What is the second telephone number where ^TEMPNAME would like to be called?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: SEC_TELEPHONE_TYPE

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What type of telephone is it?

Universe: Sec_Telephone_No ne EMPTY and Sec_Telephone_No not in (DK,RF)

Question Text: **What type of telephone is it?**

Answer List: TPHONE_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Home
2	Work
3	Cellular or digital
4	Beeper/Pager/Answering service
5	Public (pay phone)
6	Toll free
7	Phone outside the household (relative, friend, etc.)
8	Other

Name: BEST_TIME_CONTACT

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: When is the best time to contact ...?

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

When is the best time to contact ^TEMPNAME?

- Do not read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TBEST_TIME_CONTACT

Value:	Description:
1	Morning (9am - 12 noon)
2	Noon/lunchtime (11:00am - 1pm)
3	Afternoon (12 noon - 4pm)
4	Suppertime/early evening/dinner time (4pm - 7pm)
5	Evening (6pm - 9pm)
6	Anytime (9am - 9pm)
7	Late evening/night (7pm - 9pm)
8	Daytime (9am - 4pm)
9	After 5pm
10	Other

Name: CONT_PSN1_FNAME

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What is the first name of ... contact?

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

What is the first name of a close relative or friend, not currently living at this address, who would know how to reach ^TEMPNAME if we are unable to do so?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: CONT_PSN1_LNAME

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What is the last name of ... contact?

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

What is this person's last name?

Description: What is the relationship of ... contact?

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

What is ^CONTPS1_NAME's relationship to ^TEMPNAME?

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: **Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Name: CONT_PSN1_TELENO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: What is the telephone number of ... contact?

Question Text: **What is ^CONTPS1_NAME's telephone number?**

- Include the area code, prefix, suffix, and the extension (if one exists).

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: **Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.**

Description: In what city does ... contact live?

Question Text:

- Ask or verify.

In what city does ^CONTPS1_NAME live?

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: **Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.**

Question Text: N/A

Name: CONT_PSN1_ST

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: In what state does ... contact live?

Question Text: • Ask or verify.

In what state does ^CONTPS1_NAME live?

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: **Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa
4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois
17	Indiana
18	Iowa
19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri

29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada
32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania
44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin
57	Wyoming

Name: MOVING_INTENT

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact.blkbcontact_info

Description: Does ... intend to move in the next year?

Question Text: **^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any plans to move in the next year?**

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ' does'.**

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: **If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.**

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: LNO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_contact

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: LTRADDR

Block: blkbback

Description: To whom should future correspondence be addressed?

Universe: PCNT>1

Question Text: **To whom should future correspondence be addressed?**

- You may only select original sample people to receive future correspondence.
- Read name(s) if necessary.

Answer List: THH_ROSTER_LTRADDR

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE >= 15
99	No one

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: LNO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: LNO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25

Question Text: N/A

Name: MOVING_ST

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

Description: What is the state of ... new address?

Universe: MOVING_ADDR = 1

Question Text: **What is the new state going to be?**

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

Value:	Description:
1	Alabama
2	Alaska
3	American Samoa
4	Arizona
5	Arkansas
6	California
7	Colorado
8	Connecticut
9	Delaware
10	District of Columbia
11	Florida
12	Georgia
13	Guam
14	Hawaii
15	Idaho
16	Illinois
17	Indiana
18	Iowa
19	Kansas
20	Kentucky
21	Louisiana
22	Maine
23	Maryland
24	Massachusetts
25	Michigan
26	Minnesota
27	Mississippi
28	Missouri
29	Montana
30	Nebraska
31	Nevada

32	New Hampshire
33	New Jersey
34	New Mexico
35	New York
36	North Carolina
37	North Dakota
38	Northern Marianas
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Other place
43	Pennsylvania
44	Puerto Rico
45	Rhode Island
46	South Carolina
47	South Dakota
48	Tennessee
49	Texas
50	U.S. Virgin Islands
51	Utah
52	Vermont
53	Virginia
54	Washington
55	West Virginia
56	Wisconsin
57	Wyoming

Name: MOVING_PO

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

Description: What is the city of ... new address?

Universe: MOVING_ADDR = 1

Question Text: **What is the new city going to be?**

Name: MOVING_REASON

Block: blkbback.blkbfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

Description: This question is for respondents who indicate that they plan to move within the next year but do not know the state to which they are moving.

Universe: MOVING_ST = DK

Question Text: **Does the respondent plan to move...**

- Read answer categories.

Answer List: TMOVING_REASON

Value:	Description:
1	Outside the U.S.?
2	Inside the U.S., to an unknown state?
3	Inside the U.S., to an institution?

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: BCINFO

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Was the interview status determined by observation only or by someone else?

Universe: TYPE_B in (1:9, 12) or TYPE_C in (1:8, 19)

Question Text: • Was the noninterview status determined by observation only or did someone provide you with information about the housing unit?

Answer List: TBCINFO

Value:	Description:
1	By observation only
2	Information provided by someone else

Name: BCINFO2_MONTH

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Month the household left the sample.

Universe: TYPE_B in (10, 11) or TYPE_C in (10, 11, 12, 19)

Question Text: • Enter the month in which the household left the sample.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

Value:	Description:
1	^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
2	^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
3	^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
4	^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
5	^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
6	^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
7	^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
8	^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
9	^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
10	^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
11	^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
12	^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR
13	^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR
14	^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR
15	^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR
16	^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR
17	^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR
18	^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR

Name: BCINFO2_DAY

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Day the household left the sample.

Universe: BCINFO2_MONTH in(1:18)

Question Text: Enter the day in which the household left the sample.

Min: 1
Max: 31

Name: BCINFO2_FN

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: First name of the person providing the information about the Type B or C noninterivew.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text:
- Enter the first name of the person providing the noninterview status.

Name: BCINFO2_LN

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Last name of the person providing the information about the Type B or C noninterivew.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text:
- Enter the last name of the person providing the noninterview status.

Name: BCINFO2_CPREL

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Title of the person providing the informaton about the Type B or C noninterview.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the title of the contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.).

Name: BCINFO2_STRNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: Street number.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text:
- Enter the street number (including any unit designation) of the contact person's address.

Name: BCINFO2_STRNME

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: Street name.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the street name of the contact person's address.

Name: BCINFO2_PO

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: City.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the city of the contact person's address.

Name: bcinfo2_st

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: State abbreviation.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the state of the contact person's address.

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey

NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: bcinfo2_zip

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: Zip code.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the zip code of the contact person's address.

Min: 0
Max: 99999

Name: BCINFO2_ZIP4

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: 4-digit zip code.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the 4-digit zip code of the contact person's address.

Min: 0
Max: 9999

Question Text: N/A

Name: BCINFO2_AR

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's telephone number: Area code.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the area code of the contact person's telephone number.

Min: 100
Max: 999

Name: BCINFO2_NO

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's telephone number: Telephone number.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the contact person's telephone number.

Min: 0000001
Max: 9999999

Name: BCINFO2_EXT

Block: blkbback.blkbtypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's telephone number: Extension (if applicable).

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter any extension to the contact person's telephone number (if applicable).

Min: 1
Max: 99999

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: TRANSMIT

Block: blkbback.blkbtransmit_case

Description: Is the FR ready to transmit the case?

Universe: START = 5 and OkToTransmit in (1, DK, RF) and Fix206 = 2

Question Text: • Do not read to the respondent.

Are you ready to transmit the case?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbback.blkbtransmit_case.blkbtype_z_nonint

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Question Text: N/A

Name: why_typez_hhld

Block: blkbback.blkbtransmit_case.blkbtype_z_nonint

Description: Reason for the household being a Type Z noninterview

Question Text: **^TYPEZHHLDQSTNTXTFIL**

Fills: TYPEZHHLDQSTNTXTFIL

Instructions: **IF PELIG(LNO) IN (0, 3, 4), then display 'No survey data were collected for ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL. Enter the reason that best describes why ^HISHER survey data were not collected.'**
ELSE
IF PELIG(LNO) = 5, then display 'Incomplete data were collected for ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL. Enter the reason that best describes why ^HISHER survey data were incomplete.'.

Fills: INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the first name (FNAME), space, last name (LNAME) of the person selected in NEXT_ADULT_INT as being the next adult to be interviewed.**

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TTYPEZ_REASON

Value:	Description:
1	Person was ill or in the hospital
2	Person was temporarily away from home
3	Other

Name: typez_specify

Block: blkbback.blkbtransmit_case.blkbtype_z_nonint

Description: What is the 'other' reason this household is not avaiable to be interviewed during the interview period?

Universe: WHY_TYPEZ_HHLD = 3

Question Text: **What is the other reason?**

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: visit_count

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: How many times did the FR attempt personal contact with the household?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 203, 207, 213, 219)

Question Text:
- How many times have you attempted personal contact (actually visited the address)?

Min: 0
Max: 99

Name: int_mode

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: Was the majority of this interview done by telephone or personal visit?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 203, 207, 213, 219)

Question Text: • Was ^MAJORITY_FIL this interview done by telephone interview or by personal interview?

Fills: MAJORITY_FIL

Instructions: **If OUTCOME IN (201,207), then display "the majority of"; otherwise, do nothing.**

Answer List: TMODEINT

Value:	Description:
1	Telephone interview
2	Personal interview

Name: THANKYOU

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: Thank you screen at the end of a completed interview.

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 207) or TRANSMIT =1

Question Text: **Thank you for your participation. Since this is a survey that measures economic change over time, we recontact respondents annually to update their information. Also, as part of our quality assurance program, my office may contact you in the next several weeks to verify the quality of my work. Thank you again.**

- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: other_name

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: Who responded to the majority of the interview?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 207) and PCNT > 1

Question Text:
- Do not read to the respondent.
- Identify the person who responded to the majority of this interview.

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME

Name: spanish_int

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: Did the FR conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201,207)

Question Text: Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Description: This is a check item that 'checks out' the case.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: language_int

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: What language did the respondent speak?

Universe: OUTCOME=213

Question Text: • What language is spoken in this household that prevented you from conducting the interview?

Answer List: TLANG

Value:	Description:
1	Spanish or Spanish Creole
2	Chinese
3	French (including Patois, Cajun)
4	French Creole
5	Tagalog, Filipino
6	Vietnamese
7	German
8	Korean
9	Russian
10	Italian
11	Hindi, Urdu
12	Arabic
13	Portuguese or Portuguese Creole
14	Polish
15	Persian
16	Gujarati
17	Other

Name: SHOWFINAL

Block: blkbback.blkbclose_int

Description: This screen shows the final disposition of the case - interview mode, outcome code, mark, and marktwo codes.

Universe: OUTCOME IN (200, 202:206, 208:213, 215, 220:269, 272:300) or SPANISH_INT IN (1,2)

Question Text: MODE: ^INT_MODEFIL

OUTCOME: ^OUTCOMEFIL

MARK: ^MARKFIL
MARKTWO: ^MARKTWOFIL

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: INT_MODEFIL

Instructions: **If the majority of the preson's interview was conducted via telephone (INT_MODE = 1), then display 'Telephone interview'; otherwise display ' Personal visit interview'.**

Fills: OUTCOMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the final outcome code for the case. The outcome code is determined in the non-displayed item OUTCOME in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.**

Fills: MARKFIL

Instructions: **Display the final mark code. Mark code is determined in the non-displayed item MARK in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.**

Fills: MARKTWOFIL

Instructions: **Display the final mark two code. Marktwo is determined in the non-displayed item MARKTWO in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbback.blkbincomplete_int

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: CALLBACK_TODAY

Block: blkbback.blkbincomplete_int

Description: Can the FR come back later today to complete ... interview.

Universe: FIN in (1, DK, RF)

Question Text: **I'd like to schedule a return visit to finish conducting the interview. When should I come back to complete the interview?**

- Enter 1 if the respondent gives you a time for later today.
- Enter 2 if the respondent gives you a day in the future.

Answer List: TCALLBACKYN

Value:	Description:
1	Enter a time (for later today)
2	Enter a date (for a later date)

Description: What time today can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

Universe: CALLBACK_TODAY = 1

Question Text: **What time today?**

Name: CALLBACK_DATE

Block: blkbback.blkbincomplete_int

Description: What date (month, day, year) can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

Universe: CALLBACK_TODAY in (2, DK, RF)

Question Text: **What DATE and TIME would be best to visit again to conduct the interview?**

- Enter the date (MM/DD/YYYY).

Name: CALLBACK_TIME

Block: blkbback.blkbincomplete_int

Description: What time can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

Universe: CALLBACK_DATE not in (EMPTY, DK, RF)

Question Text: (What DATE and TIME would be best to visit again to conduct the inteview?)

- Enter the time (hour, minutes, and am or pm).

Name: THANKYOU_CALLBACK

Block: blkbback.blkbincomplete_int

Description: Thank you screen when a callback appointment is set.

Question Text: **Thank you for your help. I will come back at the time suggested.**

^CALLBACKAPPTFIL

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: CALLBACKAPPTFIL

Instructions: **Display the month, day, year, and time of the callback appointment based on the following fields: Month = CALLBACK_MONTH, Day = CALLBACK_DAY, Year = CALLBACK_YEAR, and Time = CALLBACK_TIME. Please display the callback appointment in the followng format: MONTH XX, XXXX XX:XX am/pm.**

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbopt_out

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbmovers

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Question Text: N/A

Name: movercounter

Block: blkbmovers

Question Text: N/A

Name: mover_lno

Block: blkbmovers

Description: Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min:
Max: 25

Name: whoelse

Block: blkbmovers

Description: Did anyone else who lived here last time go to live with ...?

Universe: MoverCount > 0

Question Text:

- Ask if necessary:

Did any of the following people - Read name(s) **move with ^MOVERNAME_FIL to the same address?**

- Mark all that apply.
- If none of the people listed below moved together, then mark 0.
- If the person doesn't know (or refuses to answer) who moved with ^MOVERNAME_FIL to the same address, then select all the names listed below.

Fills: MOVERNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Display the name of the person selected in PERSTAT as having left the household.**

Answer List: TWHOMOVED

Value:	Description:
0	No one else moved to same new address
1	See Special Instructions
2	See Special Instructions
3	See Special Instructions
4	See Special Instructions
5	See Special Instructions
6	See Special Instructions
7	See Special Instructions
8	See Special Instructions
9	See Special Instructions
10	See Special Instructions
11	See Special Instructions
12	See Special Instructions
13	See Special Instructions
14	See Special Instructions
15	See Special Instructions
16	See Special Instructions
17	See Special Instructions
18	See Special Instructions

19	See Special Instructions
20	See Special Instructions
21	See Special Instructions
22	See Special Instructions
23	See Special Instructions
24	See Special Instructions
25	See Special Instructions

Name: move_addr_yn

Block: blkbmovers

Description: Can ... give me the new address of the people who moved out of this household?

Universe: ONEMOVEOVER15=1

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_MOVERADDR**

Fills: QSTNTXT_MOVERADDR

Instructions: **Display:**

- Ask or verify.

What is ^MOVERNAME_FIL's new address?

Fills: MOVERNAME_FIL

Instructions: **Display the name of the person selected in PERSTAT as having left the household.**

Answer List: TSPLIT_YESNO

Value:	Description:
1	Enter new address
2	Don't know/Address not available yet

Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Question Text: N/A

Name: mover_lno

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAY ITEM****

Min:

Max: 25

Name: move_hno

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the house number of the address where ... moved?

- ENTIRE households that moved and split into several SIPP households

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?

- Enter the House Number.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_hnosuf

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the house number suffix of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the House Number Suffix.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_strname

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the street name of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the Street Name.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_unitdes

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the unit designation of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the Apartment or Unit Number.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_county

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: In what county is the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the County.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_po

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the locality of address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the City.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_st

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: In what state is the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the State.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Answer List: TSTATES

Value:	Description:
AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AZ	Arizona
AR	Arkansas
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
HI	Hawaii
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
IA	Iowa
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
ME	Maine
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota

MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
MT	Montana
NE	Nebraska
NV	Nevada
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Name: MOVE_ZIP5

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the 5-digit zip code of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the Zip Code.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: MOVE_ZIP4

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the 4-digit zip code of ... new address?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

- Enter the 4-Digit Zip Code.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: **If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.**

Name: move_mo

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: In what month did ... leave? (ENTIRE households that moved)

Universe: MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

Question Text: **When did ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL move to this address?**

- Enter the month.

Fills: THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

Instructions: **If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.**

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR + BEFORE MONTH1 CALENDAR YR OPTION

Value:	Description:
0	Before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
1	^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
2	^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
3	^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4	^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5	^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6	^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7	^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8	^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9	^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10	^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11	^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12	^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13	^MONTH13 ^INTYEARFIL
14	^MONTH14 ^INTYEARFIL
15	^MONTH15^INTYEARFIL
16	^MONTH16 ^INTYEARFIL
17	^MONTH17 ^INTYEARFIL
18	^MONTH18 ^INTYEARFIL

Name: move_reason

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: Why did ... leave the household? (ENTIRE households that moved)

Universe: MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

Question Text: **Why did ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL leave the household?**

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

Instructions: **If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.**

Answer List: TMOVEREASON

Value:	Description:
5	Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)
6	Job-related reasons
7	Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason
8	Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own, parent moved into nursing home)
10	Other

Name: move_main_reason

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: What is the main reason why ... left the household? (ENTIRE households moved)

Universe: MOVE_REASON[1] in (5:10) and MOVE_REASON[2] in (5:10)

Question Text: **What is the main reason ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL left the household?**

Fills: THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

Instructions: **If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.**

Answer List: TMOVEREASON

Value:	Description:
5	Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)
6	Job-related reasons
7	Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason
8	Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own, parent moved into nursing home)
10	Other

Name: in_fr_area

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: FR Note: Is ... new address within the FR's assignment area? (people who were household members in a previous wave, but who moved out in the current wave)

Universe: TYPE_C = 17 and MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

Question Text: • Is this address within your assignment area?

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value:	Description:
1	Yes
2	No

Name: MOVER_WARNING

Block: blkbmovers.blkbmove_info

Description: FR Warning that instrument will spawn a case.

Universe: START in (1:4) and (TYPE_C = (13, 14, 15, 17) or PERSTAT in (5:8,10)) and(CASEID < 65 or CASEID > 91)

Question Text:
- WARNING: A mover will be spawned from this case.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: no_spwan_warning

Block: blkbmovers

Description: Note to FR: No spawn will be created because this is a grandchild case

Universe: START in (1:4) and (TYPE_C = (13, 14, 15, 17) or PERSTAT in (5:8,10)) and CASEID in (65:91)

Question Text:
- No spawn will be created because this is a 'grandchild' case. Please contact your supervisor for further instructions.
- Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

Value:	Description:
1	Enter 1 to continue

Name: NEXT_ADULT_INT

Block:

Description: Is another person in this household who is at least 15 years old and who is available to be interviewed?

Universe: PELIG NOT IN (6,7) AND HHSTAT IN (1,3)

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_NEXTADLTINT**

Fills: QSTNTXT_NEXTADLTINT

Instructions: **The question text that gets displayed depends on the number of persons in the household.**

If PCNT > 1, then display:

- Ask question text ONLY if necessary.
- If you plan to continue the interview with the person you are currently speaking with, do not read question text; continue with the interview.

Now I have some questions for each household member. It would be best if I could talk to them directly. Who is available now?

- Read name(s) if necessary.
- People with (P) after their names need proxy interviews.
- People who are 'greyed out' are those whose interview is complete.

If PCNT = 1, then display:

- Proceed with the interview for this person.

Answer List: TADULT_HH_ROSTER

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PSTATUS(INT_STATUS) = <> and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
99	No more people with an incomplete interview

Name: INT_TYPE

Block:

Description: What type of interview is being conducted - self, proxy or is the person unavailable for the duration of the interview period?

Universe: There is at least one adult in the household who has not be interviewed, however, they are unavailable to be interviewed in person at this time.

Question Text: **^QSTNTXT_INTTYPE**

Fills: QSTNTXT_INTTYPE

Instructions: **IF there is more than one person on the final household roster (PCNT > 1), THEN display:**

- Is ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL able to complete the interview through self, proxy, or is ^HESHE unavailable for the duration of the interview period?

ELSE, display:

- If the person is available, select 'Self' and proceed with the interview.

- If the person you are speaking with is not a usual resident of the household AND the person who owns or rents the house is unavailable for the ENTIRE duration of the interview period, select Type Z.

Fills: INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the first name (FNAME), space, last name (LNAME) of the person selected in NEXT_ADULT_INT as being the next adult to be interviewed.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TINT_TYPE

Value:	Description:
1	Self
2	Proxy - Other household member is able to conduct interview
3	TYPE Z - Not available during the entire interview period

Public Use Name 1: EINTTYPE

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Self-reported
2	Proxy
3	Type Z (imputed)

Name: PROXY_INT

Block:

Description: Who is able to do a proxy interview for ...?

Universe: INT_TYPE = 2

Question Text: • Ask if necessary:

Who will be answering for ^PROXY_INT_NAMEFIL?

Fills: PROXY_INT_NAMEFIL

Instructions: **Diplay the first name (FNAME), space, last name (LNAME) of the person selected in NEXT_ADULT_INT for whom a proxy interview is being conducted (INT_TYPE = 2).**

Answer List: TAGEGE15

Value:	Description:
1	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
2	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
3	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
4	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
5	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
6	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
7	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
8	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
9	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
10	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
11	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
12	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
13	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and

	PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
14	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
15	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
16	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
17	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
18	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
19	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1
20	Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE >= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1

Name: WHY_TYPEZ

Block:

Description: Why is ... a Type Z noninterview?

Universe: INT_TYPE = 3 OR FIX206 = 2

Question Text: **Why is ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL not available to be interviewed? Is ^HESHE ill or in the hospital, temporarily away from home, or is there some other reason?**

Fills: INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL

Instructions: **Display the first name (FNAME), space, last name (LNAME) of the person selected in NEXT_ADULT_INT as being the next adult to be interviewed.**

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: **IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.**

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TTYPEZ_REASON

Value:	Description:
1	Person was ill or in the hospital
2	Person was temporarily away from home
3	Other

Name: TYPEZ_SPECIFY

Block:

Description: What is the 'other' reason ... is not avaiable to be interviewed during the interview period?

Universe: WHY_TYPEZ = 9

Question Text: **What is the other reason?**

Name: Feedback Change Control

Block:

Description: This item is used to document changes to feedback.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Name: RETURNING

Block:

Description: This question is the first question when re-entering a spell either via the "edit months" or the "edit answers" function of the EHC.

Question Text: ^RETURN_TEXT

- Press '1' to continue.

Fills: RETURN_TEXT

Instructions: **If "Edit months" and topic Job1- NoJob, then display:**

- You have changed the months for this spell. Please key through all items to review. Note the values for all date related items have been cleared out and you must re-ask these questions.

If "Edit answers" and topic Job1-NoJob, then display:

- You are re-entering this spell to edit answers. In doing so, this spell has been marked incomplete. Please key through and review all answer choices to ensure that they are still valid. Note this is particularly important if you change responses to any date-related items.

If "Edit months" for all other topics, then display:

- You have changed the months for this spell. Please key through all items to review and ask any unanswered items.

If "Edit answers" for all other topics, then display:

- You are re-entering this spell to edit answers. In doing so, this spell has been marked incomplete. Key through all items to review.

Answer List: TCONT

Value:	Description:
1	Continue

Name: EHC_EMONTH

Block:

Description: This is the field that determines the last month of the EHC displayed for each respondent. (This will not be implemented in 2012.)

Universe: HHSTAT in (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG NE 1

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED FIELD****

Min: 1
Max: 18

Description: FIPS County Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: FIPS MCD Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_PLACE

Block: Geo Variables

Description: FIPS Place Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_URBAN

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Block Level Urban/Rural Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_CBSA

Block: Geo Variables

Description: CBSA Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_MEMI

Block: Geo Variables

Description: CBSA Type of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: CSA Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_PCI

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Principal City Indicator of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_TRACT

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Census Tract Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: Census Block Code of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: Place Internal Point (Latitude) of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_PLON

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Place Internal Point (Longitude) of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: Block Internal Point (Latitude) of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Name: GEHC_BLON

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Block Internal Point (Longitude) of Residence

Question Text: N/A

Description: FIPS State Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: FIPS County Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: FIPS MCD Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: FIPS Place Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Block Level Urban/Rural Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: CBSA Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: CBSA Type of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: CSA Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Principal City Indicator of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Census Tract Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Census Block Code of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Place Internal Point (Latitude) of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Name: GJB_POWPLON

Block: Geo Variables

Description: Place Internal Point (Longitude) of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Block Internal Point (Latitude) of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Description: Block Internal Point (Longitude)of Employer

Question Text: N/A

Name: SUID

Block:

Description: Sample unit identifier. This identifier is created by combining PSU, Sequence #1, Sequence #2, and the Frame Indicator for a case. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.

Universe: All persons

Question Text: **N/A**

Min: 00000000000000
Max: 99999999999999

Public Use Name 1: SSUID
Public Use Min 1: 00000000000000
Public Use Max 1: 99999999999999

Name: SHHADID

Block:

Description: Household address ID. Used to differentiate households spawned from an original sample household.

Universe: All persons

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: SHHADID
Public Use Min 1: 011
Public Use Max 1: 049

Name: SPANEL

Block:

Description: 2018 Panel

Universe: All persons

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: SPANEL

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
2018	Panel Year
2019	Panel Year

Name: SWAVE

Block:

Description: Wave number of interview

Universe: All persons

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: SWAVE
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 4

Name: PNUM

Block:

Description: Person number

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: PNUM
Public Use Min 1: 101
Public Use Max 1: 499

Name: MONTHCODE

Block:

Description: Value of reference month.

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: MONTHCODE
Public Use Min 1: 1
Public Use Max 1: 12

Name: GHLFSAM

Block:

Description: Half sample code

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: GHLFSAM
Public Use Min 1: 01
Public Use Max 1: 02

Name: GVARSTR

Block:

Description: Variance pseudo stratum code. Strata formed for half sample variance estimation.

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: GVARSTR
Public Use Min 1: 001
Public Use Max 1: 240

Name: WPFINWGT

Block:

Description: Final person weight

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: WPFINWGT
Public Use Min 1: 0000000.000000
Public Use Max 1: 9999999.999999

Name: BASEWGT

Block:

Description: Base weight

Question Text: N/A

Name: W4NIWGT

Block:

Description: Noninterview weight

Question Text: N/A

Name: W4NICELL

Block:

Description: Noninterview cell assignment before collapsing

Question Text: N/A

Name: W4NIFACT

Block:

Description: Noninterview adjustment factor final one

Question Text: **N/A**

Name: SSCELLD1

Block:

Description: Dimension 1 second stage cell assignment

Question Text: N/A

Name: SSCELLD2

Block:

Description: Dimension 2 second stage cell assignment

Question Text: N/A

Name: SSCELLD3

Block:

Description: Dimension 3 second stage cell assignment

Question Text: N/A

Name: SSCELLD4

Block:

Description: Dimension 4 second stage cell assignment

Question Text: N/A

Name: SSCELLD5

Block:

Description: Dimension 5 second stage cell assignment

Question Text: N/A

Name: HHLDSTATUS

Block:

Description: Household status

Question Text: N/A

Public Use Name 1: THHLDSTATUS

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	Returning HHLD Member
2	New HHLD Member
3	Partial Reference Year HHLD Member (e.g., Deceased, Institutionalized, Active Duty or Moved Outside of U.S.)
4	Mover
5	Listed in Error in the Prior Wave
6	Inactive in this household

Name: PP_INTV_STAT

Block:

Description: Internal variable identifying a person's interview status.

Question Text: N/A

Answer List: TPP_INTV_STAT

Value:	Description:
0	Non-interviewed person.
1	Interviewed person present during their interview month.
2	Interviewed person NOT present during the interview month, but was there some time during the reference year before the interview month.

Name: residenceid

Block:

Description: This field stores a unique six-digit identifier for residence addresses.

Question Text: ***** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM *****

Public Use Name 1: ERESIDENCEID
Public Use Min 1: 100001
Public Use Max 1: 200999

Name: EHRESIDENCEID

Block:

Description: Inteview Month ERESIDENCEID

Universe: All Respondents.

Question Text: **N/A**

Public Use Name 1: EHRESIDENCID
Public Use Min 1: 100001
Public Use Max 1: 200999

Name: RIN_UNIV

Block:

Description: Monthly indicator that respondent is in survey frame universe

Universe: All persons

Question Text: **N/A**

Answer List: TINUNIV

Value:	Description:
1	In survey frame universe
2	Not in survey frame universe

Public Use Name 1: RIN_UNIV

Public Use Answer List 1:

Value:	Description:
1	In survey frame universe
2	Not in survey frame universe